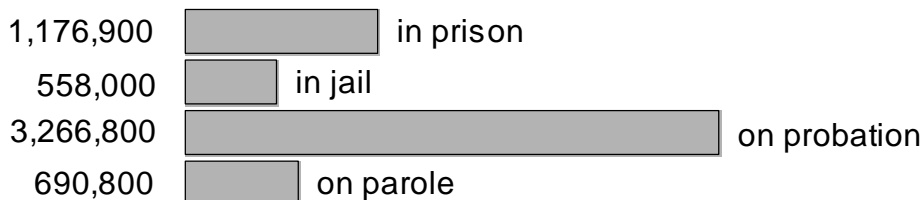




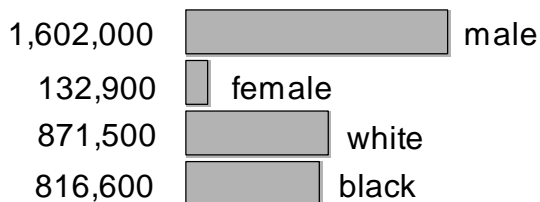
Bureau of Justice Statistics

Correctional Populations in the United States, 1997

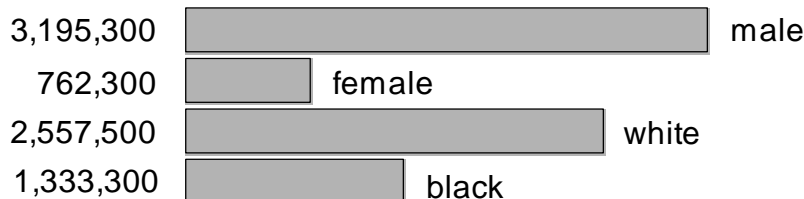
**5.7 million adults in the United States were under
correctional supervision in 1997**



1.7 million in local jail or prison



3.9 million on probation or parole



U.S. Department of Justice
Office of Justice Programs
810 Seventh Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20531

Janet Reno
Attorney General

Daniel Marcus
Acting Associate Attorney General

Mary Lou Leary
Acting Assistant Attorney General

Jan M. Chaiken, Ph.D.
Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics

Office of Justice Programs
World Wide Web Homepage:
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov>

Bureau of Justice Statistics
World Wide Web Homepage:
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/>

For information contact:
BJS Clearinghouse
1-800-732-3277



Correctional Populations in the United States, 1997

November 2000, NCJ 177613

Contents

U.S. Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Statistics

Jan M. Chaiken, Ph.D.
Director

This volume resulted from a collaborative effort of the BJS Corrections Statistics unit, under the supervision of Allen J. Beck. Paula M. Ditton coordinated the preparation of the volume. Allen Beck updated the correctional population trends section. Thomas P. Bonczar, assisted by Lauren E. Glaze collected the data and prepared the tables for the probation and parole sections; Darrell K. Gilliard prepared the section on jail inmates. Caroline Wolf Harlow, Ph.D., assisted by Christopher J. Mumola and Tracy L. Snell, prepared the tables for the Survey of State and Federal inmates. Tracy L. Snell prepared the section on capital punishment. Christopher J. Mumola prepared the sections on military corrections. Paula M. Ditton prepared the section on prisoners. Tom Hester, Ellen Goldberg, and Ida Hines produced this volume. Jayne Robinson supervised final production for printing.

La Terri Bynum, Elizabeth Griffin, Marita Perez and Laarni Verdolin, under the supervision of Kathleen Creighton and Gertrude B. Odom, of the Crime Surveys Branch, Demographic Surveys Division of the U.S. Census Bureau, coordinated data collection and processing of the Survey of State and Federal prisoners. Christopher Alaura, Lawrence Altmayer and Ruth Breads of the Crime Surveys Programming Branch provided programming assistance under the supervision of Stephen T. Phillips and Dave Watt.

The questionnaire was programmed by Ellen Soper of the Technologies Management Office under the supervision of William Mockovak. Sample design and weighting were provided at the Statistical Methods Division by Denise Lewis and Andrew Zbikowski under the supervision of J. Michael Roebuck and Thomas Moore. Interviews were conducted by the Field Division and coordinated by Medell Ford II and John Godenick under the supervision of Richard Ning.

Christopher Innes, assisted by Susan Allison, Denise Golumbaski, Nancy Miller, Vicki Russell, Allyson Suski, and Ina Winn at the Federal Bureau of Prisons, coordinated data collection in Federal Facilities.

Lisa McNelis, assisted by Martha Greene, Henrietta Herrin, and Duane Cavanaugh, under the supervision of Stephanie Brown of the Governments Division of the U.S. Census Bureau, collected and processed the Annual Survey of Jails.

Steven M. Bittner, Patricia A. Clark, Marc I. Roemer, and Laarni Verdolin of the Crime Surveys Branch, Demographic Surveys Division of the U.S. Census Bureau, collected, processed, and tabulated the data on prisoners and capital punishment. They worked under the supervision of Gertrude B. Odom and Kathleen P. Creighton.

Highlights	iii
Note to readers	vi
Introduction:	
Definitions of common terms used in tables	vii
Data sources	viii
Trends in U.S. correctional populations	1
Jail inmates in 1997	19
Probation in 1997	29
Survey of State and Federal inmates, 1997	49
Prisoners in 1997	75
Parole in 1997	115
Capital punishment in 1997	133
U.S. military corrections in 1997	181
Index	191

This report and its data are available on the Internet:
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/>
 The National Archive of Criminal Justice Data also offers the data for jails and capital punishment:
<http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/NACJD/home.html>

Highlights

An estimated 5.7 million adult residents of the United States were under some form of correctional supervision in 1997. Seven in 10 were supervised in the community, through probation or parole.

About 2.8% of all adult residents of the United States were under correctional supervision in 1997, up from 1.7% in 1985. About 9.0% of black adults, 2.0% of white adults, and 1.3% of adults of other races were under correctional supervision in 1997.

Jails

On June 30, 1997, local jails held an estimated 557,974 adults. Men comprised 89% of adult jail inmates. White non-Hispanic inmates accounted for 41% of the total jail population; black non-Hispanics, 42%; and Hispanics, 16%.

The total number of adults in local jails increased by approximately 47,600 during the year ending June 30, 1997, or 9.3%. The growth rate during 1997 was nearly twice that of the average annual increase between 1990 and 1997.

Probation

Nearly 3.3 million adults were on probation on December 31, 1997. Probationers made up 57% of all adults under correctional supervision in 1997.

Twenty-one percent of the probationers were women, a larger proportion than for any other correctional population. About 64% were white and 34% black.

Between yearend 1996 and 1997, the number of adults on probation increased by 101,841 (3.2%). From 1990 to 1997 the probation population grew by nearly 600,000 people, an average of 2.9% annually.

About 62% of all adults discharged from probation in 1997 had successfully completed their sentences. Nearly 20% were incarcerated, 5% under a new sentence and 14% with the same sentence.

Prisons

Nearly 1.2 million men and women were in the custody of State and Federal prisons at yearend 1997. Approximately 94% were men. About 48% of the inmates were white, 49% black, and 3% American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, or Pacific Islander.

The number of inmates in State and Federal custody rose by 49,158 (4.4%) during 1997. Between 1990 and 1997 the prison population increased by nearly 434,000 inmates, or an average annual growth of 6.8%.

The number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction per 100,000 U.S. residents increased from 297 in 1990 to 444 in 1997. Between 1990 and 1997 the imprisonment rate of white inmates rose 36% from 139 to 189 per 100,000; the rate for blacks increased 63% from 1,067 to 1,743; and the rate for Hispanics grew 35% from 548 to 738.

Among whites, prisoners age 30-34 had the highest incarceration rate in 1997: 476 per 100,000 white residents. Among blacks, prisoners age 25-29 had the highest rate: 4,564 per 100,000.

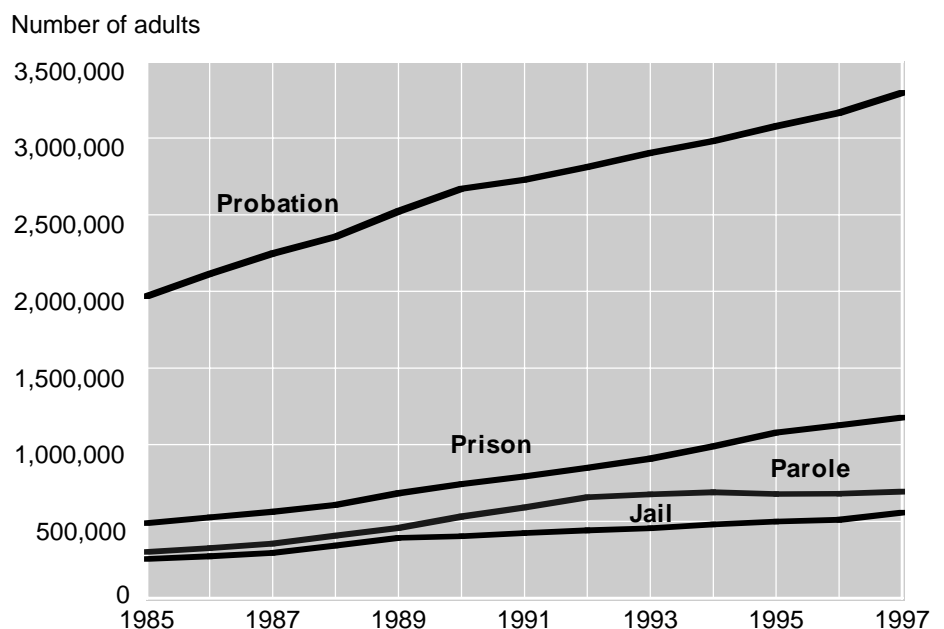
Approximately 62% of sentenced inmates entering prison in 1997 were new court commitments. Just over a third were parole or other conditional release violators, up from 29% in 1990.

Around 334,500 sentenced offenders were admitted as new court commitments to State prisons during 1997. Between 1990 and 1997, the number of persons entering State prison for a violent offense increased by 16% from 86,600 in 1990 to 100,200 in 1997. Admissions for public-order offenses were up by 37%, from 26,000 in 1990 to 35,700 in 1997. Property offenses decreased by 9%, from 104,400 in 1990 to 94,700 in 1997.

For the fourth consecutive year, the largest number of admissions to State prison were for drug offenses, 102,600 drug offenders were admitted in 1997, up from 102,400 in 1990.

There were 39,431 sentenced offenders admitted to Federal prison in 1997. Forty-six percent were drug offenders, 27% were public-order offenders, 20% property offenders, and 7% violent offenders.

Adults on probation, in jail or prison, or on parole, 1985-97



Parole and post-release supervision

An estimated 690,750 adults were on parole at yearend 1997, a 1.6% increase from 1996. The average annual rate of growth between 1990 to 1997 was 3.8%. Among persons released from prison in 1997, around 83% were placed on probation, parole, or some other type of conditional release.

The number of persons leaving State prisons based on parole board decisions declined from 39% in 1990 to 28% in 1997. During the same period, the number exiting by mandatory release grew from 29% to 40% of all releases, and the number whose sentence expired increased from 13% to 17%.

Slightly fewer than 9 in 10 parolees were male. An estimated 54% of persons on parole were white; 44%, black; and 2%, other races.

Around 6% of the parole population was under intensive supervision. Nearly half (45%) of all exits from parole were successful completions, 41% were returned to incarceration. One in every 8 parolees were returned to prison with a new sentence.

The proportion of adults being actively supervised (80%), those being supervised out of State (5%), and the number of

Characteristics of State and Federal prison inmates, 1985, 1991, and 1997

	State			Federal	
	1997	1991	1985	1997	1991
Gender					
Male	93.7%	94.6%	95.6%	92.8%	92.2%
Female	6.3	5.4	4.4	7.2	7.8
Race					
White non-Hispanic	33.3%	35.4%	40.0%	29.9%	38.4%
Black non-Hispanic	46.5	45.6	45.0	37.8	29.9
Hispanic	17.0	16.6	13.0	27.3	28.0
Other races*	3.2	2.4	3.0	5.0	3.8
Age					
17 or younger	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
18-24	19.3	2.3	26.7	8.9	9.3
25-34	38.1	45.7	45.7	36.6	36.0
35-44	29.4	22.7	19.4	30.6	32.9
45-54	9.8	6.5	5.2	16.3	15.0
55-64	2.2	2.4	1.9	6.2	5.7
65 or older	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.4	1.1

*Includes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, Alaska Natives, and other racial groups.

absconders (7%) remained relatively unchanged between 1996 and 1997. The number of parolees classified under inactive supervision (7%) decreased slightly.

Capital punishment

During 1997, 256 inmates were received under sentence of death by State and Federal prisons. As of December 31, 1997, the Nation's prisons held a total of 3,335 inmates under sentence of death. An estimated 56% were white and 42% were black. Half had been under sentence of death for at least 6 years and 7 months.

Seventeen States executed 74 male prisoners during 1996, including 45 whites, 27 blacks, 1 American Indian, and 1 Asian person. Between 1977 and 1997 a total of 432 prisoners were executed under civil authority in the United States.

Military confinement

On December 31, 1997, the Air Force, Army, Marine Corps, and Navy held a total of 2,772 prisoners in 64 facilities. The Coast Guard operated no confinement facilities.

Probation

Persons serving a sentence to probation usually—

- received the sentence from a court as an alternative to confinement
- live unconfined in the community while meeting certain conditions
- must fulfill conditional requirements like keeping a job, not drinking, not using drugs, not keeping company with known offenders, paying restitution or fine, and regularly reporting to a probation officer.

Jail

Persons in jail usually—

- are confined in a facility owned by a county or city
- are in facility that holds people for 72 hours or more, as opposed to a temporary lockup
- if they are sentenced, are serving a sentence of a year or less or are waiting for transfer to prison or for disposition of charges of violation of a conditional release
- if they are unsentenced, are waiting for a trial or hearing or for transfer to juvenile, court, or mental health authorities.

Prison

Persons in prison usually—

- are confined in a facility owned by a State or by the Federal Government
- are serving a sentence of more than a year (except in six States combining jails and prisons — Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont).

Parole

Persons on parole or post-release supervision usually—

- received the parole from an executive authority or received a sentence to post-release supervision from a judicial authority, after a time in prison or jail
- live unconfined in the community while meeting certain conditions
- must fulfill conditional requirements like keeping a job, not drinking, not using drugs, not keeping company with known offenders, and regularly reporting to a parole officer.

Approximately 98% of the prisoners held by the Army, 87% of those held by the Air Force, 79% of those held by the Navy, and 75% of those held by the Marine Corps at yearend 1997 were convicted inmates; the remainder were unconvicted persons whose cases had not yet been tried.

Half of convicted military prisoners had committed a violent offense. About a third were confined for rape (16%) or sexual assault (15%). A fifth were serving sentences for drugs. Eleven percent were sentenced for larceny/theft, and 11% for murder. Approximately 8% were confined for military infractions, such as AWOL, insubordination, or failure to obey a lawful order.

Ninety-eight percent of all prisoners held in military confinement facilities in 1997 were men, and 2% were women. About 52% were non-Hispanic whites; 35%, non-Hispanic blacks; 9%, Hispanics; and 4%, other races. Around 98% were enlisted personnel, and 2% officers.

1997 Survey of Inmates in State and Federal Correctional Facilities

The 1997 Survey of Inmates in State and Federal Correctional Facilities conducted face-to-face interviews with prison inmates from June through October 1997.

The Surveys obtained detailed information about State and Federal prison inmates' current offenses and sentences, their criminal histories, personal and family characteristics, drug and alcohol use, treatment, health care, and prison conditions. State prison inmate surveys were also conducted in 1974, 1979, 1986, and 1991. Federal inmates were surveyed for the first time in 1991.

During the period that interviews were conducted, 1,409 State prisons held 1,059,607 inmates, and 127 Federal prisons held 89,072 inmates. Since 1991, when the previous survey was conducted, the State and Federal prison population grew by 51%.

The percentage of white, black, and Hispanic State prison inmates remained relatively unchanged between 1991 and 1997. Thirty-three percent of State inmates were white non-Hispanic, 47% black non-Hispanic, and 17% Hispanic. The percentage of black inmates in Federal prison increased from 30% in 1991 to 38% in 1997.

The State prison population grew increasingly middle-aged between 1991 and 1997. In 1991 inmates between age 35 to 44 comprised 23% of the population, the same group accounted for 29% in 1997. Overall, the median age increased from 30 years in 1991 to 32 years in 1997. The median age of Federal prisoners remained unchanged at 36 years.

Just under half of inmates in State prison were incarcerated for a violent offense in both 1991 and 1997. The percentage of property offenders dropped from 25% in 1991 to 22% in 1997, while public-order offenses increased from 7% to 10% during the same period. In both years about 2 in

10 State inmates were incarcerated for a drug offense.

The percentage of inmates held for a drug offense in Federal prison continued to rise, from 58% in 1991 to 63% in 1997. Nearly half were drug trafficking offenders.

Just under half of all inmates in State prison and a quarter of those in Federal prison were on probation or parole at the time of their current arrest. The percentage of recidivists among State prisoners, those with a prior sentence to probation or incarceration, declined from 81% in 1991 to 76% in 1997. Nearly 43% of State inmates said they had served three or more prior sentences.

At the time of the offense, just over half of State inmates in 1997, and a third of Federal inmates were under the influence of either alcohol or drugs. Among State inmates, 37% were under the influence of alcohol, and 33% were under the influence of drugs. Among Federal inmates, 20% were drinking and 22% were using drugs.

Characteristic	Percent of prison inmates			
	State		Federal	
	1997	1991	1997	1991
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%
Offense				
Violent	47.2%	46.6%	14.8%	17.3%
Property	22.0	24.8	6.8	10.2
Drug	20.7	21.3	62.6	57.9
Public-order	9.9	6.9	14.8	12.4
Criminal justice status at arrest				
Any status ^a	47.3%	46.5%	27.2%	24.2%
Probation	22.2	23.0	13.4	11.7
Parole	24.4	22.4	13.5	11.7
Criminal history				
Priors ^a	75.4%	80.7%	60.3%	56.7%
Violent recidivist	46.8	48.8	23.2	22.6
Nonviolent recidivist	28.6	31.9	37.1	34.1
Under the influence of alcohol at time of the offense^b	37.2%	32.3%	20.4%	11.0%
Prior drug use				
Ever ^a	83.0%	79.4%	72.9%	60.1%
Regularly	69.6	62.2	57.3	42.1
In month before the offense	56.5	49.9	44.8	31.8
At time of the offense	32.6	31.0	22.4	16.8
Substance abuse treatment				
Since admission	24.4%	29.6%	24.5%	19.4%

^aDetail may add to more than total; inmates may fit more than one category.
^bSee *Comparing Federal and State Prison Inmates, 1991* (NCJ 145864).

Reported drug use by State and Federal prison inmates increased between 1991 and 1997. Nearly 57% of State inmates were using drugs in the month before the offense, up from 50% in 1991. Drug use among Federal inmates increased from 32% in 1991 to 45% in 1997.

Overall, the percentage of inmates who reported receiving drug treatment and programs since admission to State prison declined from 30% in 1991 to 24% in 1997. Among federal prisoners, 25% reported participation in drug treatment or programs in 1997, up from 20% in 1991.

Among those who used drugs regularly in the month before the offense, 35% of State prisoners and 40% of Federal inmates in 1997 had participated in a drug treatment or drug abuse program since admission.

Prior to admission to prison, 57% of female State prison inmates and 16% of males said they had been physically or sexually abused. Lower rates of abuse were reported by Federal inmates, 7% of males and 40% of females reported prior abuse.

Important Note

Correctional Populations in the United States presents numbers that describe persons under some form of correctional supervision. In this compilation the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) seeks to help users by —

- making readily apparent the links between different correctional institutions or methods in each State
- suggesting the similarities and differences between States and regions as our system of criminal justice responds to both common and disparate needs
- permitting comparisons, however limited they must be, with previous years' statistics.

Helping readers find a single number

Through an **index** at the end of the volume, readers can find all topics treated in the tables. The index numbers refer to the tables.

Footnotes give extra information about how to interpret the numbers in the tables.

Category definitions are available in three places: the **explanatory notes** in the appendices of sections, the **questionnaires** also in the appendices, and the **definitions of common terms** in the *Introduction* on page 2.

To make comparisons across years or between jurisdictions

BJS makes every effort to report numbers that are consistent in interpretation with those of the past and between separate jurisdictions in the present. Data collection rules and reporting protocols that fit historical statistics and that impose the least burden on respondents are used.

Some jurisdictions depart from the reporting conventions, and some categories for counting have shifted over the years. Users who try to draw conclusions from such numbers by comparing years or jurisdictions must take into account special circumstances and changes. **Footnotes, table notes, explanatory notes, and other material highlighting the tables** must be consulted for a full understanding of the data.

The following symbols are used in the tables:

/ not reported

: not known

... not applicable

Definitions of common terms used in tables

Custody. To have custody of a prisoner, a State must hold that person in one of its facilities. Early statistical reports gave *custody counts* that largely have been replaced by *jurisdiction counts* of State prison populations. A State may have custody of a prisoner over whom another State maintains jurisdiction. The tables present both kinds of counting procedures, with jurisdiction counts being more complete; States reporting only on custody are noted.

Detention status. This term distinguishes between prisoners, usually in jail, who were convicted or awaiting judgment.

Discretionary parole. A release from prison to supervision is discretionary when it is decided by a board or other authority.

Hispanic origin. A person of Hispanic origin may be of any race; however, a few States treat the ethnic category as a racial one.

Jurisdiction. *Jurisdiction* refers to a unit of government or to the legal authority to exercise governmental power. According to the latter meaning, the prisoners under a State's *jurisdiction* may be in the custody of local jails. (See "Custody.")

Mandatory parole. Mandatory parole results from statutory or correctional guidelines, and no judgment by a panel or board is required for release of a prisoner to supervision outside prison.

Maximum sentence length. Some jurisdictions sentence offenders to a range of years; the larger number in that range is the most that a prisoner may serve on a sentence. Often, *good time* is subtracted from the maximum sentence. When the tables report on prisoners with sentences longer or shorter than a year, the *maximum sentence* is used where applicable.

Military justice terms —

General court-martial is the highest military court for judging the most serious offenses. A military judge presides. This court includes members (jurors) at the election of the accused, except when the court must have members for imposition of the death penalty. If an enlisted person is accused, in the absence of exigent circumstances at least a third of the court must be enlisted members who are not lower ranking than the accused. A general court-martial may be used to try any person subject to the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

Special court-martial is used for judging offenses less serious than those in a general court-martial. A military judge presides. A special court-martial may *not* impose the following: the death penalty, a dishonorable discharge, dismissal of an officer, confinement in excess of 6 months, hard labor without confinement for more than 3 months, forfeiture of pay in excess of two-thirds of pay per month, or forfeiture of any percentage of pay for more than 6 months.

Summary court-martial is the least formal military court, consisting of one active-duty commissioned officer. This court promptly adjudicates minor offenses under a simple procedure. Punishment may not exceed confinement for 1 month, hard labor without confinement for 45 days, restriction to specified limits for more than 2 months, or forfeiture of more than two-thirds pay for more than 1 month. If the service member is above the rank of E-4, the presiding officer may not impose confinement, hard labor without confinement, or reduction of more than one grade.

Movement. In corrections, a movement is an admission to or a release from a status such as prisoner, parolee, or probationer. Unless specifically noted, a transfer between facilities does not count as a movement.

Most serious offense. The offense with the longest term of incarceration imposed.

New court commitments. Inmates who were admitted to prison directly from a court with all new sentences. This category

includes probation violators entering prison for the first time on the probated offenses. Parole violators are excluded from this category.

One-day count. For a 1-day count a jurisdiction or facility is asked to report how many people were on its roll on a certain day. The *average daily population* is a year's total number of people on the roll each day, divided by the number of days. The methods of counting in aggregate do not yield estimates of either the number of persons in a status during the year or the average amount of time persons remain in a status.

Parole. Unless otherwise specified, *parole* includes all types of supervision in the community in which the period of community supervision was affixed at the time of release from a prison or jail. Includes discretionary parole, mandatory parole, and other forms of post-release supervision. Excludes persons initially sentenced to incarceration followed by a period of probation, often referred to as a "split sentence."

Race. Classification by race often depends on the reporting program and the State. A few States reported two categories: white and nonwhite. A few others categorized Hispanic offenders as belonging to "Other race." The number of persons with certain racial backgrounds were sometimes estimated.

Reporting time. The prison and capital punishment figures are from December 31, 1996, unless otherwise noted. The Bureau of the Census surveyed jails on June 30, 1996. The bureau conducted the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails from October 1995 through March 1996.

Revisions. Many States revise the yearend number reported for the previous year. Those revisions are made in the total, not the detail. For example, the number of blacks, whites, and members of other races for 1995 were not changed by a State in 1996 to equal its revised 1995 total.

Data sources

Series that aggregate by reporting unit

NPS-1. Annual yearend count of prisoners present by jurisdiction, gender, race, Hispanic origin, and admissions and releases during the year.

NPS-1A. Count of prisoners present on June 30 by jurisdiction.

NPS-1B. Advance yearend count of prisoners; emergency releases because of prison crowding; rated, operational, and design capacities of prison facilities.

NPS-8A. Yearend count of persons in prison under sentence of death.

NPS-8B, 8C. Complete survey of States to determine any significant changes in statutes or case law relating to the death penalty.

CJ-8. Yearend count, admissions, and releases of persons on probation by jurisdiction.

CJ-7. Yearend count, admissions, and releases of persons on parole by jurisdiction.

CJ-5. Annual survey to estimate the population and rated capacity of jails.

CJ-43. Census every 5 to 6 years of all State and Federal prison facilities to record their characteristics.

CJ-3. Census every 5 to 6 years of all jail facilities to record their characteristics.

Series based on reported individual offenders

NPS-8. Characteristics of persons admitted to, under, or released from a sentence of death during the year.

NCRP-1A. Individual record data on each offender admitted to prison during the year, covering race, age, Hispanic origin, jail credits, prior prison credit, offenses and number of counts, and maximum and minimum sentence.

NCRP-1B. Individual record data on each offender released from prison during the year, covering data from NCRP-1A, offenses and sentences since admission, time spent in halfway houses, time served, and category of discharge.

NCRP-1C. Individual record data on each offender discharged from parole supervision, covering data contained in NCRP-1A and NCRP-1B, parole discharge, and category of discharge.

Series based on interviews of sampled prisoners

SIJ-43. Survey every 5 years of a random sample of jail inmates to determine criminal history, drug and alcohol use, and personal background.

NPS-25. Survey every 5 years of a random sample of prison inmates to determine criminal history, drug and alcohol use, and personal background.

Trends in U.S. correctional populations

Tables		each group, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1990 and 1997	5	1.24 Estimated number of sentenced prisoners returned to State prisons, for a parole revocation, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	12	
By Allen Beck, Ph.D., BJS Statistician						
1.1	Number of adults on probation, in jail or prison, or on parole, 1990-97	2		1.25 Percent of sentenced prisoners returned to State prisons for a parole revocation, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	13	
1.2	Estimated number of adults on probation, in jail, in prison, or on parole and their percent of the adult population, by gender and race, 1997	2	1.12 Number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction per 100,000 residents in each group, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1997	5	1.26 Number of offenders sentenced to Federal prison in U.S. district court, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	14
1.3	Estimated number of adults under correctional supervision, by gender and race, 1990-97	2	1.13 Estimated number of prisoners in custody of State correctional authorities, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	6	1.27 Percent of offenders sentenced to Federal prison in U.S. district court, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	15
1.4	Percent of adults under correctional supervision, by gender and race, 1990-97	3	1.14 Percent of prisoners in custody of State correctional authorities, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	7	1.28 Number of persons held in State or Federal prisons and local jails per 100,000 residents, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1997	16
1.5	Number of adults in custody of State or Federal prisons or local jails, 1990-97	3	1.15 Number of sentenced inmates in Federal prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990 and 1995-97	8	1.29 Number of adults on probation, in jail, in prison, or on parole per 100,000 adult residents, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1997	17
1.6	Number of adults held in State or Federal prisons or in local jails, by gender and race, 1990-97	3	1.16 Percent of sentenced inmates in Federal prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990 and 1995-97	9		
1.7	Number of adults held in State or Federal prisons or local jails per 100,000 adult U.S. residents in each group, by gender and race, 1990-97	3	1.17 Trends in State prison admissions and releases, 1990-97	9	Explanatory notes	18
1.8	Number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by gender and race, 1990-97	4	1.18 New court commitments to State and Federal prison, by gender, 1990-97	10	Technical note	18
1.9	Estimated number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction per 100,000 U.S. residents in each group, by gender and race, 1990-97	4	1.19 New court commitments to State and Federal prison, by gender, 1990-97	10	Figures	
1.10	Number of sentenced Hispanic and American Indian sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by gender, 1990 and 1995-97	5	1.20 New court commitments to State and Federal prison, by race, 1990-97	10	1. Percent of U.S. adult population in State or Federal prisons or local jails, by race and gender, 1984-97	4
1.11	Number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction per 100,000 U.S. residents in	5	1.21 New court commitments to State and Federal prison, by race, 1990-97	11	2. Number of prisoners in custody of State correctional authorities, by offense type, 1990-97	6
			1.22 Estimated number of sentenced prisoners admitted to State prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	11	3. New court commitments of State prisoners, by race, 1980-97	7
			1.23 Percent of sentenced prisoners admitted to State prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990-97	12	4. New court commitments of Federal prisoners, by race, 1980-97	8
					5. Percent of sentenced prisoners admitted to State prisons, by offense type, 1980-97	13

Table 1.1. Number of adults on probation, in jail or prison, or on parole, 1990-97

Year	Total estimated correctional population ^a				
	Probation	Jail ^b	Prison	Parole	
1990	4,348,000	2,670,234	403,019	743,382	531,407
1991	4,535,600	2,728,472	424,129	792,535	590,442
1992	4,762,600	2,811,611	441,781	850,566	658,601
1993	4,944,000	2,903,061	455,500	909,381	676,100
1994	5,141,300	2,981,022	479,800	990,147	690,371
1995	5,335,100	3,077,861	499,300	1,078,542	679,421
1996	5,482,900	3,164,996	510,400	1,127,764	679,733
1997	5,692,500	3,266,837	557,974	1,176,922	690,752
Percent change 1996-97	3.8%	3.2%	9.3%	4.4%	1.6%
Average annual percent change 1990-97	3.9%	2.9%	4.8%	6.8%	3.8%

Note: Counts for probation, prison, and parole populations are for December 31 of each year and have been revised based on the most recently reported counts. Jail population counts are for June 30 of each year. Prison counts are of inmates in custody.
^aA small number of individuals may have multiple correctional statuses; consequently, the total number of persons under correctional supervision is an overestimate.
^bThe adult jail population counts are estimated for 1993-96. The jail population counts for 1994-97 exclude persons supervised outside jail facilities.

Table 1.2. Estimated number of adults on probation, in jail, in prison, or on parole and their percent of the adult population, by gender and race, 1997

	Total ^a	Gender		Race		
		Male	Female	White	Black	Other
Total	5,692,500	4,797,200	895,300	3,429,000	2,149,900	113,600
Probation	3,266,800	2,582,300	684,500	2,177,300	1,035,000	54,500
Jail	558,000	498,700	59,300	301,600	242,200	14,200
Prison	1,176,900	1,103,300	73,600	569,900	574,400	32,600
Parole	690,800	613,000	77,800	380,200	298,300	12,300
U.S. adult resident population ^b	200,032,000	97,691,000	103,340,000	167,372,000	23,858,000	8,802,000
Percent under correctional supervision	2.8%	4.9%	0.9%	2.0%	9.0%	1.3%

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding. The numbers for gender and race were rounded to the nearest 100. In cases where gender or race was unknown or not reported, counts were estimated first on the self-reported racial identification of Hispanics in BJS surveys and then the residual was allocated based on the known cases. Estimates will differ from counts reported in chapters dealing with jail inmates, probation and parole populations, and State and Federal prisoners.
^aA small number of individuals have multiple correctional statuses; consequently, the total number of persons under correctional supervision may be an overestimate. See *Technical note*.
^bBased on the resident population 18 years or older on July 1, 1997, and adjusted for the undercount in the 1990 census.

Table 1.3. Estimated number of adults under correctional supervision, by gender and race, 1990-97

Year	Total	Gender		Race		
		Male	Female	White	Black	Other
1990	4,348,000	3,746,300	601,700	2,665,500	1,632,700	49,800
1991	4,535,600	3,913,000	622,600	2,742,400	1,743,300	49,900
1992	4,762,600	4,050,300	712,300	2,835,900	1,873,200	53,500
1993	4,944,000	4,215,800	728,200	2,872,200	2,011,600	60,200
1994	5,141,300	4,377,400	763,900	3,058,000	2,018,000	65,300
1995	5,335,100	4,513,000	822,100	3,220,900	2,024,000	90,200
1996	5,482,900	4,630,100	852,800	3,294,800	2,083,600	104,500
1997	5,692,500	4,797,200	895,300	3,429,000	2,149,900	113,600

Note: Populations are estimated and rounded to the nearest 100. Previously published estimates for 1996 by gender and race have been revised, based on the most recently reported population totals and revised procedures for estimating missing data. See *Explanatory notes*.

Table 1.4. Percent of adults under correctional supervision, by gender and race, 1990-97

Year	Total	Gender		Race		
		Male	Female	White	Black	Other
1990	2.3%	4.2%	0.6%	1.7%	7.6%	0.7%
1991	2.4	4.3	0.6	1.7	8.0	0.7
1992	2.5	4.4	0.7	1.8	8.5	0.7
1993	2.6	4.5	0.7	1.8	9.0	0.8
1994	2.6	4.7	0.8	1.9	8.9	0.8
1995	2.7	4.8	0.8	2.0	8.8	1.1
1996	2.8	4.9	0.8	2.0	8.9	1.2
1997	2.8	4.9	0.9	2.0	9.0	1.3

Note: Percentages are based on the resident population age 18 or older on July 1 of each reference year and have been corrected for the undercount in the 1990 census.

Table 1.5. Number of adults in custody of State or Federal prisons or local jails, 1990-97

Year	Total inmates in custody ^a	Prisoners in custody ^a		Inmates held in local jails ^b	Incarceration rate ^c
		Federal	State		
1990	1,146,401	58,838	684,544	403,019	460
1991	1,216,664	63,930	728,605	424,129	482
1992	1,292,347	72,071	778,495	441,781	507
1993	1,364,900	80,815	828,566	455,500	526
1994	1,469,900	85,500	904,647	479,800	562
1995	1,577,800	89,538	989,004	499,300	598
1996	1,638,200	95,088	1,032,676	510,400	615
1997	1,734,896	101,755	1,075,167	557,974	645
Percent change, 1996-97		5.9%	7.0%	4.1%	9.3%
Average annual percent change, 1990-97		6.1%	8.1%	6.7%	4.8%

^aState and Federal inmate counts exclude those under State or Federal jurisdiction who were housed elsewhere, as in county or local jails.

^bJail population counts for 1993-96 are estimated.

^cTotal number of adults held in the custody of State, Federal, or local jurisdictions per 100,000 U.S. residents on December 31 of each reference year.

Table 1.6. Number of adults held in State or Federal prisons or in local jails, by gender and race, 1990-97

Year	White		Black	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
1990	545,900	39,300	508,800	38,000
1991	566,800	42,200	551,000	40,600
1992	598,000	44,100	590,300	42,400
1993	627,100	46,500	624,100	47,500
1994	667,400	51,300	676,000	52,300
1995	723,800	55,100	704,900	56,800
1996	751,100	60,800	714,200	59,600
1997	806,300	65,200	753,600	63,000

Note: Populations are estimated and rounded to the nearest 100. Previously published estimates for 1996 by gender and race have been revised, based on the most recently reported population totals.

Table 1.7. Number of adults held in State or Federal prisons or local jails per 100,000 U.S. adult residents in each group, by gender and race, 1990-97

Year	White		Black	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
1990	711	48	5,161	329
1991	732	51	5,503	346
1992	766	53	5,793	356
1993	797	55	6,032	393
1994	842	61	6,443	426
1995	907	65	6,618	456
1996	933	71	6,608	472
1997	990	76	6,838	491

Note: Data are based on resident population for each group on July 1 of each year and have been adjusted for the census undercount.

Figure 1. Percent of U.S. adult population in State or Federal prisons or in local jails, by race and gender, 1984-97

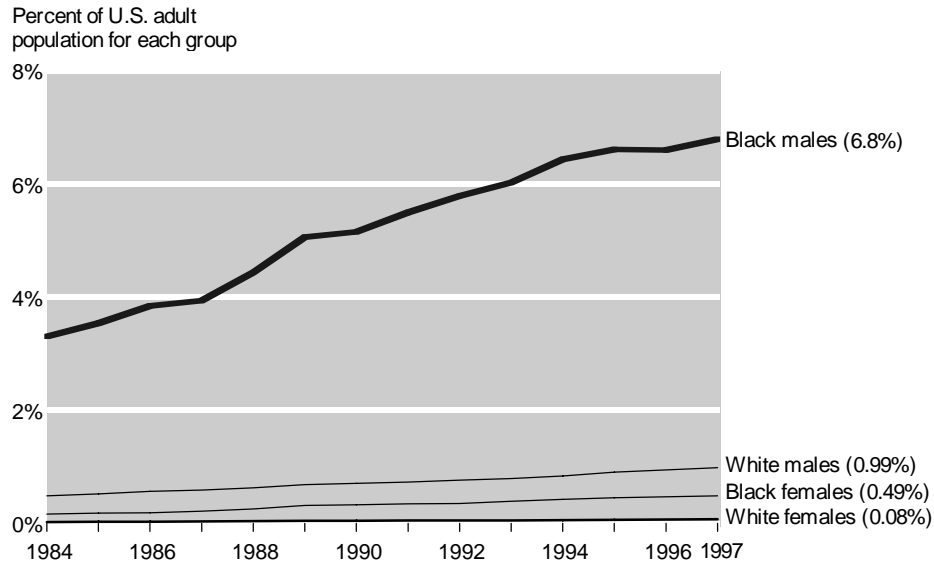


Table 1.8. Number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by gender and race, 1990-97

Year	Number of sentenced prisoners						
	Total	Male			Female		
		All*	White	Black	All*	White	Black
1990	739,980	699,416	350,700	340,300	40,564	20,200	19,700
1991	789,610	745,808	369,200	366,500	43,802	21,100	22,000
1992	846,277	799,776	394,500	393,700	46,501	22,200	23,600
1993	932,074	878,037	428,700	434,900	54,037	25,800	27,300
1994	1,016,691	956,566	465,300	474,800	60,125	28,800	30,200
1995	1,085,022	1,021,059	487,400	509,800	63,963	30,500	31,900
1996	1,137,722	1,068,123	511,300	528,600	69,599	33,800	34,000
1997	1,194,581	1,120,787	541,300	548,500	73,794	36,300	35,500

Note: Previously published estimates by gender and race have been revised. Sentenced prisoners are those with a sentence of more than 1 year. The numbers for gender and race were rounded to the nearest 100.

*Includes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, Alaska Natives, and other racial groups.

Table 1.9. Estimated number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction per 100,000 U.S. residents in each group, by gender and race, 1990-97

Year	Number of sentenced prisoners per 100,000 residents						
	Total ^a	Male			Female		
		All ^{b,c}	White	Black	All ^{b,c}	White	Black
1990	297	564	338	2,234	31	19	117
1991	313	595	352	2,368	33	19	129
1992	332	631	373	2,499	35	20	136
1993	359	685	402	2,718	40	23	155
1994	389	739	432	2,923	45	26	169
1995	411	781	449	3,095	47	27	176
1996	427	810	468	3,164	51	30	183
1997	444	840	491	3,251	53	32	192

Note: Sentenced prisoners are those with a sentence of more than 1 year.

Previously published numbers for 1996 have been revised.

^aRates are based on the U.S. resident population on December 31 of each year.

^bRates are based on the U.S. resident population on July 1 of each year and have been adjusted for the census undercount.

^cIncludes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, Alaska Natives, and other racial groups.

Table 1.10. Number of sentenced Hispanic and American Indian prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by gender, 1990 and 1995-97

Year	Sentenced Hispanic prisoners ^a						Sentenced American Indian prisoners ^b					
	Number			Per 100,000 Hispanic residents ^c			Number			Per 100,000 American Indian residents ^c		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1990	130,000	123,500	6,500	548	1,016	56	6,000	5,600	400	275	516	35
1995	190,100	181,300	8,800	675	1,264	64	9,800	9,000	800	419	769	72
1996	200,400	189,300	11,100	688	1,279	78	11,000	10,100	900	462	850	77
1997	213,000	200,200	12,800	698	1,272	87	11,900	10,900	1,000	492	905	80

^aNumbers of Hispanics with a sentence of more than a year were estimated for each year using the 1991 and 1997 inmate surveys and the NPS sentenced inmate counts.

^bThe number of American Indian inmates was based on reports from NPS, which exclude those held in detention facilities in Indian country.

^cRates are based on estimates of the U.S. resident Hispanic and American Indian populations on July 1 of each year and adjusted for the 1990 census undercount.

Table 1.11. Number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction per 100,000 U.S. residents in each group, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1990 and 1997

Age	Number of sentenced prisoners per 100,000 U.S. residents in each population group ^a											
	Total		Male		Female		White ^b		Black ^b		Hispanic	
	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997	1990	1997
Total	292	440	564	840	31	53	139	189	1,067	1,743	548	738
18-19	271	412	518	775	13	28	90	140	1,084	1,377	360	677
20-24	652	1,042	1,220	1,954	61	78	295	403	2,296	3,677	972	1,509
25-29	799	1,144	1,493	2,141	95	134	354	434	2,949	4,564	1,341	1,617
30-34	708	1,092	1,327	2,000	87	176	336	476	2,640	4,240	1,185	1,608
35-39	526	913	989	1,681	67	141	245	405	1,973	3,799	1,069	1,385
40-44	375	666	715	1,256	41	82	196	308	1,433	2,622	779	1,289
45-54	211	365	410	700	21	42	137	195	590	1,470	535	731
55 or older	49	71	109	154	3	5	32	44	168	243	142	203

^aBased on estimates of the U.S. resident population on July 1 of each year and adjusted for the 1990 census undercount.

^bExcludes Hispanics.

Table 1.12. Number of sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction per 100,000 residents, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1997

Age	Number of sentenced prisoners per 100,000 residents of each age group ^a							
	Male				Female			
	Total	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic	Total	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic
Total	840	386	3,206	1,272	53	25	199	87
18-19	775	274	2,585	1,183	28	17	83	30
20-24	1,954	788	6,993	2,600	78	41	215	128
25-29	2,141	867	8,623	2,701	134	58	452	210
30-34	2,000	949	7,479	2,585	176	83	650	235
35-39	1,681	806	6,809	2,206	141	66	546	213
40-44	1,256	614	4,837	2,215	82	37	337	131
45-54	700	394	2,773	1,262	42	21	154	99
55 or older	154	100	509	394	5	4	20	10

^aBased on estimates of the U.S. resident population on July 1 of each year and adjusted for the 1990 census undercount.

^bExcludes Hispanics.

Figure 2. Number of prisoners in custody of State correctional authorities, by offense type, 1980-97

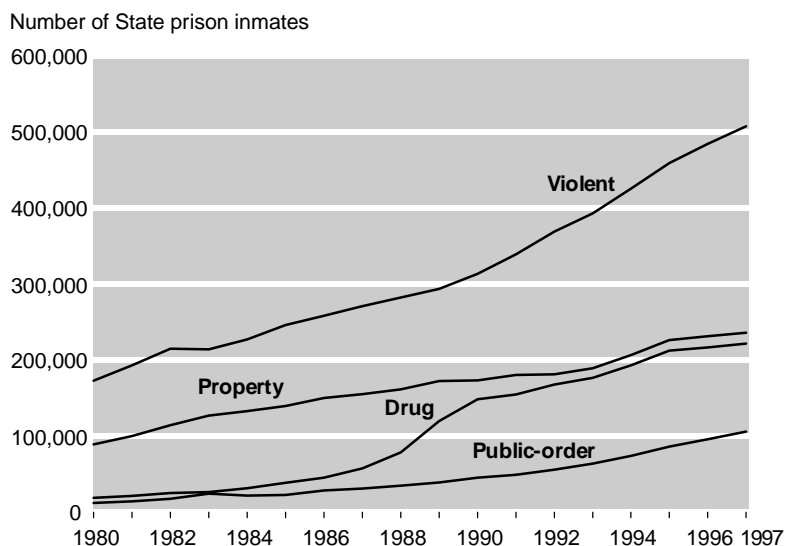


Table 1.13. Estimated number of prisoners in custody of State correctional authorities, by the most serious offense, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Number of inmates in State prison							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total	684,544	728,605	778,245	828,400	904,647	989,005	1,032,676	1,075,167
Violent offenses	313,600	339,500	369,100	393,500	425,700	459,600	484,800	507,800
Murder ^a	72,000	77,200	85,900	92,800	100,700	110,600	118,200	125,800
Manslaughter	13,200	13,100	14,000	14,600	15,200	16,300	16,800	17,000
Rape	24,500	25,500	27,300	27,100	27,700	28,500	28,200	27,500
Other sexual assault	39,100	43,000	46,200	49,000	53,300	57,000	60,700	64,200
Robbery	99,200	107,800	113,600	122,100	131,700	139,600	146,100	152,000
Assault	53,300	59,000	67,600	72,200	80,100	89,000	95,200	100,500
Other violent ^b	12,400	13,100	14,500	15,600	17,000	18,600	19,600	20,700
Property offenses	173,700	180,700	181,600	189,600	207,000	226,600	231,700	236,400
Burglary	87,200	90,300	90,500	94,300	101,800	108,900	111,700	114,900
Larceny	34,800	35,700	33,500	35,300	39,600	44,500	45,000	45,100
Motor vehicle theft	14,400	16,000	18,100	18,900	19,700	21,300	20,200	19,800
Fraud	20,200	20,400	20,200	21,300	23,600	26,300	27,600	28,900
Other property ^c	17,100	18,200	19,400	19,800	22,300	25,600	27,200	27,700
Drug offenses	148,600	155,200	168,100	177,000	193,500	212,800	216,900	222,100
Public-order offenses^d	45,500	49,500	56,300	64,000	74,400	86,500	96,000	106,200
Other/unspecified^e	3,100	2,900	3,200	4,300	3,900	3,500	3,200	2,700

Note: Previously published estimates for 1992-96 have been revised based on data from the 1997 Survey of Inmates in State Correctional Facilities. The offense distributions for yearend 1991 and 1997 are based on survey data.

The offense distributions for other years are estimated using forward and backward stock-flow methods. See *Explanatory notes* for further details on the estimations. All estimates are based on the total number of prisoners in physical custody, including those with sentences of 1 year or less and those who were unsentenced. See definitions for the distinction between custody and jurisdiction counts. Due to rounding, detail may not sum to total.

^aIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^bIncludes extortion, intimidation, criminal endangerment, and other violent offenses.

^cIncludes possession and selling of stolen property, destruction of property, trespassing, vandalism, criminal tampering, and other property offenses.

^dIncludes weapons, drunk driving, escape, court offenses, obstruction, commercialized vice, morals and decency charges, liquor law violations, and other public-order offenses.

^eIncludes juvenile offenses and unspecified felonies.

Table 1.14. Percent of prisoners in custody of State correctional authorities, by the most serious offense, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Percent of inmates in State prison								
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Violent offenses	45.8%	46.6%	47.4%	47.5%	47.1%	46.5%	46.9%	47.2%	
Murder ^a	10.5	10.6	11.0	11.2	11.1	11.2	11.5	11.7	
Manslaughter	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	
Rape	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	
Other sexual assault	5.7	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.8	5.9	6.0	
Robbery	14.5	14.8	14.6	14.7	14.6	14.1	14.1	14.1	
Assault	7.8	8.1	8.7	8.7	8.9	9.0	9.2	9.4	
Other violent ^b	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	
Property offenses	25.4%	24.8%	23.3%	22.9%	22.9%	22.9%	22.4%	22.0%	
Burglary	12.7	12.4	11.6	11.4	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.7	
Larceny	5.1	4.9	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.2	
Motor vehicle theft	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	
Fraud	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	
Other property ^c	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	
Drug offenses	21.7%	21.3%	21.6%	21.4%	21.4%	21.5%	21.0%	20.7%	
Public-order offenses^d	6.6%	6.8%	7.2%	7.7%	8.2%	8.7%	9.3%	9.9%	
Other/unspecified^e	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	

Note: Previously published estimates for 1992-96 have been revised based on data from the 1997 Survey of Inmates in State Correctional Facilities. The offense distributions for yearend 1991 and 1997 are based on survey data. The offense distributions for other years are estimated using forward and backward stock-flow methods. See *Explanatory notes* for further details on the estimations. All estimates are based on the total number of prisoners in physical custody, including those with sentences of 1 year or less and those who were unsentenced. See definitions between custody and jurisdiction counts. Due to rounding, detail may not sum to total.

^aIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^bIncludes extortion, intimidation, criminal endangerment, and other violent offenses.

^cIncludes possession and selling of stolen property, destruction of property, destruction of property, trespassing, vandalism, criminal tampering, and other property offenses.

^dIncludes weapons, drunk driving, escape, court offenses, commercialized vice, morals and decency charges, liquor law violations, and other public-order offenses.

^eIncludes juvenile offenses and unspecified felonies.

Figure 3. New court commitments of State prisoners, by race, 1980-97

Number of new court commitments to State prison

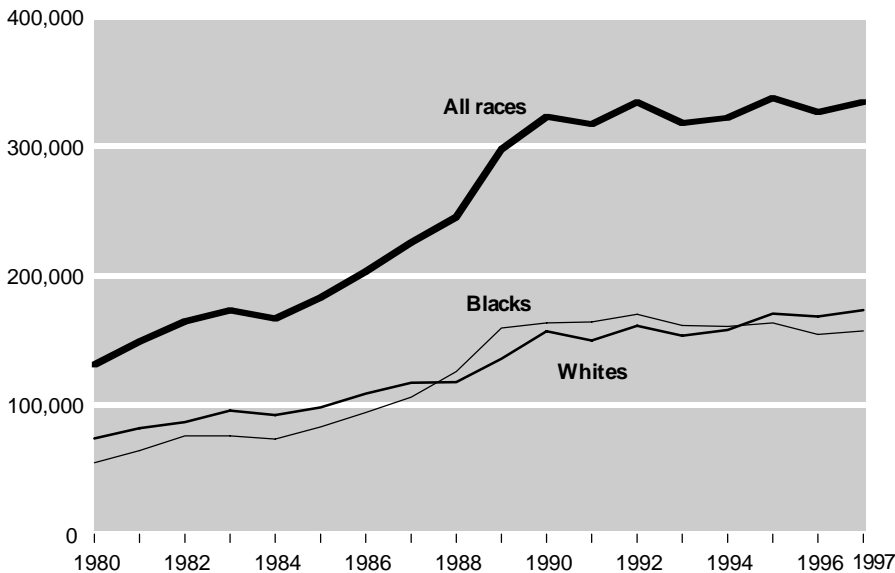


Table 1.15. Number of sentenced inmates in Federal prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990 and 1995-97

Most serious offense	Number of inmates in Federal prison ^a			
	1990	1995	1996	1997
Total	56,989	88,101	92,672	98,944
Violent offenses	9,557	11,321	11,523	11,658
Homicide ^b	1,233	966	1,084	1,015
Assault ^c	1,964	2,633	645	670
Robbery	5,158	6,341	8,334	8,464
Other violent ^d	1,202	1,381	1,460	1,509
Property offenses	7,935	7,524	7,781	8,151
Burglary	442	164	181	181
Fraud ^e	5,113	5,629	5,807	6,148
Larceny/theft/other property ^f	2,380	1,731	1,793	1,822
Drug offenses	30,470	51,737	55,194	58,610
Public-order offenses	8,585	15,762	17,227	19,197
Immigration	1,728	3,612	4,476	5,454
Weapons	3,073	7,519	7,696	8,082
Escape/court ^g	417	367	325	373
Other public-order ^h	3,367	4,264	4,730	5,288
Otherⁱ	442	0	0	0
Unknown	0	1,757	947	1,328

Note: All data are from the BJS Federal justice database. Data for 1990 and 1995 are for December 31. Data for 1996 and 1997 are for September 30. Numbers may differ from the Federal Bureau of Prisons' count because the Federal Justice Statistics Program includes prisoners in transit.

^aIncludes prisoners of any sentence length.

^bIncludes murder, nonnegligent manslaughter, and negligent manslaughter.

^cBeginning in 1996 assaults with intent to commit robbery were coded as robbery.

^dIncludes kidnaping, rape, other sexual assault, threats against the President, and other offenses.

^eIncludes embezzlement, counterfeiting, forgery, bankruptcy, and fraud (excluding tax fraud but including securities fraud).

^fIncludes motor vehicle theft, trespassing, destruction of property, and transport of stolen property.

^gIncludes flight to avoid prosecution, escape, parole and probation violation, and other court offenses.

^hIncludes liquor laws, national security laws, income tax, selective service acts, bribery, gambling, traffic offenses, and other public-order offenses.

ⁱIncludes offenses not classifiable or not a violation of the United States Code.

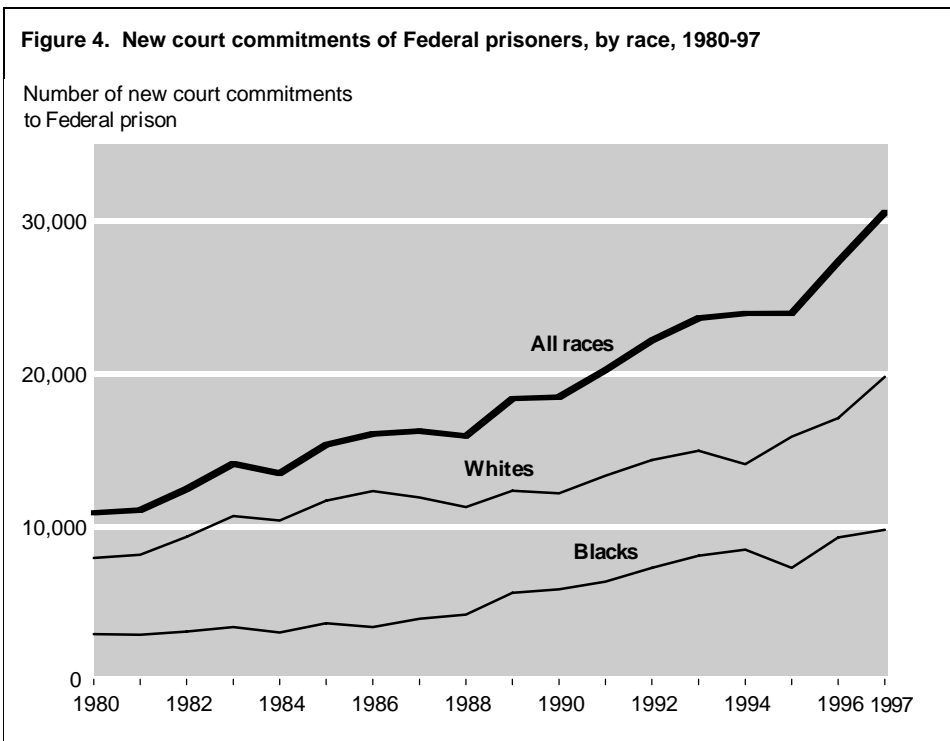


Table 1.16. Percent of sentenced inmates in Federal prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990 and 1995-97

Most serious offense	Percent of inmates in Federal prison ^a			
	1990	1995 ^b	1996 ^b	1997 ^b
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%
Violent offenses	16.8%	13.1%	12.6%	11.9%
Homicide ^c	2.2	1.1	1.2	1.0
Assault ^d	3.4	3.0	0.7	0.7
Robbery	9.1	7.3	9.1	8.7
Other violent ^e	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.5
Property offenses	13.9%	8.7%	8.5%	8.4%
Burglary	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.2
Fraud ^f	9.0	6.5	6.3	6.3
Larceny/theft/other property ^g	4.2	2.0	2.0	1.9
Drug offenses	53.5%	59.9%	60.2%	60.0%
Public-order offenses	15.1%	18.3%	18.8%	19.7%
Immigration	3.0	4.2	4.9	5.6
Weapons	5.4	8.7	8.4	8.3
Escape/court ^h	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other public-order ⁱ	5.9	4.9	5.2	5.4
Other^j	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Note: All data are from the BJS Federal justice database. Data for 1990 and 1995 are for December 31. Data for 1996 and 1997 are for September 30.

^aIncludes prisoners of any sentence length.

^bPercents are based on prisoners for whom most serious offense was known.

^cIncludes murder, nonnegligent manslaughter, and negligent manslaughter.

^dBeginning in 1996 assaults with intent to commit robbery were coded as robbery.

^eIncludes kidnaping, rape, other sexual assault, threats against the President, and other offenses.

^fIncludes embezzlement, counterfeiting, forgery, bankruptcy, and fraud (excluding tax fraud but including securities fraud).

^gIncludes motor vehicle theft, trespassing, destruction of property, and transport of stolen property.

^hIncludes flight to avoid prosecution, escape, parole and probation violation, and other court offenses.

ⁱIncludes liquor laws, national security laws, income tax, selective service acts, bribery, gambling, traffic offenses, and other public-order offenses.

^jIncludes offenses not classifiable or not a violation of the United States Code.

Table 1.17. Trends in State prison admissions and releases, 1990-97

Year	Admissions to State prison					Releases from State prison						
	Number	Percent of all admissions				Number	Release rate ^b	Percent of all releases				
		Admission rate ^a	New court commitments	Conditional release violators	Other			Parole board	Mandatory release	Other conditional	Expiration of sentence	Other
1990	460,739	72.7%	70.1%	29.1%	0.8%	405,374	37.0%	39.4%	28.8%	15.5%	12.7%	3.6%
1991	466,285	67.6	68.0	30.5	1.5	421,687	36.5	39.7	29.9	14.2	10.8	5.3
1992	480,676	65.6	69.5	29.5	1.0	430,198	35.5	39.5	29.5	14.1	11.4	5.5
1993	475,100	60.9	66.9	30.8	2.3	417,838	33.3	38.8	31.6	13.4	11.9	4.4
1994 ^c	498,919	58.0	64.5	33.6	1.9	418,372	30.8	35.0	35.6	12.6	12.5	4.3
1995	521,970	55.7	64.7	33.7	1.6	455,140	31.2	32.3	39.0	10.1	14.5	4.0
1996	512,618	51.2	63.7	33.7	2.6	467,193	30.9	30.4	38.0	10.2	16.7	4.7
1997	538,375	51.3	62.1	34.7	3.2	489,914	30.9	28.2	39.7	10.4	16.8	4.9

Note: Releases exclude escapees, AWOL's and transfers. All data are limited to prisoners with a sentence of more than 1 year.

^aThe number of admissions per 100 State prisoners at the beginning of each year.

^bThe number of releases per 100 State prisoners at the beginning of each year plus the number admitted during the year.

^cReleases in Alaska, by type, were estimated for 1994.

Table 1.18. New court commitments to State and Federal prison, by gender, 1990-97

Year	New court admissions to prison			New court admissions to State prisons			New court admissions to Federal prisons		
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females
1990 ^a	341,545	311,600	30,000	323,069	294,877	28,192	18,476	16,700	1,800
1991 ^a	337,478	306,800	30,700	317,237	288,408	28,829	20,241	18,400	1,900
1992 ^a	356,498	324,900	31,600	334,301	304,772	29,529	22,197	20,100	2,100
1993	341,722	310,493	29,209	318,069	288,883	27,166	23,653	21,610	2,043
1994 ^b	346,097	314,788	29,290	322,141	292,972	27,150	23,956	21,816	2,140
1995	361,464	326,403	35,061	337,492	304,567	32,925	23,972	21,836	2,136
1996	353,893	317,989	35,904	326,547	293,151	33,396	27,346	24,838	2,508
1997	365,085	327,933	37,152	334,525	300,239	34,286	30,560	27,694	2,866

^aThe total number of Federal admissions for 1990-92 is from the National Corrections Reporting Program (NCRP). The breakdown by gender is calculated by taking the percentage reported for each year and applying that to the total number of admissions.

^bThe number of State admissions for Alaska was estimated.

Table 1.19. Percent of new court commitments to State and Federal prison, by gender, 1990-97

Year	Total number of admissions	Percent of State and Federal admissions		Total number of State admissions	Percent of State admissions		Total number of Federal admissions	Percent of Federal admissions	
		Males	Females		Males	Females		Males	Females
1990 ^a	341,545	91.2%	8.8%	323,069	91.3%	8.7%	18,476	90.4%	9.7%
1991 ^a	337,478	90.9	9.1	317,237	90.9	9.1	20,241	90.9	9.4
1992	356,498	91.1	8.9	334,301	91.2	8.8	22,197	90.6	9.5
1993	341,722	90.9	8.5	318,069	90.8	8.5	23,653	91.4	8.6
1994 ^b	346,097	91.0	8.5	322,141	90.9	8.4	23,956	91.1	8.9
1995	361,464	90.3	9.7	337,492	90.2	9.8	23,972	91.1	8.9
1996	353,893	89.9	10.1	326,547	89.8	10.2	27,346	90.8	9.2
1997	365,085	89.8	10.2	334,525	89.8	10.2	30,560	90.6	9.4

Table 1.20. New court commitments to State and Federal prison, by race, 1990-97

Year	Total number of admissions	Estimated number of State and Federal admissions			Total number of State admissions	Estimated number of State admissions			Total number of Federal admissions ^b	Estimated number of Federal admissions		
		White	Black	Other ^a		White	Black	Other ^a		White	Black	Other ^a
1990	341,545	169,300	169,500	2,800	323,069	157,100	163,600	2,400	18,476	12,200	5,900	400
1991	337,478	163,200	170,700	3,600	317,237	149,900	164,300	3,100	20,241	13,300	6,400	500
1992	356,498	175,700	177,400	3,500	334,301	161,300	170,100	2,900	22,197	14,400	7,300	600
1993	341,722	168,700	169,500	3,600	318,069	153,700	161,400	3,000	23,653	15,000	8,100	600
1994	346,097	172,800	169,200	4,100	322,141	158,000	160,700	3,400	23,956	14,800	8,500	700
1995	361,464	186,700	170,800	4,000	337,492	170,800	163,500	3,200	23,972	15,900	7,300	800
1996	353,893	185,700	163,800	4,400	326,547	168,600	154,500	3,400	27,346	17,100	9,300	900
1997	365,085	193,300	167,100	4,700	334,525	173,500	157,300	3,700	30,560	19,800	9,800	1,000

Note: For Hispanic inmates of unknown racial origin, race was estimated using the racial distribution of Hispanics for whom race was known.

All data are based on prisoners with sentences of 1 year or more. Numbers by race are estimated from the NCRP (1990-97) and the Federal Justice Statistics Program (1993-97).

^aIncludes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, and Alaska Natives.

^bFederal admissions data for 1990-93 are from the NCRP and for 1994-97 from the National Prisoners Statistics with detail by race from the Federal Justice Statistics Program.

Table 1.21. New court commitments to State and Federal prison, by race, 1990-97

Year	Total number of admissions	Percent of State and Federal admissions				Total number of State admissions	Percent of State admissions				Total number of Federal admissions ^b	Percent of Federal admissions			
		Total	White	Black	Other ^a		Total	White	Black	Other ^a		Total	White	Black	Other ^a
1990	341,545	100%	48.0%	51.1%	0.9%	323,069	100%	48.6%	50.6%	0.8%	18,476	100%	66.0%	31.7%	2.3%
1991	337,478	100	46.3	52.7	1.1	317,237	100	47.2	51.8	1.0	20,241	100	65.9	31.7	2.4
1992	356,498	100	45.9	53.0	1.1	334,301	100	48.3	50.9	0.9	22,197	100	64.7	32.7	2.6
1993	341,722	100	46.4	52.5	1.1	318,069	100	48.3	50.7	0.9	23,653	100	63.3	34.2	2.5
1994 ^c	346,097	100	46.8	51.7	1.5	322,141	100	49.1	49.9	1.0	23,956	100	61.7	35.5	2.8
1995	361,464	100	51.7	47.3	1.1	337,492	100	50.6	48.4	1.0	23,972	100	66.5	30.4	3.1
1996	353,893	100	52.5	46.3	1.2	326,547	100	51.6	47.3	1.1	27,346	100	62.6	34.2	3.2
1997	365,085	100	52.9	45.8	1.3	334,525	100	51.9	47.0	1.1	30,560	100	64.6	32.1	3.2

Note: For Hispanic inmates of unknown racial origin, race was estimated using the racial distribution of Hispanics for whom race was known. All data are based on prisoners with sentences of 1 year or more. Numbers by race are estimated from the National Corrections Reporting Program (1990-97) and the Federal Justice Statistics Program (1993-96).

^aIncludes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, and Alaska Natives.

^bFederal admissions data for 1990-93 are from the National Corrections Reporting Program and for 1994-97 from the National Prisoners Statistics with detail by race from the Federal Justice Statistics Program.

^cThe number of State admissions for 1994 was estimated for Alaska.

Table 1.22. Estimated total number of sentenced prisoners admitted to State prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Number of new court commitments to State prisons ^a							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
All offenses	323,069	317,237	334,301	318,069	322,141	337,492	326,547	334,525
Violent offenses	86,600	91,700	95,600	93,000	94,400	97,200	96,300	100,200
Murder ^b	8,700	9,500	9,700	9,500	10,000	10,000	9,200	9,100
Negligent manslaughter	3,900	4,100	4,000	4,000	3,900	4,000	3,600	3,500
Sexual assault ^c	17,800	17,800	19,100	19,200	19,700	19,800	19,700	20,700
Robbery	29,700	32,000	33,100	31,300	30,600	30,400	29,700	30,600
Aggravated assault	22,600	24,100	25,100	24,500	25,800	27,600	28,400	29,800
Other violent	4,200	4,400	4,300	4,600	5,200	5,400	5,700	6,400
Property offenses	104,400	98,700	104,300	97,000	95,400	99,400	94,800	94,700
Burglary	46,800	42,800	44,500	41,000	39,900	40,000	39,000	39,200
Larceny/theft	26,200	25,400	27,100	25,400	24,800	26,200	24,400	23,500
Motor vehicle theft	8,400	7,600	8,400	7,500	7,700	8,000	6,800	6,900
Fraud	12,600	12,100	12,700	12,200	12,600	13,800	13,200	13,400
Other property	10,300	10,800	12,000	10,900	10,300	11,400	11,400	11,600
Drug offenses	102,400	95,200	101,600	95,100	97,300	104,100	98,700	102,600
Public-order offenses	26,000	28,200	29,400	29,500	32,200	34,500	34,600	35,700
Other	3,600	3,500	3,700	3,400	2,900	2,300	2,100	1,400

Note: All data were estimated. For each year, the proportion of new court commitments in each offense category was multiplied by the total number of new court commitments and rounded to the nearest hundred. (See table 1.23 for percentages.) Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

^aIncludes only those with sentences of more than 1 year.

^bIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^cIncludes rape and other sexual assault.

Table 1.23. Percent of sentenced prisoners admitted to State prisons, by the most serious offense, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Percent of new court commitments to State prisons ^a							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Violent offenses	26.8%	28.9%	28.6%	29.2%	29.3%	28.8%	29.5%	29.9%
Murder ^b	2.7	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7
Negligent manslaughter	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Sexual assault ^c	5.5	5.6	5.7	6.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	6.2
Robbery	9.2	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.5	9.0	9.1	9.2
Aggravated assault	7.0	7.6	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.7	8.9
Other violent	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Property offenses	32.3%	31.1%	31.2%	30.5%	29.6%	29.5%	29.0%	28.3%
Burglary	14.5	13.5	13.3	12.9	12.4	11.9	12.0	11.7
Larceny/theft	8.1	8.0	8.1	8.0	7.7	7.8	7.5	7.0
Motor vehicle theft	2.6	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.1	2.0
Fraud	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.0
Other property	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.5
Drug offenses	31.7%	30.0%	30.4%	29.9%	30.2%	30.8%	30.2%	30.7%
Public-order offenses	8.0%	8.9%	8.8%	9.3%	10.0%	10.2%	10.6%	10.7%
Other	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.4%

Note: Data are from the National Corrections Reporting Program and are based on the most serious offense as reported by participating States. Data may not sum to total due to rounding.

^aIncludes only those with sentences of more than 1 year.

^bIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^cIncludes rape and other sexual assault.

Table 1.24. Estimated number of sentenced prisoners returned to State prisons for a parole revocation, by the most serious offense, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Number of parole violators returned to State prisons ^a							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
All offenses	133,870	142,100	141,961	146,366	168,504	175,726	172,633	186,659
Violent offenses	33,200	34,200	34,900	36,200	42,000	42,800	43,000	45,700
Murder ^b	2,300	2,600	2,300	2,200	2,600	2,700	2,400	2,600
Negligent manslaughter	700	700	700	700	900	900	700	700
Sexual assault ^c	4,000	5,300	4,800	4,600	6,000	6,400	7,200	7,300
Robbery	18,100	16,800	17,700	18,700	20,400	19,800	19,000	19,800
Aggravated assault	7,200	8,000	8,100	8,700	10,500	11,100	11,700	12,900
Other violent	900	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,700	2,000	1,900	2,400
Property offenses	61,700	61,700	58,600	57,800	64,100	65,100	60,600	64,400
Burglary	31,300	30,100	29,100	28,100	30,500	30,500	26,400	28,400
Larceny/theft	16,600	16,900	15,700	15,700	17,500	17,700	17,300	17,500
Motor vehicle theft	5,600	6,000	5,200	5,500	6,500	6,800	7,700	7,100
Fraud	5,500	6,000	5,200	4,900	5,300	5,500	4,700	5,600
Other property	2,700	2,700	3,300	3,400	4,300	4,600	4,500	5,800
Drug offenses	30,900	36,900	38,400	41,500	49,500	53,900	54,300	59,400
Public-order offenses	7,800	9,000	9,900	10,600	12,500	13,600	14,300	15,500
Other	300	300	300	300	300	400	300	1,700

Note: Data are from the National Corrections Reporting Program and are based on the most serious offense as reported by participating States. Data may not sum to total due to rounding.

^aIncludes only those with sentences of more than 1 year.

^bIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^cIncludes rape and other sexual assault.

Table 1.25. Percent of sentenced prisoners returned to State prisons for a parole revocation, by the most serious offense, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Percent of parole violators returned to State prisons ^a							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Violent offenses	24.8%	24.1%	24.0%	24.2%	24.5%	24.0%	24.6%	24.5%
Murder ^b	1.7	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4
Negligent manslaughter	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Sexual assault ^c	3.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.9
Robbery	13.5	11.8	12.2	12.5	11.9	11.1	10.9	10.6
Aggravated assault	5.4	5.6	5.6	5.8	6.1	6.2	6.7	6.9
Other violent	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.3
Property offenses	46.1%	43.4%	40.3%	38.6%	37.4%	36.5%	34.7%	34.5%
Burglary	23.4	21.2	20.0	18.8	17.8	17.1	15.1	15.2
Larceny/theft	12.4	11.9	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.9	9.4
Motor vehicle theft	4.2	4.2	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.8	4.4	3.8
Fraud	4.1	4.2	3.6	3.3	3.1	3.1	2.7	3.0
Other property	2.0	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.6	3.1
Drug offenses	23.1%	26.0%	26.4%	27.7%	28.9%	30.2%	31.1%	31.8%
Public-order offenses	5.8%	6.3%	6.8%	7.1%	7.3%	7.6%	8.2%	8.3%
Other	0.2%	0.2%	2.5%	2.4%	1.9%	1.7%	1.4%	0.9%

Note: Data are from the National Corrections Reporting Program and are based on the most serious offense as reported by participating States. Data may not sum to total due to rounding.

^aIncludes only those with sentences of more than 1 year.

^bIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^cIncludes rape and other sexual assault.

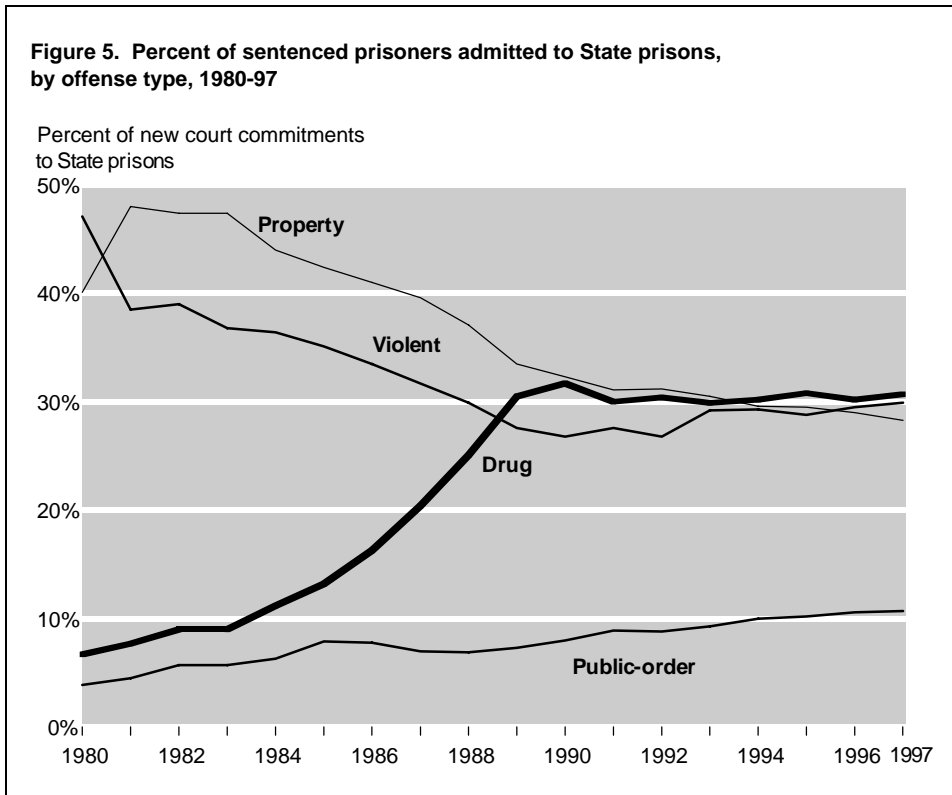


Table 1.26. Number of offenders sentenced to Federal prison in U.S. district court, by the most serious offense, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Number of offenders sentenced to Federal prison ^a							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total^b	28,659	30,555	33,622	34,844	31,586	31,805	36,373	39,431
Violent offenses	2,032	2,260	2,618	2,679	2,443	2,209	2,419	2,619
Homicide ^c	144	140	135	148	222	307	233	233
Sexual assault ^d	226	254	271	227	215	242	326	422
Robbery	1,313	1,504	1,860	1,950	1,628	1,289	1,515	1,691
Assault	282	283	282	272	284	281	220	171
Other violent	67	79	70	82	94	90	125	102
Property offenses	5,885	6,033	6,557	6,980	6,466	6,709	7,161	7,686
Burglary	83	119	106	158	131	74	58	38
Larceny/theft	940	951	901	929	851	754	805	850
Motor vehicle theft	200	170	251	321	308	264	94	92
Fraud ^e	4,464	4,542	5,039	5,378	4,967	5,258	5,751	6,282
Other ^f	198	251	260	194	209	359	453	424
Drug offenses	14,092	15,012	16,401	17,343	14,835	14,067	16,492	17,964
Trafficking	13,640	14,558	15,987	16,667	14,272	13,133	15,248	16,718
Possession	452	454	414	676	563	934	1,244	1,246
Public-order offenses	6,650	7,250	8,045	7,833	7,838	8,813	10,293	10,813
Immigration	1,876	1,742	1,741	2,099	2,243	3,169	4,492	5,502
Weapons	1,894	2,632	3,426	2,910	2,812	2,803	2,773	2,662
Escape	545	470	475	438	448	485	435	410
Regulatory	799	884	856	912	876	572	540	603
Other ^g	1,536	1,522	1,547	1,474	1,459	1,784	2,053	1,636

Note: Data are from the BJS Federal Justice Statistics Program. Data for 1990-94 are based on persons sentenced during each calendar year. Data for 1995-97 are based on the fiscal year ending September 30.

^aIncludes all offenders sentenced to incarceration. Excludes offenders with suspended sentence to time already served, and those convicted of petty offenses.

^bTotal may include offenders for whom the offense category could not be determined.

^cIncludes murder, nonnegligent manslaughter, and negligent manslaughter.

^dIncludes rape and other sex offenses.

^eIncludes forgery, fraud, embezzlement, and counterfeiting.

^fIncludes arson, transportation of stolen property, and other property offenses.

^gIncludes bribery, perjury, national defense, tax law violations (excluding tax fraud), racketeering extortion, gambling, liquor offenses, mail or transport of obscene materials, and other public-order offenses.

Table 1.27. Percent of offenders sentenced to Federal prison in U.S. district court, by the most serious offenses, 1990-97

Most serious offense	Percent of offenders sentenced to Federal prison ^a							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total^b	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Violent offenses	7.1%	7.4%	7.8%	7.7%	7.7%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%
Homicide ^c	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.6
Sexual assault ^d	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1
Robbery	4.6	4.9	5.5	5.6	5.2	4.1	4.2	4.3
Assault	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.4
Other violent	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Property offenses	20.5%	19.7%	19.5%	20.0%	20.5%	21.1%	19.7%	19.7%
Burglary	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
Larceny/theft	3.3	3.1	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.4	2.2	2.2
Motor vehicle theft	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.3	0.2
Fraud ^e	15.6	14.9	15.0	15.4	15.7	16.5	15.8	16.1
Other ^f	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	1.1	1.2	1.1
Drug offenses	49.2%	49.1%	48.8%	49.8%	47.0%	44.2%	45.3%	46.0%
Trafficking	47.6	47.6	47.5	47.8	45.2	41.3	41.9	42.8
Possession	1.6	1.5	1.2	1.9	1.8	2.9	3.4	3.2
Public-order offenses	23.2%	23.7%	23.9%	22.5%	24.8%	27.7%	28.3%	27.7%
Immigration	6.5	5.7	5.2	6.0	7.1	10.0	12.3	14.1
Weapons	6.6	8.6	10.2	8.4	8.9	8.8	7.6	6.8
Escape	1.9	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.0
Regulatory	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.6	2.8	1.8	1.5	1.5
Other ^g	5.4	5.0	4.6	4.2	4.6	5.6	5.6	4.2

Note: Data are from the BJS Federal Justice Statistics Program. Data for 1990-94 are based on persons sentenced during each calendar year. Data for 1995-97 are based on the fiscal year ending September 30.

^aIncludes all offenders sentenced to incarceration. Excludes offenders with suspended sentences or those sentenced to time already served, and those convicted of petty offenses.

^bPercents exclude offenders for whom the offense category could not be determined.

^cIncludes murder, nonnegligent manslaughter, and negligent manslaughter.

^dIncludes rape and other sex offenses.

^eIncludes forgery, fraud, embezzlement, and counterfeiting.

^fIncludes arson, transportation of stolen property, and other property offenses.

^gIncludes bribery, perjury, national defense, tax law violations (excluding tax fraud), racketeering, extortion, gambling, liquor offenses, traffic offenses, mail or transport of obscene materials, and other public-order offenses.

Table 1.28. Number of persons held in State or Federal prison and local jails per 100,000 residents, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1997

Age	Number of persons in prison and jail per 100,000 residents in each group ^a								
	Total	Male				Female			
		All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic
Total	642	1,207	595	4,470	1,773	97	48	349	139
18-19	1,011	1,880	875	5,860	2,570	88	59	215	95
20-24	1,645	3,023	1,408	10,219	3,928	190	110	491	280
25-29	1,659	3,036	1,370	11,658	3,760	265	130	868	343
30-34	1,587	2,846	1,465	10,278	3,501	318	155	1,196	347
35-39	1,275	2,315	1,194	9,138	2,847	231	113	865	304
40-44	894	1,663	865	6,257	2,769	134	67	495	201
45-54	468	892	513	3,511	1,565	60	31	213	135
55 or older	86	187	125	599	465	7	5	26	11

Midyear population estimates in 1,000's for the calculation of total incarceration rates, 1997

Age	Adjusted male U.S. resident count					Adjusted female U.S. resident count			
	Total	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic
		Total	271,686	133,416	95,980	15,996	15,741	138,269	99,854	17,655	14,787
18-19	7,675	3,951	2,608	572	593	3,724	2,474	577	507
20-24	18,150	9,322	6,088	1,261	1,495	8,828	5,822	1,324	1,241
25-29	19,522	9,824	6,571	1,231	1,493	9,698	6,553	1,379	1,235
30-34	21,125	10,604	7,320	1,307	1,496	10,520	7,275	1,436	1,284
35-39	22,908	11,478	8,341	1,340	1,322	11,431	8,250	1,486	1,178
40-44	21,526	10,730	8,045	1,197	1,052	10,846	8,019	1,351	986
45-54	33,679	16,516	12,969	1,583	1,328	17,162	13,203	1,896	1,343
55 or older	55,399	24,266	20,143	1,975	1,434	31,133	25,626	2,835	1,791

Estimated total custody population in prison and jail, 1997

Age	Male inmates					Female inmates			
	Total	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic
		Total	1,744,022	1,610,489	571,182	715,051	279,018	133,533	47,863	61,697	20,531
18-19	77,566	74,289	22,818	33,495	15,251	3,277	1,466	1,241	479
20-24	298,559	281,825	85,699	128,854	58,735	16,734	6,385	6,497	3,468
25-29	323,904	298,243	90,017	143,498	56,147	25,661	8,523	11,967	4,234
30-34	335,332	301,844	107,253	134,371	52,390	33,487	11,262	17,174	4,459
35-39	292,072	265,695	99,612	122,413	37,649	26,377	9,319	12,859	3,578
40-44	192,959	178,431	69,563	74,869	29,132	14,528	5,393	6,684	1,985
45-54	157,690	147,409	66,519	55,602	20,783	10,281	4,107	4,044	1,808
55 or older	47,704	45,465	25,170	11,840	6,668	2,239	1,288	724	192

^aBased on estimates of the U.S. resident population on July 1 and adjusted for the 1990 census undercount.

^bExcludes Hispanics.

Table 1.29. Number of adults on probation, in jail, in prison, or on parole per 100,000 adult residents, by gender, race, Hispanic origin, and age, 1997

Age	Number of adults under correctional supervision per 1000,000 residents in each group ^a								
	Total	Male				Female			
		All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic
Total ^c	2,850	4,970	3,141	16,423	6,726	867	648	2,279	1,054
18-19	3,180	5,567	3,861	13,487	5,562	647	506	881	1,274
20-24	6,114	10,436	7,150	27,828	10,475	1,550	1,179	3,126	1,828
25-29	5,519	9,277	6,191	27,443	9,744	1,712	1,428	3,949	1,177
30-34	5,009	8,147	5,327	24,468	8,770	1,846	1,468	4,540	1,549
35-39	4,005	6,522	4,439	19,840	6,921	1,476	1,168	3,631	1,407
40-44	2,703	4,449	2,937	14,320	5,405	975	804	2,173	1,045
45-54	1,491	2,533	1,699	8,496	3,800	490	362	1,411	638
55 or older	314	656	467	2,180	1,144	47	40	114	60

Midyear population estimates in 1,000's for the calculation of total incarceration rates, 1997

	Total	Adjusted male resident count,				Adjusted female resident count, 1997			
		All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic
Total	271,686	133,416	95,980	15,996	15,741	138,269	99,854	17,655	14,787
<18	71,653	36,726	23,896	5,531	5,526	34,927	22,632	5,370	5,220
18-19	7,675	3,951	2,608	572	593	3,724	2,474	577	507
20-24	18,150	9,322	6,088	1,261	1,495	8,828	5,822	1,324	1,241
25-29	19,522	9,824	6,571	1,231	1,493	9,698	6,553	1,379	1,235
30-34	21,125	10,604	7,320	1,307	1,496	10,520	7,275	1,436	1,284
35-39	22,908	11,478	8,341	1,340	1,322	11,431	8,250	1,486	1,178
40-44	21,576	10,730	8,045	1,197	1,052	10,846	8,019	1,351	986
45-54	33,679	16,516	12,969	1,583	1,328	17,162	13,203	1,896	1,343
55 or older	55,399	24,266	20,143	1,975	1,434	31,133	25,626	2,835	1,791

Total under correctional supervision, 1997

Total ^c	Total	Adult males				Adult females			
		All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic	All	White ^b	Black ^b	Hispanic
	5,701,600	4,805,800	2,263,888	1,718,655	687,070	895,800	500,514	279,945	100,827
18-19	244,100	220,000	100,700	77,100	33,000	24,100	12,500	5,100	6,500
20-24	1,109,700	972,800	435,300	350,900	156,600	136,800	68,600	41,400	22,700
25-29	1,077,400	911,400	406,800	337,800	145,500	166,000	93,600	54,500	14,500
30-34	1,058,200	864,000	389,900	319,900	131,200	194,200	106,800	65,200	19,900
35-39	917,400	748,600	370,300	265,800	91,500	168,800	96,300	54,000	16,600
40-44	583,100	477,300	236,300	171,300	56,900	105,800	64,500	29,400	10,300
45-54	502,300	418,300	220,400	134,500	50,500	84,000	47,700	26,700	8,600
55 or older	173,800	159,100	94,100	43,100	16,400	14,700	10,300	3,200	1,100

Note: Populations are estimated and rounded to the nearest 100.

^aBased on estimates of the U.S. resident population on July 1 and adjusted for the 1990 census undercount.

^bExcludes Hispanics.

^cIncludes persons under age 18 under adult correctional supervision.

Jail inmates in 1997

Tables

By Darrell Gilliard, BJS Statistician

2.1	Persons under jail supervision, by confinement status and type of program, midyear 1995-97	20
2.2	One-day count and average daily population of jail inmates, midyear 1990-97	20
2.3	Gender, race, and Hispanic origin of jail inmates, midyear 1990-97	20
2.4	Number of jail inmates and rates per 100,000 U.S. residents, midyear 1985-97	21
2.5	Number of jail inmates and rates per 100,000 U.S. residents, by race, midyear 1985-97	21
2.6	Conviction status of adult jail inmates, by gender, midyear 1990-97	22
2.7	Jail capacity and occupancy, midyear 1990-93 and 1995-97	22
2.8	The 25 largest local jail jurisdictions: Number of inmates held, average daily population, and rated capacity, midyear 1995-97	23
2.9	Standard error estimates for the Annual Survey of Jails, 1997	23
2.10	Standard error estimates for the number of inmates and rated capacity for the Annual Survey of Jails, midyear 1990-97	23

Figure

6.	Number of jail inmates per 100,000 U.S. residents, by race, 1985-97	21
----	---	----

Methodology	24
--------------------	----

Questionnaire 1997 Annual Survey of Jails	25
--	----

Explanatory notes

Offense distributions are estimated

The offense distributions of State prisoners at yearend were estimated for 1990-97 by combining data from the 1991 and 1997 State prison inmate surveys, counts by offense of annual admissions and releases in the National Corrections Reporting Program (NCRP, 1990-97), and NPS data for 1990-97. The following procedures were used:

1. The total number of sentenced prisoners under State jurisdiction in 1990 by offense was estimated using the forward and backward stock-flow procedures, as outlined in *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1995* (NCJ 163916).
2. The offense distribution for 1991 was obtained from the 1991 State prison inmate survey and then multiplied by the total number of sentenced inmates under State jurisdiction (from NPS-1) to obtain estimates by offense at yearend.
3. The offense distributions for 1992-96 were derived from the NCRP. In each year forward estimates of the number of inmates by offense were calculated by adding all admissions and subtracting all releases from the base population of the previous year. The estimated end-of-year distribution was then used as the base for the next year. This procedure was repeated for each year through 1996. Backward estimates were obtained annually by adding releases and subtracting admissions from the yearend base populations. This procedure was repeated for each year until the 1991 survey year was reached.
4. Final estimates were obtained by calculating a weighted sum of the forward and backward estimates. The forward and backward estimates were weighted inversely to the elapsed number of years (up to 6 years) from the base population and then summed.

5. Because the 1991 and 1997 survey estimates were based on custody counts, the final estimates (which were based on the sentenced jurisdictional counts) were then converted to custody counts. To estimate the number of inmates by offense, the total number of inmates in physical custody was multiplied by the proportion of inmates in each offense category.

Racial distributions of offenders are estimated

The following procedures were used to estimate counts by race:

1. For the probation and parole populations in 1995-97, estimates were obtained by summing the number of Hispanic probationers and parolees in States that reported Hispanics as having an unknown race. The race of these Hispanic offenders was then calculated, using racial self-identifications reported in BJS surveys. For probationers, the racial identification of Hispanics in the 1995 Survey of Adults on Probation was used; for parolees, the race of Hispanic inmates in the 1997 State prison inmate survey. An estimate of the counts by race were then obtained by multiplying the total number of Hispanics with unknown race by the proportions from each survey. The racial distribution of the remaining probationers and parolees (with an unknown race) was then calculated using the combined distributions for whom data on race were reported.
2. The racial distributions of jail inmates in 1995-97 were estimated by combining estimates from the Annual Survey of Jails (ASJ) in each year and the 1996 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ). Estimated proportions from SILJ by race and sex were multiplied by the national estimates by sex from the ASJ.
3. Estimates of State inmates at yearend for 1990-97 were obtained by first summing the numbers of Hispanic inmates among States that reported Hispanics as having an

unknown race. The racial distribution of these inmates was then calculated using the racial self-identification in the 1991 and 1997 prisoner surveys (and interpolated for other years). The race of the remaining inmates (with an unknown race) was then based on the combined distribution of inmates for whom race was known.

4. The racial distributions of new court commitments to State prison for 1990-97 were obtained from NCRP. For Hispanic inmates of unknown racial origin, race was estimated using the racial distribution of Hispanics for whom race was known. By combining these estimates with the known totals from NCRP, the distributions were recalculated and then multiplied by the total number of new court commitments with sentences of more than 1 year (from NPS-1) to obtain estimates by race.

Technical note

To estimate the total correctional populations, the four correctional populations were assumed to contain individuals with only one status at a time. This assumption may not be valid. Multiple correctional statuses may occur because —

- probation and parole agencies are not always notified of new arrests, jail entries, or prison admissions;
- absconders on agency caseloads in one jurisdiction may actually be incarcerated in another jurisdiction;
- individuals may be admitted to jail or prison before formal revocation hearings by a probation or parole agency.

By adding the number of persons on probation, on parole, in jail, and in prison, we may count some persons more than once; consequently, the sum will be an overestimate of the total number of persons under correctional supervision at any one time. The magnitude of the overestimation is not known; however, past estimates have suggested the double counting may total about 4%. (See *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1995*.)

Table 2.1. Persons under jail supervision, by confinement status and type of program, midyear 1995-97

	Number of persons under jail supervision		
	1995	1996	1997
Total	541,913	591,469	637,319
Held in jail	507,044	518,492	567,079
Supervised outside a jail facility^a	34,869	72,977	70,239
Electronic monitoring	6,788	7,480	8,699
Home detention ^b	1,376	907	1,164
Day reporting	1,283	3,298	2,768
Community service	10,253	17,410	15,918
Weekender program	1,909	16,336	17,656
Other pretrial supervision	3,229	2,135	7,368
Other work programs ^c	9,144	14,469	6,631
Treatment programs ^d	--	10,425	6,693
Other	887	517	3,342

--Not available.

^aExcludes persons supervised by a probation or parole agency.

^bIncludes only those without electronic monitoring.

^cIncludes persons in work release programs, work gangs/crews, and other work alternative programs administered by the jail jurisdiction.

^dIncludes persons under drug, alcohol, mental health, and other medical treatment.

Table 2.2. One-day count and average daily population of jail inmates, midyear 1990-97

	Number of jail inmates							
	Annual Survey of Jails			Census of Jails, 1993	Annual Survey of Jails			
	1990	1991	1992		1994	1995	1996	1997
Average daily population ^a	408,075	422,609	441,889	466,155	479,757	509,828	515,432	556,586
One-day count ^b	405,320	426,479	444,584	459,804	486,474	507,044	518,492	567,079
Adults	403,019	424,129	441,780	455,500	479,800	499,300	510,400	557,974
Male	365,821	384,628	401,106	411,500	431,300	448,000	454,700	498,678
Female	37,198	39,501	40,674	44,100	48,500	51,300	55,700	59,296
Juveniles ^c	2,301	2,350	2,804	4,300	6,700	7,800	8,100	9,105
Held as adults ^d	--	--	--	3,300	5,100	5,900	5,700	7,007
Held as juveniles	2,301	2,350	2,804	1,000	1,600	1,800	2,400	2,098

Note: Data are for June 30 in 1992-95 and 1997; for June 29, 1990; and for June 28, 1991 and 1996.

Detailed data for 1993-96 were estimated and rounded to the nearest 100. Previously published numbers for 1994-95 have been revised to include only inmates physically held in jail facilities.

--Not available.

^aInmate counts for 1990-93 include an unknown number of persons who were under jail supervision but not confined.

^bThe average daily population is the sum of the number of inmates in a jail each day for a year, divided by 365.

^cJuveniles are persons defined by State statute as being under a certain age, usually 18, and subject initially to juvenile court authority even if tried as adults in criminal court. In 1994 the definition was changed to include all persons under age 18.

^dIncludes juveniles who were tried or awaiting trial as adults.

Table 2.3. Gender, race, and Hispanic origin of jail inmates, midyear 1990-97

Characteristic	Number of jail inmates								Percent of jail inmates							
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total	405,320	426,479	444,584	459,804	486,474	507,044	518,492	567,079	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Gender																
Male	368,002	386,865	403,768	415,600	437,600	455,400	462,500	507,200	90.8%	90.7%	90.8%	90.4%	90.0%	89.8%	89.2%	89.4%
Female	37,318	39,614	40,816	44,200	48,800	51,600	55,800	59,900	9.2	9.3	9.2	9.6	10.0	10.2	10.8	10.6
Race and Hispanic origin^a																
White non-Hispanic	169,600	175,100	178,200	180,900	190,100	203,300	215,900	230,300	41.8%	41.1%	40.1%	39.3%	39.1%	40.1%	41.6%	40.6%
Black non-Hispanic	172,300	185,300	195,900	203,500	213,400	220,600	213,100	237,900	42.5	43.4	44.1	44.2	43.9	43.5	41.1	42.0
Hispanic	58,100	60,700	64,500	69,200	74,900	74,400	80,900	88,900	14.3	14.2	14.5	15.1	15.4	14.7	15.6	15.7
Other ^b	5,400	5,400	6,000	6,200	8,100	8,800	8,600	10,000	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.8

Note: Data on race and Hispanic origin were reported for 89.7% of inmates in 1990, 91.1% in 1991, 97.6% in 1992, 85.1% in 1993, 95.8% in 1994, 97.1% in 1995, 99.3% in 1996, and 99.1% in 1997.

Data for 1990-93 may include persons supervised outside of jail facilities. Data for 1994-95 were estimated for only those persons held in custody.

Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

^aDetailed data for race were rounded to the nearest 100.

^bIncludes American Indians, Alaska Natives, Asians, and Pacific Islanders.

Table 2.4. Number of jail inmates and rates per 100,000 U.S. residents, midyear 1985-97

Year	All jail inmates ^a	Inmates per 100,000 residents	Adult jail inmates	Adult inmates per 100,000 adult
1997	567,079	212	557,974	282
1996 ^b	518,492	196	510,400	260
1995 ^b	507,044	193	499,300	257
1994 ^b	486,474	187	479,800	249
1993	459,804	178	455,500	239
1992	444,584	174	441,781	234
1991	426,479	169	424,129	277
1990	405,320	163	403,019	218
1989	395,553	160	393,303	214
1988	343,569	141	341,893	189
1987	295,873	122	294,092	164
1986	274,444	114	272,736	154
1985	256,615	108	254,986	145

Note: Inmate counts for 1985-87 and 1994-97 are survey estimates subject to sampling error. For estimates of the sampling error for each year, see table 2.10.

^aInmate counts for 1985-93 may include an unknown number of persons who were under jail supervision but not confined.

^bThe number of adult inmates was estimated and rounded to the nearest 100. See *Methodology*.

Table 2.5. Number of jail inmates and rates per 100,000 U.S. residents, by race, midyear 1985-97

Year	Number of jail inmates			
	White	Per 100,000 white U.S. residents	Black	Per black U.S. residents
1997	306,500	138	246,200	725
1996	285,200	130	220,600	658
1995	266,200	122	232,000	700
1994	253,500	117	224,900	688
1993	239,500	111	214,100	665
1992	233,000	109	195,200	619
1991	229,900	109	188,300	604
1990	221,400	106	174,300	569
1989	220,700	106	171,300	568
1988	197,700	96	142,000	478
1987	176,700	86	115,000	392
1986	160,000	79	108,600	375
1985	147,600	73	105,200	368

Note: Categories for black and white inmates include Hispanics. Inmate counts for 1985-87, 1989-92, and 1994-97 are survey estimates subject to sampling error. Data are estimated and rounded to the nearest 100.

Figure 6. Number of jail inmates per 100,000 U.S. residents, by race, 1985-97

Number of inmates in local jails per 100,000 U.S. residents in each group

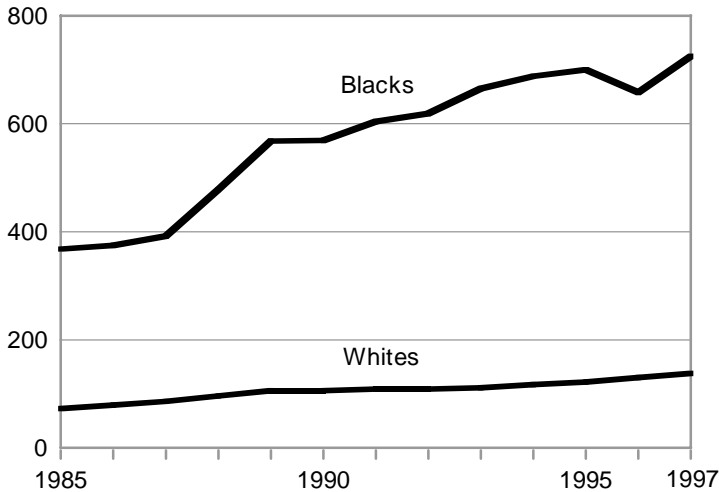


Table 2.6. Conviction status of adult jail inmates, by gender, midyear 1990-93 and 1995-97

	Percent of jail inmates						
	1990	1991	1992	1993*	1995*	1996*	1997*
Total	403,019	424,129	441,780	455,500	499,300	582,300	558,000
Convicted	195,661	206,458	217,940	226,600	219,600	284,200	235,200
Male	177,619	185,947	196,656	203,900	198,400	252,800	210,600
Female	18,042	20,511	21,284	22,700	21,200	31,400	24,700
Unconvicted	207,358	217,671	223,840	228,900	279,600	298,100	322,700
Male	188,202	198,681	204,450	207,600	250,000	266,000	288,200
Female	19,156	18,990	19,390	21,300	29,600	32,100	34,600

Note: The number of convicted inmates may be undercounted because some jail records do not distinguish between inmates who are unconvicted and those who are convicted but waiting to be sentenced. Data for 1994 are not available.

*Data on conviction status by gender were reported for 88.9% of all adult inmates in 1993, 96.3% in 1995, 98.5% in 1996, and 99.6% in 1997. Totals were estimated using known data and rounded to the nearest 100. Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

Table 2.7. Jail capacity and occupancy, midyear 1990-97

	Annual Survey of Jails			Census of Jails 1993	Annual Survey of Jails				
	1990	1991	1992		1994	1995	1996	1997	
Number of inmates held^a	405,320	426,479	444,584	459,804	486,474	507,044	518,492	567,079	
Rated capacity of jails^b	389,171	421,237	449,197	475,224	504,324	545,763	562,020	581,733	
Percent of rated capacity occupied ^c		104%	101%	99%	97%	96%	93%	92%	97%
Amount of capacity added ^d	21,402	32,066	27,960	26,027	29,100	41,439	16,257	19,713	

Note: Data for 1-day counts are for June 30, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, and 1997; June 29 in 1990; and June 28 in 1991 and 1996.

^aPopulation counts for 1990-93 could include persons supervised outside of jail facilities.

Population counts for 1994 through 1996 are for custody only.

^bRated capacity is the number of beds or inmates assigned to facilities within each jurisdiction.

^cPercent of rated capacity occupied is based on the 1-day count of inmates. This count for 1990-93 may include some inmates not in physical custody but under the jurisdiction of a local jail, such as inmates on electronic monitoring, under house arrest, or in day reporting or other community service supervision programs.

^dThe amount of bedspace added during the 12 months before the survey or census in each year.

Table 2.8. The 25 largest local jail jurisdictions: Number of inmates held, average daily population, and rated capacity, midyear 1995-97

Jurisdiction	Number of inmates held ^a			Average daily population ^b			Rated capacity ^c			Percent of capacity occupied at midyear ^d		
	1995	1996	1997	1995	1996	1997	1995	1996	1997	1995	1996	1997
Los Angeles County, CA	18,236	18,627	21,962	19,896	18,167	19,931	20,049	20,099	21,416	91	93	103
New York City, NY	18,143	19,890	17,528	18,200	18,382	19,205	19,033	20,862	17,643	95	95	99
Cook County, IL	8,626	8,713	9,189	10,837	9,169	9,100	9,317	9,617	9,376	93	91	98
Harris County, TX	8,825	7,703	8,224	8,962	7,140	8,153	8,698	8,698	8,657	101	89	95
Dade County, FL	6,653	6,357	7,320	6,728	6,499	7,157	6,604	6,387	7,519	101	100	97
Dallas County, TX	5,721	6,380	6,439	7,151	5,862	6,528	8,629	8,374	8,182	66	76	79
Maricopa County, AZ	5,717	5,679	6,732	5,503	5,542	6,520	4,910	6,252	6,252	116	91	108
Orleans Parish, LA	5,558	5,368	6,537	5,549	5,433	6,270	7,174	7,174	7,174	77	75	91
Philadelphia City, PA	5,076	5,695	5,563	4,968	5,341	5,600	3,750	5,600	5,600	135	102	99
San Diego County, CA	6,006	5,549	5,709	5,820	5,522	5,588	5,670	4,653	5,539	106	119	103
Shelby County, TN	5,247	5,264	5,568	5,091	5,153	5,297	5,512	6,364	6,532	95	83	85
Orange County, CA	5,157	5,326	5,368	5,074	5,143	5,246	3,821	3,821	3,821	135	139	140
San Bernardino County, CA	4,025	3,958	4,156	4,100	4,119	4,500	4,930	4,957	5,000	82	80	83
Santa Clara County, CA	4,174	4,213	4,588	4,161	4,314	4,317	3,774	3,774	3,774	111	112	122
Broward County, FL	3,573	3,528	4,125	3,546	3,470	4,129	3,656	3,656	3,736	98	96	110
Alameda County, CA	3,838	3,994	4,098	3,903	3,954	4,109	4,063	4,264	4,218	94	94	97
Baltimore City, MD	3,777	3,309	3,598	3,380	3,300	3,636	2,933	2,933	2,933	129	113	123
Bexar County, TX	3,099	3,058	3,683	3,569	2,821	3,491	3,640	3,640	3,670	85	84	100
Fulton County, GA	2,546	2,489	3,982	2,353	2,489	3,401	2,353	2,320	2,987	108	107	133
Sacramento County, CA	3,125	3,093	3,505	3,094	3,093	3,329	2,749	2,749	2,749	114	113	128
Orange County, FL	3,405	3,120	3,411	3,441	3,120	3,321	3,329	3,329	3,234	102	94	105
Tarrant County, TX	3,865	2,881	3,366	4,468	2,881	3,291	4,369	4,193	4,193	88	69	80
Hillsborough County, FL	2,536	2,661	3,155	2,384	2,661	2,973	2,649	2,757	2,877	96	97	110
Milwaukee County, WI	2,491	2,653	2,876	2,501	2,653	2,757	2,274	2,274	2,274	110	117	126
Wayne County, MI	2,598	2,711	2,708	2,600	2,711	2,750	2,628	2,658	2,850	99	102	95

Note: Jurisdictions are ordered by their average daily population in 1997.

^aNumber of inmates held in jail facilities.

^bBased on the average daily population for the year ending June 30. The average daily population is the sum of the number of inmates in jail each day for a year, divided by the number of days in the year.

^cRated capacity is the number of beds or inmates assigned by a rating official to facilities within each jurisdiction.

^dThe number of inmates divided by the rated capacity multiplied by 100.

Table 2.9. Standard error estimates for the Annual Survey of Jails, 1997

Characteristic	Estimate	Standard error	Relative standard error
Total number under supervision	637,319	5,508	0.86 %
Held in jail	567,079	3,649	0.64
Supervised outside a jail facility	70,239	3,637	5.18
Average daily population	556,586	3,532	0.64 %
Rated capacity	581,733	4,428	0.76 %
Gender			
Male	507,195	3,324	0.66 %
Female	59,884	506	0.85
Adults	557,974	3,626	0.65 %
Juveniles	9,105	245	2.69 %
Held as adults	7,007	193	2.75
Held as juveniles	2,098	133	6.34
Race/Hispanic origin^a			
White non-Hispanic	228,143	2,573	1.13 %
Black non-Hispanic	235,741	2,350	1.00
Hispanic	88,078	1,437	1.63
Other ^b	9,874	357	3.62
Adult conviction status			
Awaiting trial or in other unconvicted category	321,484	2,784	0.87 %
Convicted	234,316	2,392	1.02

^aExcludes persons of unknown race and Hispanic origin.

^bIncludes American Indians, Alaska Natives, Asians, and Pacific Islanders.

Table 2.10. Standard error estimates for the number of inmates and rated capacity for the Annual Survey of Jails, midyear 1990-97

Year	Number of inmates			Rated capacity of jail		
	Number ^a	Estimated standard error	Relative standard error (percent) ^b	Number ^a	Estimated standard error	Relative standard error (percent) ^b
1997	567,079	3,649	0.64 %	581,733	4,428	0.76 %
1996	518,492	3,065	0.59 %	562,020	3,932	0.70 %
1995	507,044	2,931	0.58	545,763	3,788	0.69
1994	486,474	2,485	0.51	504,324	3,221	0.64
1992	444,584	2,076	0.47 %	449,197	2,693	0.60 %
1991	426,479	2,151	0.50	421,237	2,522	0.60
1990	405,320	1,778	0.44	389,171	2,249	0.58

^aData for 1985-93 may include persons held outside of jail facilities.

Data for 1994-97 are for custody only.

^bRelative standard error is the estimated standard error divided by the estimated number of inmates or rated capacity.

Methodology

Annual Survey of Jails

In each year between the full censuses, a survey of jails is conducted to estimate baseline characteristics of the Nation's jails and the inmates housed in these jails. The 1996 Annual Survey of Jails is the 13th such survey in a series begun in 1982. The reference date for the 1997 survey was June 30, 1997.

Using information from the 1993 Census of Jails, a new sample of jail jurisdictions was selected in 1994. A jurisdiction is an administrative unit, such as a county (parish in Louisiana) or municipal government that administers one or more local jails. The sample included all jails in 795 selected jail jurisdictions and 25 multijurisdiction jails. A multijurisdiction jail is one in which two or more jurisdictions have a formal agreement to operate the facility.

In the drawing of the sample in 1994, jail jurisdictions were first stratified into two groups: single-jurisdiction jails and multijurisdiction jails. All of the multijurisdiction jails were included in the survey. The remaining jurisdictions were then further stratified into two groups: jurisdictions with jails authorized to hold juveniles and jurisdictions with jails holding adults only. Jurisdictions were then selected based on the average daily population in the 1993 census. All jails in 204 jurisdictions were automatically included if the jurisdiction held juveniles and had an average daily population of 250 or more inmates in 1993 or if it held only adults and had an average population of 500 or more. The other jurisdictions (591) were then selected based on stratified probability sampling. Data were obtained by mailed questionnaires. After follow-up phone calls to nonrespondents, the response rate for the survey was 100%.

National estimates for the inmate population on June 30, 1997, were produced by gender, race/Hispanic origin, and age group and for the average daily population during the year ending June 30, 1997. National estimates were also produced for rated capacity.

Sampling error

Survey estimates have an associated sampling error because jurisdictions with smaller average daily populations were sampled for the survey. Estimates based on the sample survey may differ somewhat from the results of conducting a complete census. Different samples could yield somewhat different results. Standard error is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, stating the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average of all possible samples. The estimated relative sampling error for the total inmate population of 567,079 on June 30, 1997, was 0.64%. (See tables 2.9 and 2.10.)

Measures of population

Two measures of inmate population are used: the average daily population for the year ending June 30 and the inmate count on June 30 of each year. The average daily population balances out any extraordinary events that may render atypical the inmate count on June 30. The June 30 count provides data on characteristics of inmates, such as race, Hispanic origin, and age, that may not be available on an annual basis.

For the first time in 1995 the Annual Survey of Jails obtained separate counts of the total number of offenders under jail jurisdiction, those held in jail facilities, and those supervised outside of jail facilities. Previous surveys and censuses included a small but unknown number of offenders under community supervision.

Juveniles

State statutes and judicial practices allow juveniles to be incarcerated in adult jails under a variety of circumstances. Because of the differing statutes and practices, however, accurate and comparable data on juveniles are difficult to collect. Beginning in 1994 the Annual Jail Survey provided estimates of the total number of jail inmates under age 18, the number held as adults, and the number held as juveniles. New sampling procedures were also introduced in 1994 to minimize the standard errors of these estimates. By stratifying jurisdictions based on the authority to house juveniles, the precision of the juvenile counts was improved.

**The Survey of Jails (CJ-5) questionnaire
for Jail inmates in 1997
is not available electronically**

Tables

By Thomas P. Bonczar, BJS
Statistician

Assisted by Lauren E. Glaze,
BJS Statistician

Adults on probation, 1997

3.1	Characteristics	28
3.2	Counts, January 1 and December 31	29
3.3	Status of probation	30
3.4	Status of supervision	31
3.5	Adults entering probation, by type of sentence	32
3.6	Adults leaving probation, by type of exit	33
3.7	Gender and Hispanic origin	34
3.8	Race	35
3.9	Type of offense	36
3.10	Intensive supervision, electronic monitoring, and bootcamp	37
3.11	States with the largest probation populations and growth	38
	Explanatory notes by jurisdiction	39
Questionnaire	1997 Probation Data Survey	43

Table 3.1. Characteristics of adults on probation, 1997

Characteristic	Number of adults on probation from State or Federal courts	Percent of those persons with a known status
Total number of adults on probation	3,266,837	100%
Status of probation	1,831,690	100%
Execution of sentence suspended	427,631	23
Imposition of sentence suspended	116,146	6
Direct imposition of probation	1,000,805	55
Split sentence (incarceration with probation)	163,759	9
Other	123,349	7
Status of supervision	3,062,894	100%
Active supervision	2,411,938	79
Inactive supervision	241,177	8
Absconded from supervision	299,920	10
Supervised out of State	59,573	2
Other	50,286	2
Adults entering probation	963,280	100%
Probation without incarceration	741,931	77
Probation with incarceration	161,013	17
Probation of other types	60,336	6
Adults leaving probation	1,161,223	100%
Successful completions	722,747	62
Returned to incarceration	217,455	19
With new sentence	60,238	5
With the same sentence	157,217	14
Other unsuccessful	136,952	12
Death	6,911	1
Other	77,158	7
Gender of adults on probation	2,560,046	100%
Male	2,023,069	79
Female	536,977	21
Race of adults on probation	2,258,217	100%
White	1,448,241	64
Black	777,974	34
American Indian/Alaska Native	21,257	1
Asian/Pacific Islander	10,745	--
Hispanic origin of adults on probation	1,900,912	100%
Hispanic	305,326	16
Non-Hispanic	1,595,586	84
Type of offense of adults on probation	2,752,775	100%
Felony	1,483,754	54
Misdemeanor	790,358	29
Driving while intoxicated	382,970	14
Other infractions	95,693	3

Note: Detail may not sum to total because of rounding. See the detailed tables, the questionnaire, and the *Explanatory notes* for definitions, limitations, and exceptions. For every characteristic there were persons of unknown status or type; their numbers are in the detailed tables. Jurisdictions failed to report data for 44% of "status of probation," 6% of "status of supervision," 44% of "adults entering probation," 29% of "adults leaving probation," 22% of "gender of adults on probation," 30% of "race of adults on probation," 42% of "Hispanic origin of adults on probation," and 16% of "type of offense of adults on probation."

--Less than 0.5%.

Table 3.2. Adults on probation, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Probation population 1/1/97	1997		Probation population 12/31/97	Percent change in probation population during 1997	Number on probation on 12/31/97 per 100,000 adult residents
		Entries	Exits			
U.S. total	3,164,996	1,725,431	1,627,142	3,266,837	3.2%	1,649
Federal ^{a,b}	34,247	14,726	15,559	33,544	-2.1%	17
State	3,130,749	1,710,705	1,611,583	3,233,293	3.3	1,632
Northeast	551,727	249,991	229,955	572,594	3.8%	1,470
Connecticut	55,978	38,275	38,264	55,989	0.0	2,260
Maine ^a	7,753	:	:	8,584	10.7	909
Massachusetts	44,858	39,021	37,449	46,430	3.5	995
New Hampshire	4,414	3,585	3,123	4,876	10.5	556
New Jersey ^b	125,881	59,651	54,967	130,565	3.7	2,153
New York	174,406	47,634	36,159	185,881	6.6	1,369
Pennsylvania	110,532	47,366	45,405	112,493	1.8	1,229
Rhode Island	20,446	8,473	9,271	19,648	-3.9	2,607
Vermont	7,459	5,986	5,317	8,128	9.0	1,833
Midwest	708,886	490,901	465,189	734,037	3.5%	1,588
Illinois ^b	115,503	63,296	59,318	119,481	3.4	1,370
Indiana	93,509	81,799	78,263	97,045	3.8	2,222
Iowa ^b	15,386	15,428	13,980	16,834	9.4	791
Kansas ^{b,c,d}	15,732	19,502	19,029	16,205	3.0	850
Michigan ^{a,b,e}	147,598	124,731	117,525	154,236	4.5	2,122
Minnesota ^a	90,202	55,258	55,509	90,707	0.6	2,641
Missouri ^{e,f}	42,368	20,718	16,785	46,301	9.3	1,159
Nebraska	14,363	14,696	14,534	14,525	1.1	1,198
North Dakota	2,599	1,498	1,440	2,657	2.2	559
Ohio ^{a,b,e}	116,321	64,512	61,957	118,212	1.6	1,416
South Dakota ^{a,g}	3,548	4,768	4,764	3,467	-2.3	641
Wisconsin	51,757	24,695	22,085	54,367	5.0	1,422
South	1,272,488	667,472	651,235	1,292,339	1.6%	1,850
Alabama ^{a,b,e}	37,865	2,153	1,669	35,723	-5.7	1,100
Arkansas	25,178	8,529	7,315	26,392	4.8	1,419
Delaware ^{a,b,f}	16,528	:	:	17,872	8.1	3,225
District of Columbia	9,740	9,875	8,818	10,797	10.9	2,560
Florida ^{a,b,e}	237,117	196,263	196,902	239,932	1.2	2,146
Georgia ^e	143,457	65,452	60,489	148,420	3.5	2,699
Kentucky ^h	11,689	6,087	5,683	12,093	3.5	410
Louisiana	35,375	11,815	11,737	35,453	0.2	1,122
Maryland	70,553	39,163	35,104	74,612	5.8	1,950
Mississippi ^{a,b,c,d}	10,376	3,547	3,926	10,997	6.0	556
North Carolina	102,483	59,327	56,394	105,416	2.9	1,899
Oklahoma ^{a,b,e}	28,090	13,812	13,131	28,733	2.3	1,178
South Carolina	42,417	15,046	15,059	42,404	0.0	1,512
Tennessee ^{e,e}	37,002	20,305	19,056	38,251	3.4	946
Texas ^{b,i}	429,329	193,128	193,364	429,093	-0.1	3,095
Virginia ^f	29,620	22,970	22,588	30,002	1.3	589
West Virginia ^{a,f}	5,669	:	:	6,149	8.5	438
West	597,648	302,341	265,204	634,323	6.1%	1,473
Alaska	3,999	2,038	1,659	4,378	9.5	1,040
Arizona ^{a,f}	40,607	29,604	25,398	44,813	10.4	1,368
California	286,526	164,882	146,877	304,531	6.3	1,306
Colorado ^{a,b,e}	42,688	20,153	16,051	45,447	6.5	1,580
Hawaii	14,027	7,521	6,147	15,401	9.8	1,742
Idaho ^l	5,855	2,308	1,796	6,367	8.7	741
Montana ^{b,k}	4,473	1,257	1,052	4,678	4.6	720
Nevada ^a	9,760	:	:	10,902	11.7	884
New Mexico ^o	8,903	7,470	7,478	8,895	-0.1	723
Oregon	42,292	16,210	14,522	43,980	4.0	1,808
Utah	9,306	4,107	3,952	9,461	1.7	690
Washington ^{a,b,e}	125,780	44,511	38,016	132,014	5.0	3,177
Wyoming	3,432	2,280	2,256	3,456	0.7	993

: Not known.

^aBecause of nonresponse or incomplete data, the population on December 31, 1997, does not equal the population on January 1, 1997, plus entries, minus exits.

^bSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^cData do not include absconders.

^dData do not include out-of-State cases.

^eMultiple agencies reporting; see *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^fAll data are estimated.

^gData are for year beginning July 1, 1996, and ending June 30, 1997.

^hData do not include inactive cases.

ⁱData are for year beginning September 1, 1996, and ending August 31, 1997.

^jTotal entries are estimated.

^kTotal exits are estimated.

Table 3.3. Adults on probation, by status of probation, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Probation population 12/31/97	Execution of sentence suspended ^a	Imposition of sentence suspended ^b	Direct imposition of probation	Split sentence (incarceration with probation)	Other, unknown, or not reported
U.S. total	3,266,837	427,631	116,146	1,000,805	163,759	1,558,496
Federal ^c	33,544	0	0	32,918	559	67
State	3,233,293	427,631	116,146	967,887	163,200	1,558,429
Northeast	572,594	45,894	12,789	249,695	40,010	224,206
Connecticut	55,989	37,481	11,248	0	7,260	0
Maine	8,584	:	:	:	:	8,584
Massachusetts	46,430	:	:	:	:	46,430
New Hampshire ^d	4,876	3,169	488	1,219	0	0
New Jersey	130,565	:	:	:	:	130,565
New York	185,881	0	0	135,984	30,918	18,979
Pennsylvania	112,493	0	1	112,492	0	0
Rhode Island	19,648	:	:	:	:	19,648
Vermont	8,128	5,244	1,052	0	1,832	0
Midwest	734,037	152,755	65,784	72,105	40,170	403,223
Illinois	119,481	:	:	:	:	119,481
Indiana ^c	97,045	61,095	0	0	19,578	16,372
Iowa	16,834	:	:	...	:	16,834
Kansas ^c	16,205	16,205	:	:	:	0
Michigan	154,236	4,256	3,458	47,489	12,375	86,658
Minnesota	90,707	:	:	:	:	90,707
Missouri ^{c,d}	46,301	18,681	22,516	0	74	5,030
Nebraska	14,525	0	0	12,347	2,178	0
North Dakota	2,657	2,033	624	0	:	0
Ohio	118,212	32,091	3,426	12,269	5,965	64,461
South Dakota	3,467	:	:	:	:	3,467
Wisconsin ^c	54,367	18,394	35,760	0	0	213
South	1,292,339	174,104	30,706	440,065	53,122	594,342
Alabama	35,723	:	:	:	:	35,723
Arkansas ^c	26,392	:	:	25,962	430	0
Delaware ^d	17,872	:	:	:	:	17,872
District of Columbia	10,797	:	:	:	:	10,797
Florida	239,932	809	9,154	196,045	10,929	22,995
Georgia	148,420	1,270	0	133,659	13,491	0
Kentucky	12,093	0	0	12,083	0	10
Louisiana	35,453	0	0	35,005	448	0
Maryland	74,612	58,190	8,875	...	7,547	0
Mississippi	10,997	:	:	:	:	10,997
North Carolina	105,416	96,510	0	0	8,906	0
Oklahoma ^c	28,733	13,316	11,316	350	2,626	1,125
South Carolina	42,404	:	:	36,067	6,337	0
Tennessee ^d	38,251	4,009	1,361	894	2,408	29,579
Texas	429,093	:	:	:	:	429,093
Virginia ^d	30,002	:	:	:	:	30,002
West Virginia ^d	6,149	:	:	:	:	6,149
West	634,323	54,878	6,867	206,022	29,898	336,658
Alaska	4,378	:	:	:	:	4,378
Arizona ^d	44,813	43,862	0	110	841	0
California	304,531	:	:	164,882	:	139,649
Colorado	45,447	1,324	296	2,142	301	41,384
Hawaii	15,401	:	:	15,093	:	308
Idaho	6,367	:	:	:	:	6,367
Montana	4,678	:	:	:	:	4,678
Nevada	10,902	:	:	:	:	10,902
New Mexico	8,895	:	:	:	:	8,895
Oregon ^c	43,980	3,790	3,790	9,454	25,876	1,070
Utah	9,461	0	0	9,461	0	0
Washington	132,014	4,442	2,380	3,575	2,590	119,027
Wyoming	3,456	1,460	401	1,305	290	0

: Not known.

...Not applicable.

^aSentence to incarceration imposed, then suspended.

^bPersons not fully adjudicated.

^cSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^dDetailed data are estimated for status of probation.

Table 3.4. Adults on probation, by status of supervision, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Probation population 12/31/97	Number on probation in each status of supervision				Other, unknown, or not reported
		Active	Inactive	Absconded	Out of State	
U.S. total	3,266,837	2,411,938	241,177	299,920	59,573	254,229
Federal	33,544	32,386	975	183	...	0
State	3,233,293	2,379,552	240,202	299,737	59,573	254,229
Northeast	572,594	433,909	61,441	22,590	7,644	47,010
Connecticut	55,989	55,989	0	0	0	0
Maine	8,584	7,530	0	888	166	0
Massachusetts	46,430	:	:	:	:	46,430
New Hampshire ^a	4,876	2,957	1,026	221	379	293
New Jersey	130,565	88,657	18,876	19,671	3,361	0
New York	185,881	183,671	...	:	2,210	0
Pennsylvania	112,493	76,717	35,155	153	181	287
Rhode Island	19,648	11,650	6,154	878	966	0
Vermont	8,128	6,738	230	779	381	0
Midwest	734,037	512,017	69,117	31,465	8,826	112,612
Illinois	119,481	81,968	37,513	0	0	0
Indiana	97,045	94,768	0	0	0	2,277
Iowa ^a	16,834	15,855	0	678	301	0
Kansas ^b	16,205	16,205	0	0	0	0
Michigan	154,236	111,055	9,614	15,290	35	18,242
Minnesota	90,707	:	:	:	:	90,707
Missouri ^f	46,301	42,177	489	143	3,480	12
Nebraska	14,525	13,070	0	1,096	359	0
North Dakota	2,657	2,324	0	0	333	0
Ohio	118,212	86,006	21,501	7,377	1,954	1,374
South Dakota	3,467	3,297	0	:	170	0
Wisconsin	54,367	45,292	0	6,881	2,194	0
South	1,292,339	929,291	74,801	197,368	33,771	57,108
Alabama ^a	35,723	17,780	4,436	7,145	1,362	5,000
Arkansas	26,392	17,246	2,931	4,008	1,275	932
Delaware ^c	17,872	12,689	...	3,928	1,255	0
District of Columbia	10,797	7,852	:	1,950	995	0
Florida	239,932	154,573	14,589	61,377	5,909	3,484
Georgia	148,420	144,131	68	4,221	0	0
Kentucky ^a	12,093	12,093	:	:	:	0
Louisiana	35,453	32,927	0	1,808	718	0
Maryland ^a	74,612	38,511	26,805	6,290	2,095	911
Mississippi ^{i,b}	10,997	10,997	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	105,416	83,244	3,783	13,233	4,398	758
Oklahoma ^a	28,733	22,411	1,141	4,531	650	0
South Carolina	42,404	31,166	978	8,317	1,943	0
Tennessee	38,251	23,745	4,041	6,265	0	4,200
Texas ^a	429,093	292,927	16,005	74,226	10,261	35,674
Virginia ^c	30,002	26,999	24	69	2,910	0
West Virginia ^c	6,149	0	0	0	0	6,149
West	634,323	504,335	34,843	48,314	9,332	37,499
Alaska	4,378	3,420	0	523	435	0
Arizona ^{a,c}	44,813	32,775	408	6,866	1,612	3,152
California	304,531	304,531	:	:	:	0
Colorado	45,447	25,139	12,337	105	1,436	6,430
Hawaii	15,401	:	:	:	:	15,401
Idaho	6,367	5,567	0	0	800	0
Montana	4,678	4,678	0	0	0	0
Nevada	10,902	:	:	1,870	2,223	6,809
New Mexico	8,895	8,026	0	0	869	0
Oregon	43,980	27,736	1,339	14,411	494	0
Utah	9,461	8,235	0	936	290	0
Washington	132,014	81,454	20,759	23,292	802	5,707
Wyoming	3,456	2,774	0	311	371	0

: Not known.

... Not applicable.

^aSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^bExcludes absconders and out-of-State cases.

^cDetailed data are estimated for status of supervision.

Table 3.5. Adults entering probation, by type of sentence, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of adults entering probation			
	Total	Probation without incarceration	Probation with incarceration	Other, unknown, or not reported
U.S. total	1,725,431	741,931	161,013	822,487
Federal ^a	14,726	14,602	94	30
State	1,710,705	727,329	160,919	822,457
Northeast	249,991	118,502	8,729	122,760
Connecticut	38,275	:	:	38,275
Maine	:	:	:	0
Massachusetts	39,021	:	:	39,021
New Hampshire	3,585	:	:	3,585
New Jersey ^a	59,651	32,431	0	27,220
New York ^a	47,634	34,033	7,676	5,925
Pennsylvania	47,366	47,105	0	261
Rhode Island	8,473	:	:	8,473
Vermont	5,986	4,933	1,053	0
Midwest	490,901	210,615	41,954	238,332
Illinois	63,296	:	:	63,296
Indiana	81,799	69,765	12,034	0
Iowa	15,428	:	:	15,428
Kansas ^a	19,502	12,491	5,556	1,455
Michigan	124,731	41,186	14,184	69,361
Minnesota	55,258	:	:	55,258
Missouri ^b	20,718	19,208	1,510	0
Nebraska	14,696	11,022	3,674	0
North Dakota	1,498	1,498	0	0
Ohio ^a	64,512	30,750	4,996	28,766
South Dakota	4,768	:	:	4,768
Wisconsin	24,695	24,695	0	0
South	667,472	357,282	64,360	245,830
Alabama	2,153	:	:	2,153
Arkansas	8,529	8,146	383	0
Delaware ^b	:	:	:	0
District of Columbia	9,875	:	:	9,875
Florida	196,263	158,758	11,462	26,043
Georgia	65,452	59,733	5,719	0
Kentucky	6,087	6,087	...	0
Louisiana ^a	11,815	11,324	448	43
Maryland	39,163	6,477	32,686	0
Mississippi	3,547	2,084	1,463	0
North Carolina	59,327	55,060	4,267	0
Oklahoma	13,812	7,743	3,196	2,873
South Carolina	15,046	13,919	1,127	0
Tennessee	20,305	16,696	3,609	0
Texas	193,128	:	:	193,128
Virginia ^{a,b}	22,970	11,255	0	11,715
West Virginia ^b	:	:	:	0
West	302,341	40,930	45,876	215,535
Alaska	2,038	649	1,389	0
Arizona ^b	29,604	14,823	14,781	0
California	164,882	:	:	164,882
Colorado	20,153	3,746	229	16,178
Hawaii	7,521	:	:	7,521
Idaho ^a	2,308	2,308	0	0
Montana	1,257	:	:	1,257
Nevada	:	:	:	0
New Mexico ^a	7,470	:	:	7,470
Oregon	16,210	6,435	9,775	0
Utah ^a	4,107	1,711	2,360	36
Washington	44,511	11,258	17,342	15,911
Wyoming	2,280	:	:	2,280

: Not known.

... Not applicable.

^aSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^bDetailed data are estimated for entries.

Table 3.6. Adults leaving probation, by type of exit, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of adults leaving probation						
	Total	Successful completion	Incarcerated		Other unsuccessful ^a	Death	Other, unknown, or not reported
			With new sentence	Under current sentence			
U.S. total	1,627,142	722,747	60,238	157,217	136,952	6,911	543,077
Federal ^b	15,559	13,257	1,803	:	0	169	330
State	1,611,583	709,490	58,435	157,217	136,952	6,742	542,747
Northeast	229,955	102,277	10,077	11,651	6,544	1,227	98,179
Connecticut	38,264	:	:	:	0	:	38,264
Maine	:	:	:	:	0	:	0
Massachusetts	37,449	:	:	:	0	:	37,449
New Hampshire	3,123	2,582	389	0	0	15	137
New Jersey ^b	54,967	29,191	1,595	:	6,544	375	17,262
New York ^b	36,159	22,280	4,307	6,679	0	534	2,359
Pennsylvania ^b	45,405	36,188	2,376	3,845	0	288	2,708
Rhode Island	9,271	8,649	622	:	0	:	0
Vermont	5,317	3,387	788	1,127	0	15	0
Midwest	465,189	199,528	21,291	20,785	31,954	903	190,728
Illinois	59,318	:	:	:	0	:	59,318
Indiana ^b	78,263	54,919	11,551	0	11,793	0	0
Iowa ^b	13,980	7,515	978	1,139	0	0	4,348
Kansas ^b	19,029	7,993	185	1,923	7,414	9	1,505
Michigan	117,525	43,201	3,648	5,819	3,876	298	60,683
Minnesota	55,509	:	:	:	0	:	55,509
Missouri ^{b,c}	16,785	9,939	1,261	2,544	2,795	206	40
Nebraska	14,534	13,196	1,338	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1,440	955	226	253	0	6	0
Ohio ^b	61,957	42,889	1,152	4,356	5,865	254	7,441
South Dakota	4,764	4,595	:	:	169	:	0
Wisconsin ^b	22,085	14,326	952	4,751	42	130	1,884
South	651,235	349,700	24,392	113,373	79,338	4,072	80,360
Alabama	1,669	1,379	0	290	0	0	0
Arkansas ^b	7,315	3,617	755	682	0	79	2,182
Delaware ^c	:	:	:	:	0	:	0
District of Columbia ^c	8,818	4,674	:	:	3,936	30	178
Florida	196,902	79,505	13,555	28,686	46,155	450	28,551
Georgia	60,489	39,907	2,263	2,853	6,725	338	8,403
Kentucky ^b	5,683	3,308	124	2,032	0	54	165
Louisiana ^b	11,737	6,823	436	2,730	0	206	1,542
Maryland	35,104	16,591	3,308	4,923	3,801	338	6,143
Mississippi	3,926	2,076	9	1,437	0	23	381
North Carolina	56,394	36,110	1,075	17,992	0	462	755
Oklahoma	13,131	9,968	1,168	819	1,072	104	0
South Carolina	15,059	10,472	731	3,648	0	208	0
Tennessee ^{b,c}	19,056	10,578	968	2,309	3,412	105	1,684
Texas ^b	193,364	116,497	:	44,972	0	1,519	30,376
Virginia ^{b,c}	22,588	8,195	0	0	14,237	156	0
West Virginia ^c	:	:	:	:	0	:	0
West	265,204	57,985	2,675	11,408	19,116	540	173,480
Alaska	1,659	746	340	571	0	2	0
Arizona ^{b,c}	25,398	8,136	0	3,378	10,938	49	2,897
California	146,877	:	:	:	0	:	146,877
Colorado	16,051	13,135	912	1,408	0	1	595
Hawaii	6,147	:	:	:	0	:	6,147
Idaho	1,796	1,385	:	411	0	:	0
Montana ^b	1,052	719	48	262	0	23	0
Nevada	:	:	:	:	0	:	0
New Mexico ^b	7,478	3,826	0	864	2,744	44	0
Oregon ^b	14,522	10,432	502	3,158	271	156	3
Utah ^b	3,952	2,087	243	354	1,215	35	18
Washington	38,016	16,211	630	484	3,532	216	16,943
Wyoming ^b	2,256	1,308	0	518	416	14	0

: Not known

^aOther unsuccessful exits include violations of probation, probation revocations, warrants issued, and some absconders.

^bSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^cDetailed data are estimated for type of exit.

Table 3.7. Adults on probation, by gender and Hispanic origin, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Probation population 12/31/97	Number of adults on probation					
		Gender			Hispanic origin		
		Male	Female	Not reported	Hispanic	Non-Hispanic	Not reported
U.S. total	3,266,837	2,023,069	536,977	706,791	305,326	1,595,586	1,365,925
Federal State	33,544	24,009	9,466	69	4,373	28,886	285
	3,233,293	1,999,060	527,511	706,722	300,953	1,566,700	1,365,640
Northeast	572,594	416,123	90,393	66,078	63,495	366,740	142,359
Connecticut ^{a,b}	55,989	46,919	9,070	0	8,277	47,712	0
Maine	8,584	7,546	1,038	0	:	:	8,584
Massachusetts	46,430	:	:	46,430	:	:	46,430
New Hampshire ^{a,b}	4,876	3,657	1,219	0	975	3,901	0
New Jersey ^{a,b}	130,565	107,194	23,371	0	15,453	115,112	0
New York	185,881	155,421	30,460	0	33,234	84,950	67,697
Pennsylvania	112,493	88,783	23,710	0	5,556	106,937	0
Rhode Island	19,648	:	:	19,648	:	:	19,648
Vermont	8,128	6,603	1,525	0	:	8,128	0
Midwest	734,037	408,049	118,580	207,408	26,532	391,610	315,895
Illinois ^{a,b}	119,481	94,748	24,733	0	11,709	107,772	0
Indiana	97,045	:	:	97,045	:	:	97,045
Iowa	16,834	13,147	3,687	0	647	16,187	0
Kansas	16,205	13,288	2,917	0	:	:	16,205
Michigan	154,236	58,130	18,651	77,455	4,068	51,443	98,725
Minnesota	90,707	71,448	19,259	0	3,780	86,927	0
Missouri ^{a,b}	46,301	36,449	9,852	0	:	761	45,540
Nebraska	14,525	11,332	3,193	0	1,689	12,836	0
North Dakota	2,657	2,043	614	0	86	2,571	0
Ohio	118,212	65,711	23,060	29,441	1,353	61,946	54,913
South Dakota	3,467	:	:	3,467	:	:	3,467
Wisconsin	54,367	41,753	12,614	0	3,200	51,167	0
South	1,292,339	939,936	258,217	94,186	167,665	614,761	509,913
Alabama	35,723	1,691	460	33,572	:	:	35,723
Arkansas	26,392	19,620	6,772	0	370	26,022	0
Delaware ^{a,b}	17,872	14,208	3,664	0	703	17,169	0
District of Columbia ^{a,b}	10,797	9,178	1,619	0	972	9,825	0
Florida	239,932	162,185	44,484	33,263	18,043	187,963	33,926
Georgia	148,420	117,975	30,445	0	10	8,856	139,554
Kentucky	12,093	:	:	12,093	:	:	12,093
Louisiana	35,453	27,512	7,941	0	:	:	35,453
Maryland	74,612	61,283	13,329	0	:	:	74,612
Mississippi	10,997	8,853	2,144	0	:	:	10,997
North Carolina	105,416	83,123	22,293	0	:	:	105,416
Oklahoma	28,733	20,544	6,782	1,407	1,107	26,219	1,407
South Carolina	42,404	35,721	6,683	0	:	:	42,404
Tennessee	38,251	30,060	8,190	1	401	33,372	4,478
Texas ^{a,b}	429,093	324,809	96,583	7,701	145,675	275,717	7,701
Virginia ^{a,b}	30,002	23,174	6,828	0	384	29,618	0
West Virginia ^{a,b}	6,149	0	0	6,149	:	:	6,149
West	634,323	234,952	60,321	339,050	43,261	193,589	397,473
Alaska	4,378	3,548	830	0	96	4,282	0
Arizona ^{a,b}	44,813	37,009	7,804	0	12,022	32,791	0
California	304,531	:	:	304,531	:	:	304,531
Colorado	45,447	28,251	8,292	8,904	6,201	28,025	11,221
Hawaii ^a	15,401	12,013	3,388	0	:	:	15,401
Idaho	6,367	4,882	1,485	0	690	5,677	0
Montana	4,678	3,181	1,497	0	:	:	4,678
Nevada	10,902	8,287	2,615	0	1,562	9,340	0
New Mexico	8,895	7,210	1,682	3	4,375	3,600	920
Oregon	43,980	35,515	8,465	0	3,255	40,725	0
Utah	9,461	7,428	2,033	0	975	8,060	426
Washington	132,014	85,043	21,359	25,612	13,793	57,925	60,296
Wyoming	3,456	2,585	871	0	292	3,164	0

: Not known.

^aDetailed data are estimated for gender.

^bDetailed data are estimated for Hispanic origin.

Table 3.8. Adults on probation, by race, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Probation population 12/31/97	Number of adults on probation				
		White	Black	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Asian/ Pacific Islander	Other, unknown, or not reported
U.S. total	3,266,837	1,448,241	777,974	21,257	10,745	1,008,620
Federal	33,544	22,794	8,469	642	1,201	438
State	3,233,293	1,425,447	769,505	20,615	9,544	1,008,182
Northeast	572,594	267,873	169,737	840	1,493	132,651
Connecticut ^{a,b}	55,989	33,453	13,986	113	157	8,280
Maine	8,584	:	:	:	:	8,584
Massachusetts	46,430	:	:	:	:	46,430
New Hampshire ^a	4,876	3,413	975	0	488	0
New Jersey ^{a,b}	130,565	57,951	56,665	201	295	15,453
New York	185,881	92,082	64,134	477	515	28,673
Pennsylvania ^b	112,493	73,047	33,853	1	9	5,583
Rhode Island	19,648	:	:	:	:	19,648
Vermont	8,128	7,927	124	48	29	0
Midwest	734,037	350,264	138,167	7,113	3,256	235,237
Illinois ^a	119,481	72,893	45,401	245	942	0
Indiana	97,045	:	:	:	:	97,045
Iowa ^b	16,834	14,017	1,754	164	116	783
Kansas ^c	16,205	11,829	4,052	:	:	324
Michigan ^b	154,236	46,588	14,673	1,362	521	91,092
Minnesota ^c	90,707	70,188	10,950	3,032	994	5,543
Missouri ^a	46,301	32,326	13,816	68	73	18
Nebraska ^b	14,525	10,932	2,119	368	75	1,031
North Dakota	2,657	2,306	68	267	16	0
Ohio ^b	118,212	54,433	32,364	27	59	31,329
South Dakota	3,467	:	:	:	:	3,467
Wisconsin	54,367	34,752	12,970	1,580	460	4,605
South	1,292,339	594,517	435,499	4,435	1,878	256,010
Alabama	35,723	1,213	911	:	:	33,599
Arkansas ^b	26,392	16,638	9,295	53	36	370
Delaware ^{a,b}	17,872	9,059	8,041	15	30	727
District of Columbia ^{a,b}	10,797	216	9,501	0	108	972
Florida	239,932	134,718	66,732	147	578	37,757
Georgia ^c	148,420	69,292	79,128	0	0	0
Kentucky	12,093	:	:	:	:	12,093
Louisiana ^b	35,453	14,700	20,560	13	3	177
Maryland	74,612	30,758	43,172	63	335	284
Mississippi	10,997	4,256	6,433	:	:	308
North Carolina	105,416	48,617	51,458	2,049	219	3,073
Oklahoma ^b	28,733	18,010	6,053	1,995	90	2,585
South Carolina	42,404	18,880	23,195	22	9	298
Tennessee ^b	38,251	21,508	16,064	63	293	323
Texas ^{a,b}	429,093	192,155	79,685	:	:	157,253
Virginia ^a	30,002	14,497	15,271	15	177	42
West Virginia ^a	6,149	:	:	:	:	6,149
West	634,323	212,793	26,102	8,227	2,917	384,284
Alaska	4,378	2,411	562	1,293	98	14
Arizona ^a	44,813	38,308	3,827	2,496	182	0
California	304,531	:	:	:	:	304,531
Colorado	45,447	28,022	3,735	:	:	13,690
Hawaii	15,401	:	:	:	:	15,401
Idaho ^{a,b}	6,367	5,357	91	194	35	690
Montana	4,678	:	:	:	:	4,678
Nevada	10,902	6,930	2,020	98	118	1,736
New Mexico	8,895	6,700	573	650	:	972
Oregon ^b	43,980	37,097	2,405	631	341	3,506
Utah	9,461	8,236	313	288	198	426
Washington ^b	132,014	76,759	12,479	2,507	1,936	38,333
Wyoming ^b	3,456	2,973	97	70	9	307

: Not known.

^aDetailed data are estimated for race.

^{b,c}Other^c includes Hispanic probationers of unknown race.

^cSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

Table 3.9. Adults on probation, by type of offense, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Probation population 12/31/97	Number of adults on probation				
		Felony	Misdemeanor	Driving while intoxicated	Other	Unknown or not reported
U.S. total	3,266,837	1,483,754	790,358	382,970	95,693	514,062
Federal ^a	33,544	22,623	7,015	2,094	1,812	0
State	3,233,293	1,461,131	783,343	380,876	93,881	514,062
Northeast	572,594	256,079	171,669	105,659	27,719	11,468
Connecticut ^a	55,989	30,136	25,853	:	0	0
Maine	8,584	:	:	:	0	8,584
Massachusetts	46,430	:	:	18,767	27,663	0
New Hampshire ^b	4,876	2,926	975	975	0	0
New Jersey	130,565	96,798	24,425	9,342	0	0
New York	185,881	85,760	67,288	29,949	0	2,884
Pennsylvania	112,493	25,111	42,124	45,202	56	0
Rhode Island	19,648	13,556	6,092	:	0	0
Vermont	8,128	1,792	4,912	1,424	0	0
Midwest	734,037	255,984	252,673	101,477	44,614	79,289
Illinois ^a	119,481	48,707	18,995	11,619	40,160	0
Indiana ^a	97,045	33,930	63,115	0	0	0
Iowa ^a	16,834	7,424	9,410	0	0	0
Kansas ^a	16,205	6,024	7,979	1,986	216	0
Michigan	154,236	1,667	39,474	32,277	3,582	77,236
Minnesota	90,707	36,901	21,176	32,630	0	0
Missouri ^{a,b}	46,301	39,475	6,065	107	654	0
Nebraska	14,525	3,264	5,251	6,010	0	0
North Dakota	2,657	2,153	410	94	0	0
Ohio	118,212	51,341	48,377	16,688	2	1,804
South Dakota ^a	3,467	2,447	1,020	:	0	0
Wisconsin	54,367	22,651	31,401	66	0	249
South	1,292,339	751,549	309,479	142,391	7,459	81,461
Alabama	35,723	:	2,151	:	:	33,572
Arkansas	26,392	25,111	1,104	24	0	153
Delaware ^b	17,872	:	:	:	0	17,872
District of Columbia ^a	10,797	3,541	5,950	577	729	0
Florida	239,932	171,640	42,206	13,109	4,458	8,519
Georgia ^a	148,420	103,554	42,694	870	0	1,302
Kentucky	12,093	10,247	1,846	:	0	0
Louisiana	35,453	33,227	2,009	217	0	0
Maryland	74,612	20,077	54,014	521	0	0
Mississippi	10,997	10,997	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	105,416	34,526	49,440	20,984	466	0
Oklahoma ^a	28,733	24,460	1,140	3,133	0	0
South Carolina	42,404	17,525	5,860	6,292	0	12,727
Tennessee	38,251	28,326	7,517	2,408	0	0
Texas ^b	429,093	243,185	91,727	94,181	0	0
Virginia ^{a,b}	30,002	25,133	1,821	75	1,806	1,167
West Virginia ^b	6,149	:	:	:	:	6,149
West	634,323	197,519	49,522	31,349	14,089	341,844
Alaska	4,378	4,178	50	150	0	0
Arizona ^b	44,813	37,544	1,918	5,351	0	0
California	304,531	:	:	:	0	304,531
Colorado	45,447	23,087	5,565	2,358	13,713	724
Hawaii	15,401	8,704	6,697	:	0	0
Idaho	6,367	5,611	0	756	0	0
Montana	4,678	:	:	:	0	4,678
Nevada	10,902	:	:	:	0	10,902
New Mexico	8,895	6,149	1,075	1,656	0	15
Oregon	43,980	27,060	10,085	6,078	0	757
Utah	9,461	6,491	2,582	348	0	40
Washington	132,014	76,377	20,709	14,355	376	20,197
Wyoming	3,456	2,318	841	297	0	0

: Not known.

^aSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^bDetailed data are estimated for type of offense.

Table 3.10. Adults on probation under intensive supervision, being electronically monitored, or in a bootcamp, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Intensive supervision	Electronic monitoring	Bootcamp
U.S. total	104,028	15,095	2,128
Federal ^{a,b}	:	3,053	...
State	104,028	12,042	2,128
Northeast	23,692	254	0
Connecticut ^c	1,549	250	...
Maine	...	...	...
Massachusetts	:	:	...
New Hampshire	37	4	...
New Jersey ^d	1,373	...	...
New York	6,945	...	...
Pennsylvania	13,564	:	...
Rhode Island	224	...	...
Vermont	...	...	...
Midwest	14,666	6,127	468
Illinois ^d	1,270	:	...
Indiana	:	:	...
Iowa	757	18	...
Kansas	...	46	89
Michigan	1,944	2,972	379
Minnesota	...	...	...
Missouri ^{c,e}	943	197	...
Nebraska	652	220	...
North Dakota ^{c,e}	20	10	...
Ohio	9,030	2,664	...
South Dakota	50	...	...
Wisconsin	:	:	:
South	56,041	4,586	1,561
Alabama	920	75	...
Arkansas	0	0	...
Delaware ^{c,e}	4,265	531	19
District of Columbia ^b	78	:	199
Florida ^d	25,919	1,338	...
Georgia	5,355	...	410
Kentucky	294	...	...
Louisiana	...	...	...
Maryland	1,416	...	...
Mississippi	...	...	...
North Carolina	9,536	887	283
Oklahoma	343	:	...
South Carolina	2,384	:	...
Tennessee ^d	1,775	596	...
Texas	2,991	1,127	595
Virginia ^e	765	32	55
West Virginia	...	...	...
West	9,629	1,075	99
Alaska	51	...	...
Arizona ^{c,e}	3,174	200	...
California	:	:	...
Colorado	3,778	:	...
Hawaii	81	10	...
Idaho	126	57	...
Montana ^d	25	100	...
Nevada ^{c,e}	374	250	...
New Mexico ^d	414	23	...
Oregon ^{c,e}	502	315	...
Utah	241	23	...
Washington	814	77	...
Wyoming	49	20	99

: Not known.

...Not applicable.

^aReported data include both probationers and parolees.

^bIntensive supervision probationers could not be separated from electronic monitoring probationers and were, therefore, reported together.

^cDetailed data are estimated for electronic monitoring.

^dSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^eDetailed data are estimated for intensive supervision.

Table 3.11. States with the largest probation populations and growth, 1997

10 States with the largest probation populations	Number supervised	10 States with the largest percent increase, 1996-97	Percent increase	10 States with the highest rates of supervision	Persons supervised per 100,000 adult U.S. residents*	10 States with the lowest rates of supervision, 1996-97	Persons supervised per 100,000 adult U.S. residents*
Texas	429,093	Nevada	11.7%	Delaware	3,225	Kentucky	410
California	304,531	Maine	10.7	Washington	3,177	West Virginia	438
Florida	239,932	New Hampshire	10.5	Texas	3,095	Mississippi	556
New York	185,881	Arizona	10.4	Georgia	2,699	New Hampshire	556
Michigan	154,236	Hawaii	9.8	Minnesota	2,641	North Dakota	559
Georgia	148,420	Alaska	9.5	Rhode Island	2,607	Virginia	589
Washington	132,014	Iowa	9.4	Connecticut	2,260	South Dakota	641
New Jersey	130,565	Missouri	9.3	Indiana	2,222	Utah	690
Illinois	119,481	Vermont	9.0	New Jersey	2,153	Montana	720
Ohio	118,212	Idaho	8.7	Florida	2,146	New Mexico	723

Note: The District of Columbia as a wholly urban jurisdiction is excluded.

For more information, see table 3.2.

*Rates are computed using the U.S. adult resident population on July 1, 1997.

Explanatory notes by jurisdiction

Because many States update their population counts, the January 1, 1997, numbers may differ from those previously published for December 31, 1996.

Federal

Data for the Federal system are from the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts as provided to the BJS Federal Justice Statistics Program. Definitional differences exist between probation data reported here and in other BJS data series.

Data do not include 344 corporations on probation on December 31, 1997. Between January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997, 130 corporations entered probation supervision and 101 corporations exited probation supervision.

“Other” probation status includes probationers with concurrent or consecutive sentences to state/local incarceration, direct probation from court following revocation in the same case, and cases reopened statistically (table 3.3).

“Other” entries include cases reopened statistically (table 3.5).

“Other” exits include administrative case closings (table 3.6).

“Other” offense type includes petty offenses (table 3.9).

Alabama

Alabama has 3 reporting agencies: 1 State and 2 local.

Both local jurisdictions in Alabama estimated all of the data they reported.

“Absconder” supervision status includes those that are located in jail for Alabama’s State agency (table 3.4).

Arizona

Arizona has 2 reporting agencies: 1 State and 1 local. All data are estimated.

“Other” supervision status includes inactive probationers serving a prison commitment and probationers deported to Mexico (table 3.4).

“Other” exits include 2,893 transfers to various locations (table 3.6).

Arkansas

“Split sentence” refers to probationers incarcerated in a substance abuse treatment program as a condition of probation (table 3.3).

“Other” exits include early discharges, administrative closures, and discharged absconders (table 3.6).

“Other” race includes 370 Hispanics probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Colorado

Colorado has 9 reporting agencies: 1 State and 8 local. All data were estimated by the State and one local agency.

Two local agencies estimated one or more characteristics of the population on December 31, 1997.

Connecticut

“Other” race includes 8,277 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

“Misdemeanor” includes an unspecified number of “driving while intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol” cases (table 3.9).

Delaware

All data are estimated.

Quality control has removed more than 2,000 duplicate records from the database since January 1, 1997, making it difficult to compare these data with those from previous years.

Data do not include 259 persons on pre-trial supervision on December 31, 1997.

“Other” race includes 731 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

District of Columbia

“Other” race includes 972 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

“Other” offense type includes domestic violence intervention program cases and civil protection orders (table 3.9).

Intensive supervision and electronic monitoring are a combined program (table 3.10).

Florida

Florida has 14 reporting agencies: 1 State and 13 local. Totals for Florida are inconsistent with those reported for previous years. One office with 15,085 probationers on December 31, 1996, has been eliminated because of duplicate counting. Also, a local probation authority reported data for offices in two counties that were previously not reported. Data for the same local agency do not include 2,393 ‘non-DUI absconders’ (records held open 5 years) and ‘2,930 DUI absconders’ (records held open indefinitely) in files up to 21 years old (table 3.2).

Approximately 8% of the local agencies in Florida estimated all of the data they reported. In addition, approximately 54% of the local agencies in Florida estimated one or more characteristics of the total population on December 31, 1997.

One locality did not include 200 probationers involved in an electronic monitoring program with the total population, December 31, 1997 (table 3.10).

Georgia

Georgia has 2 reporting agencies: 1 State and 1 local.

"Black" race includes "nonwhite" (table 3.8).

"Felony" and "misdemeanor" includes an unspecified number of "driving while intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol" cases that could not be separately reported by the State agency (table 3.9).

Idaho

"Total" entries are estimated (table 3.5).

"Other" race includes 690 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Illinois

Total population on December 31, 1997, does not include 1,270 probationers in a intensive supervision program and 4,825 probationers in a specialized driving under the influence of alcohol program.

"Other" offense types includes 37,513 administrative cases and 2,647 traffic cases (table 3.9).

Indiana

"Other" probation status includes absconders, "shock" probation cases, inter/intra State cases, supervision in lieu of prosecution cases, and others (table 3.3).

"Other unsuccessful" exits include an unknown number of transfers and others (table 3.6).

"Misdemeanor" includes an unknown number of "driving while intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol" cases (table 3.9).

Iowa

"Active" and "inactive" probationers could not be separated. Active counts include an unspecified number of inactive probationers (table 3.4).

"Other" exits include terminations and transfers out of State/district (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes 647 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Data do not include approximately 1,500 misdemeanor cases from two districts whose records for inactive misdemeanor cases are maintained on paper only (table 3.9).

Kansas

Data do not include 7,029 absconders, 692 probationers supervised out of State, and 315 persons under diversion supervision (table 3.3).

"Other" entries include transfers from other jurisdictions (table 3.5).

"Other" exits include 301 interstate compact cases transferred out and 1,204 transfers to other jurisdictions (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes American Indian and Asian probationers (table 3.8).

"Other" offense type includes driving with a suspended driver's license and other traffic offenses (table 3.9).

Kentucky

Data do not include an unspecified number of persons on inactive probation (table 3.4).

"Other" exits include court orders (table 3.6).

Louisiana

"Other" entries include reinstatements (table 3.5).

"Other" exits include pardons, administrative errors, transfers, unsuccessful completions, revocations (non-DOC), and overturned convictions (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes Hispanic probationers of unknown race and others (table 3.8).

Maryland

"Other" supervision status includes 911 "delinquent in custody," probationers. (table 3.4).

Michigan

Michigan has 114 reporting agencies: 1 State and 113 local.

Michigan's State agency, which represents 31% of all Michigan's probationers, did not report any detailed data. The data that the State agency provided are from January 1, 1997, to September 30, 1997.

Two local agencies in Michigan did not provide data. For these agencies, the December 31, 1996, population count was used as an estimate of the January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997, counts.

Approximately 38% of Michigan's local agencies estimated all of their data. In addition, approximately 22% of Michigan's local agencies estimated one or more characteristics of the total population on December 31, 1997.

"Other" race includes 151 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Minnesota

"Other" race includes Asian probationers, others, and unknowns (table 3.8).

Mississippi

Data do not include 7,053 probationers who have outstanding warrants, or whose discharges are being withheld; 964 probationers supervised out -of -State; and 46 absconders (table 3.4).

Missouri

Missouri has 2 reporting agencies: 1 State and 1 local.

The State agency estimated all data.

"Execution of sentence to incarceration suspended" includes 4,319 shock incarceration cases. "Imposition of sentence suspended" includes 87 shock incarceration cases. "Other" probation status includes diversion cases (table 3.3).

"Other" exits include probationers relieved of supervision, absconders, and cases returned to the court. (table 3.6).

"Felony" and "misdemeanor" includes 3,914 "driving while intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol" cases (table 3.9).

Montana

"Total" exits are estimated (table 3.6).

Total population on December 31, 1997, does not include 25 probationers in an intensive supervision program (table 3.10).

Nebraska

"Other" race includes 1,031 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

New Hampshire

"Other" supervision status includes probationers on bail supervision (table 3.4).

New Jersey

Total population on December 31, 1997, does not include 1,373 probationers in an intensive supervision program.

"Other" entries include 12,651 pretrial intervention and conditional discharge cases, 8,558 community service cases, and 6,011 supervised collections (table 3.5).

"Other" exits include 7,803 community service cases and 9,459 unknown cases. "Other unsuccessful" exits include 3,331 probation violation cases and 3,213 absconders (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes 15,453 Hispanics probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

New Mexico

New Mexico has 2 reporting agencies: 1 State and 1 local.

The local agency estimated "total" entries and exits (table 3.5 and table 3.6).

Total population on December 31, 1997, does not include 33 probationers in an intensive supervision program (table 3.10).

New York

"Other" entries include local conditional releases from incarceration and others (table 3.5).

"Other" exits include records that were removed in a maintenance purge and others (table 3.6).

Ohio

Ohio has 52 reporting agencies: 1 State and 51 local.

Ohio's State agency estimated sex, race, and Hispanic origin characteristics of the total population on December 31, 1997.

Approximately 8% of Ohio's local agencies estimated all of their data. Additionally, approximately 18% of Ohio's local agencies estimated one or more characteristics of the total population on December 31, 1997.

Ohio's State agency reported 1,614 "other" entries as county transfers that were restored (table 3.5) and 682 "other" exits as county and interstate transfers (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes 470 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Oklahoma

Oklahoma has 3 reporting agencies: 1 State and 2 local.

"Other" probation status includes 68 probationers who have not been sentenced (table 3.3).

"Other" race includes 1,107 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

One of Oklahoma's local agencies reported that data do not include an unknown number of absconders. The same agency reported "misdemeanor" includes an unspecified number of "driving while intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol" cases (table 3.9).

Oregon

"Other" probation supervision includes 551 diversion cases and 519 conditional releases (table 3.3).

"Other" exits include 2 administrative errors and 1 transfer (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes 3,255 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Pennsylvania

"Other" exits include commuted sentences, transfers, and absconders at the county level (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes 5,556 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

South Dakota

The data provided are from July 1, 1996, to June 30, 1997.

"Misdemeanor" includes "driving while intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol" cases (table 3.9).

Tennessee

Tennessee has 3 reporting agencies: 1 State and 2 local.

"Other" exits include 899 internal transfers, 574 interstate compact cases, 206 court orders, and an unspecified number of appeals (table 3.6).

"Other" race includes 317 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Total population on December 31, 1997, excludes 40 probationers in an electronic monitoring at one local agency (table 3.10).

Texas

Data are for year beginning September 1, 1996, and ending August 31, 1997. Data do not include 614 persons on civil probation.

“Active” includes interstate transfers to Texas (table 3.4).

“Other” exits include 18,535 administrative closures and 11,841 pretrial terminations (table 3.6).

Of the 44,972 parolees discharged to incarceration, the number incarcerated with a new sentence or under a current sentence is unknown.

“Other” race includes 79,685 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Utah

“Other” entries include reinstatements (table 3.5).

“Other” exits include 18 probationers released on court orders (table 3.6).

Virginia

All data are estimated.

“Other” entries include post release, restored, transferred, and other cases (table 3.5).

“Other unsuccessful” exits include “incarcerated with new sentence,” transfers, out-of-State terminations, and other cases (table 3.6).

“Other” offense status includes 1,806 special penalties (table 3.9).

Washington

Washington has 24 reporting agencies: 1 State and 23 local.

Washington’s State agency, which represents 60% of all Washington’s probationers, estimated all the data reported.

Approximately 22% of the local agencies in Washington estimated all the data they reported. Additionally, approximately 35% of the local agencies in Washington estimated one or more characteristics of the total population on December 31, 1997.

“Other” race includes 327 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

Wisconsin

“Other” probation status includes 213 “deferred” cases in which there was no conviction (table 3.3).

“Other” exits include 927 early release cases, 757 court orders, and 200 closed cases (table 3.6).

Wyoming

“Other unsuccessful” exits include an unknown number of bench warrants and interstate transfers (table 3.6).

“Other” race includes 292 Hispanic probationers of unknown race (table 3.8).

RETURN
TOBureau of Justice Statistics
810 Seventh Street, NW
Washington, DC 20531
Attn: Corrections UnitFORM
(03-01-99) **CJ-8****1997 Probation Data
Survey**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS

Please correct any errors in the mailing address.

GENERAL INFORMATION

- If you have any questions, call the **Bureau of Justice Statistics** at **(202) 616-3615**.
- Please mail your completed questionnaire to the **Bureau of Justice Statistics** before **February 27, 1998**, or **FAX** (all pages) to **(202) 307-1463**.

Who is included in this survey?

- **INCLUDE** all adult probationers, regardless of conviction status, who have been placed under the supervision of a probation agency as part of a court order between January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997.
- **INCLUDE** adult probationers sent to another jurisdiction through an interstate compact.
- **INCLUDE** adult probationers legally your responsibility, but supervised outside your jurisdiction.
- **INCLUDE** persons on active and inactive supervision.
- **INCLUDE** absconders who have not been discharged from probation.

Who is excluded from this survey?

- **EXCLUDE** juveniles (persons under the jurisdiction of a juvenile court or agency).
- **EXCLUDE** interstate compact cases supervised by your jurisdiction for another jurisdiction.
- **EXCLUDE** adult probationers supervised by your jurisdiction but legally the responsibility of another jurisdiction.

Burden statement

We estimate that it will take about 90 minutes per jurisdiction to collect this information. This includes time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics, 810 Seventh Street, NW, Washington, DC 20531; and to the Office of Management and Budget, OMB Number 1121-0064, Washington, DC 20503.

INSTRUCTIONS

- If the answer to a question is "not available" or "unknown," write **DK** in the space provided.
- If the answer to a question is "not applicable," write **NA** in the space provided.
- If the answer to a question is "none" or "zero," write **0** in the space provided.
- When an exact numeric answer is not available, provide an estimate and mark in the box beside each figure.

For example 1,000 .

ITEMS AND DEFINITIONS

1. On January 1, 1997, what was your agency's adult probation population?

Population on January 1, 1997 _____

2. Between January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997, how many adults entered probation by —

A. Probation without incarceration _____

B. Probation with incarceration _____

C. Other — *Specify*

D. Total (*Should equal the sum of items 2A through 2C*) _____

3. Between January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997, how many adult probationers were released from supervision for the following reason —

A. Successful completion _____

B. Incarcerated

1. With new sentence _____

2. Under current sentence _____

C. Death _____

D. Other — *Specify*

E. Total (*Should equal the sum of items 3A through 3D*) _____

4. On December 31, 1997, what was your agency's adult probation population?
(This figure should equal item 1 plus item 2D minus item 3E.)

Population on December 31, 1997 _____

← **1.** Include adult probationers who have been placed under the supervision of a probation agency as part of a court order — regardless of whether convicted.

← **2.** Individuals entering probation more than once during the year should be counted as multiple entries.

A. Probation without incarceration is a sentence to probation with no jail or prison term.

B. Probation with incarceration is a sentence to probation with a term of incarceration in jail or prison (e.g., those individuals who entered probation from a correctional facility.)

← **3.** Individuals exiting probation more than once during the year should be counted as multiple exits.

A. Successful completions are probationers who completed their sentence and were discharged or who were discharged early.

B. 1. All probationers and returned absconders removed from probation supervision because of incarceration with a new sentence.

2. All probationers and returned absconders whose probation was revoked and who were incarcerated under their current sentence.

D. Specify type of discharge (e.g., discharges to another jurisdiction under custody, detainer or warrant; discharged absconders not returned to supervision or prison; and other discharges).

← **4.** The count of adult probationers at yearend 1997. This figure should equal the population on January 1, plus the total entering probation in 1997, minus the total released from probation in 1997.

5. On December 31, 1997, how many adult probationers in your jurisdiction were —

- A. Male _____
- B. Female _____
- C. Total (Sum of items 5A and 5B should equal item 4.) _____

6. On December 31, 1997, how many adult probationers in your jurisdiction were —

- A. White (Include whites of Hispanic origin.) _____
- B. Black (Include blacks of Hispanic origin.) _____
- C. American Indian or Alaska Native _____
- D. Asian or Pacific Islander _____
- E. Other — Specify ↗ _____
- F. Total (Sum of items 6A through 6E should equal item 4.) _____

7. On December 31, 1997, how many adult probationers in your jurisdiction were —

- A. Of Hispanic origin (i.e., Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish culture or origin) _____
- B. Not of Hispanic origin _____
- C. Total (Sum of items 7A and 7B should equal item 4.) _____

8. On December 31, 1997, how many adult probationers, regardless of conviction status, had an offense type of —

- A. Felony _____
- B. Misdemeanor (Offenses other than DWI/DUI) _____
- C. Driving while intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol _____
- D. Other — Specify ↗ _____
- E. Total (Sum of items 8A through 8D should equal item 4.) _____

9. Of your probation population on December 31, 1997, how many had entered probation supervision through —

- A. Suspended execution of sentence to incarceration (Sentence imposed then suspended) _____
- B. Suspended imposition of sentence (e.g., Probation before verdict) _____
- C. Direct sentence to probation _____
- D. Split sentence (Incarceration combined with probation) _____
- E. Other — Specify ↗ _____
- F. Total (Sum of items 9A through 9E should equal item 4.) _____

10. On December 31, 1997, what was the supervision status of the probationers in your jurisdiction?

- Exclude interstate compact cases you supervise for another State.

- A. Active (Those required to regularly contact a probation authority in person, by mail, or by telephone) _____
- B. Inactive (Those excluded from regular reporting but still on probation) _____
- C. Absconder (Those still on probation but have failed to report and cannot be located) _____
- D. Supervised out of State (Active and inactive probationers under your jurisdiction who are supervised by authorities of another State) _____
- E. Other — Specify ↗ _____
- F. Total (Sum of items 10A through 10E should equal item 4.) _____

12. Does your agency have any parolees enrolled in a program that approximates a bootcamp?

- A bootcamp incorporates a highly regimented activity schedule, drill and ceremony, physical challenge and fitness, discipline, emphasis on personal appearance, and a chain of command.

1 Yes —

A. How many parolees were in this program on December 31, 1997? _____

B. Are these parolees included in item 4? Yes No

2 No program.

13. On December 31, 1997, did your jurisdiction supervise parolees from local jails?

1 Yes —

Are the local parolees reported in item 4?

Yes

No — Please give address of local parole authority ↘

2 No

14. Does your parole agency supervise adult parolees other than those reported in this survey?

1 Yes — Explain ↘

2 No

15. Does the information reported in this survey represent the calendar year ending on December 31, 1997?

1 Yes

2 No — Specify when your reporting year ends ↘

Month	Year

DATA SUPPLIED BY

NAME

TITLE

PHONE (area code, number, ext.)

Notes and comments — Please specify the item number ↘

Surveys of State and Federal inmates, 1997

Tables			
By Caroline Wolf Harlow, Ph.D. Tracy L. Snell BJS Statisticians Christopher J. Mumola BJS Policy Analyst		4.15 Drug use, by type of drug, 1991 and 1997	61
		4.16 Levels of prior drug and alcohol abuse, by selected characteristics of State and Federal prisoners, 1997	62
		4.17 Substance abuse treatment history of State prisoners, by gender, race/Hispanic origin, and offense type, 1997	63
<i>State and Federal prison inmates —</i>			
4.1 Selected characteristics, 1997 and 1991	48	4.18 Substance abuse treatment history of Federal prisoners, by gender, race/Hispanic origin, and offense type, 1997	63
4.2 Selected characteristics, by gender, 1997 and 1991	49		
4.3 Current offense, 1991 and 1997	50	<i>State and Federal prisoners' participation since admission —</i>	
4.4 Current offense, by gender and race/Hispanic origin, 1997	51	4.19 Types of drug treatment, by prior drug use, 1991 and 1997	64
4.5 Current offense, by age, 1997	52	4.20 Drug treatment or abuse programs, by time to expected release and type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense, 1997	64
4.6 Current offense, by gender and by race/Hispanic origin, 1997	53	4.21 Drug treatment, by time to expected release and type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense, 1997	65
4.7 Current offense, by gender and age, 1997	54	4.22 Drug abuse programs, by time to expected release and type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense, 1997	65
4.8 Sentence length, time served to interview, and total time to be served, by current offense for State prison inmates, 1997	55	4.23 Type of alcohol treatment, by prior alcohol use, 1997	66
4.9 Sentence length, time served to interview, and total time to be served, by current offense for Federal prison inmates, 1997	56	Appendix tables	
4.10 Criminal history, 1997 and 1991	57	4.A1. Standard errors of the estimated percentages, State prison inmates, by gender, 1997	67
4.11 Criminal history, by gender and race/Hispanic origin, 1997	58	4.A2. Standard errors of the estimated percentages, Federal prison inmates, by gender, 1997	68
4.12 Criminal history, by age, 1997	59	Methodology	69
4.13 Physical or sexual abuse before admission to prison, by gender and race/Hispanic origin, 1997	60		
4.14 Alcohol or drug use at time of offense, by type of offense, 1997	61		

Table 4.1. Selected characteristics of State and Federal prison inmates, 1997 and 1991

Characteristic	Percent of prison inmates			
	State inmates		Federal inmates	
	1997	1991	1997	1991
Gender				
Male	93.7%	94.6%	92.8%	92.2%
Female	6.3	5.4	7.2	7.8
Race/Hispanic origin				
White non-Hispanic	33.3%	35.4%	29.9%	38.4%
Black non-Hispanic	46.5	45.6	37.8	29.9
Hispanic	17.0	16.6	27.3	28.0
Other*	3.2	2.4	5.0	3.8
Age				
17 or younger	0.5%	0.6%	0%	0%
18-24	19.3	21.3	8.9	9.3
25-34	38.1	45.7	36.6	36.0
35-44	29.4	22.7	30.6	32.9
45-54	9.8	6.5	16.3	15.0
55-64	2.2	2.4	6.2	5.7
65 or older	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.1
Median age	32 yrs	30 yrs	36 yrs	36 yrs
Marital status				
Married	16.6%	18.2%	30.4%	37.9%
Widowed	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.8
Separated	5.8	6.2	5.8	6.7
Divorced	18.6	18.5	20.5	21.0
Never married	57.1	55.3	41.6	32.6
Educational attainment				
8th grade or less	14.2%	14.3%	12.0%	11.0%
Some high school	28.9	26.9	17.4	12.3
GED	25.1	24.6	19.8	22.6
High school graduate	18.5	19.4	24.3	22.4
Some college	10.7	12.2	17.5	21.3
College graduate or more	2.7	2.7	9.1	10.4
Median education	12 yrs	12 yrs	12 yrs	12 yrs
Military service				
Veterans	12.5%	16.3%	14.5%	19.9%
Non-veterans	87.5	83.7	85.5	80.1
U.S. citizenship				
Citizen	95.0%	95.6%	81.7%	81.6%
Other countries	5.0	4.4	18.3	18.4
Mexico	2.9	2.1	9.0	4.1
Central or South America	1.6	0.6	7.7	6.3
Other	0.5	1.7	1.5	8.0
Number of prison inmates	1,059,607	704,203	89,072	54,006

Note: In 1997 State inmate data were missing for marital status on 0.2% of the inmates; for education, 0.4%; for military service, 0.1%; and for citizenship, 0.1%. In 1997 Federal inmate data were missing for marital status on 0.2% of the inmates; for education, 0.4%; for military service, 0.1%; and for citizenship, 0.2%. State inmate data for 1991 and Federal inmate data for both 1991 and 1997 include sentenced inmates only.

*Includes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, Alaska Natives, and other racial groups.

Table 4.2. Selected characteristics of State and Federal prison inmates, by gender, 1997 and 1991

Characteristic	Percent of prison inmates							
	1997				1991			
	State inmates		Federal inmates		State inmates		Federal inmates	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Race/Hispanic origin								
White non-Hispanic	33.3%	33.2%	29.9%	29.1%	35.4%	36.2%	39.2%	29.0%
Black non-Hispanic	46.4	47.7	38.1	34.5	45.5	46.0	29.2	38.6
Hispanic	17.1	15.4	27.0	32.2	16.8	14.2	27.8	29.5
Other*	3.2	3.7	5.0	4.2	2.3	3.6	3.8	2.9
Age								
17 or younger	0.6%	0.6%	0%	0%	0.7%	0.1%	0%	0%
18-24	19.8	10.9	8.9	8.6	21.6	16.3	9.1	11.3
25-29	18.8	17.8	18.5	15.6	24.1	26.1	16.2	19.5
30-34	19.0	25.7	18.2	19.8	21.3	24.2	19.5	20.7
35-39	17.3	22.4	15.7	16.5	14.0	16.6	17.5	19.4
40-44	11.8	11.8	14.8	15.5	8.6	8.9	15.5	11.9
45-49	6.2	6.5	9.8	12.5	4.4	4.0	9.4	8.4
50-54	3.6	2.5	6.3	5.7	2.2	2.1	5.9	3.8
55-59	1.5	1.2	4.6	3.1	1.5	0.9	3.8	3.2
60-64	0.7	0.4	1.7	1.6	1.0	0.4	2.0	1.1
65 or older	0.7	0.3	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.4	1.1	0.7
Marital status								
Married	16.6%	17.3%	30.4%	29.5%	18.1%	17.3%	38.7%	28.8%
Widowed	1.6	5.8	1.4	6.0	1.6	5.9	1.4	5.7
Separated	18.5	19.9	20.4	21.1	18.4	19.1	20.9	22.5
Divorced	5.6	9.8	5.5	10.0	5.9	12.5	6.3	10.6
Never married	57.8	47.1	42.2	33.5	55.9	45.1	32.6	32.3
Educational attainment								
8th grade or less	14.0%	13.2%	11.7%	11.1%	14.4%	12.1%	11.0%	12.0%
Some high school	25.4	28.3	14.6	13.8	26.7	29.5	12.0	15.3
GED	29.0	22.4	24.3	26.3	24.7	20.2	22.6	19.6
High school graduate	18.5	19.3	22.9	20.0	19.5	20.2	22.6	23.0
Any college	13.2	16.8	26.5	28.9	14.7	18.0	31.8	30.1
Military service								
Veterans	13.3%	1.6%	15.5%	2.2%	17.2%	1.9%	21.7%	1.4%
Non-veterans	86.7	98.4	84.5	97.8	82.8	98.1	78.3	98.6
Number of prison inmates	993,364	66,242	82,646	6,426	672,847	38,796	49,784	4,222

*Includes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, Alaska Natives, and other racial groups.

Table 4.3. Current offense of State and Federal prison inmates, 1997 and 1991

Current offense	Percent of prison inmates			
	State inmates		Federal inmates	
	1997	1991	1997	1991
Violent offenses	47.2%	46.6%	14.8%	17.3%
Murder ^a	11.7	10.6	1.5	1.9
Negligent manslaughter	1.6	1.8	0.1	0.3
Kidnaping	1.2	1.2	0.6	1.0
Rape	2.6	3.5	0.2	0.3
Other sexual assault	6.0	5.9	0.6	0.4
Robbery	14.1	14.8	10.0	11.2
Assault	9.4	8.2	1.3	1.5
Other violent ^b	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6
Property offenses	22.0%	24.8%	6.8%	10.2%
Burglary	10.7	12.4	0.3	0.7
Larceny/theft	4.2	4.9	0.5	0.9
Motor vehicle theft	1.8	2.2	0.2	0.5
Arson	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.3
Fraud ^c	2.7	2.8	4.9	6.9
Stolen property	1.6	1.4	0.5	0.8
Other property ^d	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.1
Drug offenses	20.7%	21.3%	62.6%	57.9%
Possession	8.8	7.6	11.5	13.6
Trafficking	11.3	13.3	45.5	42.9
Other/unspecified	0.6	0.5	5.6	1.4
Public-order offense	9.9%	6.9%	14.8%	12.4%
Weapons ^e	2.4	1.8	6.8	5.7
Violation of probation/parole ^f	3.1	1.6	0.8	0.8
Other public-order ^g	4.3	3.4	7.2	5.9
Other^h	0.2%	0.4%	1.1%	2.2%
Number of prison inmates	1,046,705	704,181	88,018	53,689

Note: Current offense data were available for 98.8% of State prison inmates and 98.8% of Federal prison inmates. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding. Data for Federal prison inmates include sentenced only.

^aIncludes murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.

^bIncludes blackmail, extortion, hit-and-run driving with bodily injury, child abuse, and criminal endangerment.

^cIncludes Federal offenses of embezzlement, fraud, forgery, and counterfeiting.

^dIncludes destruction of property, vandalism, hit-and-run driving without bodily injury, trespassing, and possession of burglary tools.

^eIncludes Federal firearm and explosives violations.

^fIncludes escape, AWOL, flight to avoid prosecution.

^gIncludes obstruction of justice, traffic, driving while intoxicated, driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, drunkenness, vagrancy, disorderly conduct, unlawful assembly, morals, commercialized vice, rioting, abandonment, nonsupport, immigration violations, invasion of privacy, liquor law violations, tax evasion, bribery, and Federal regulatory and common criminal enterprise offenses, tax law violations, racketeering, and extortion.

^hIncludes juvenile offenses and unspecified offenses.

Table 4.4. Current offense of State and Federal prison inmates, by gender and race/Hispanic origin, 1997

Current offense	Percent of State prison inmates						Percent of Federal prison inmates					
	Male	Female	White	Black	Hispanic	Other	Male	Female	White	Black	Hispanic	Other
Violent offenses	48.5%	28.2%	47.0%	48.3%	43.5%	54.2%	15.4%	6.7%	18.6%	15.3%	6.8%	32.8%
Murder	11.9	8.5	11.2	12.5	10.7	10.4	1.5	0.8	1.2	1.3	0.9	7.1
Negligent manslaughter	1.5	2.6	1.7	1.4	1.8	2.5	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0	0.5
Kidnaping	1.2	0.6	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.2	0.6	0.3	1.0	0.4	0.4	0.5
Rape	2.7	0.4	3.5	2.3	1.2	4.4	0.3	0	0.1	0.2	0.1	2.0
Other sexual assault	6.3	0.9	10.6	3.1	4.4	7.7	0.6	0.1	0.3	0.1	0	9.5
Robbery	14.6	7.2	8.8	18.5	12.9	13.4	10.5	3.4	13.7	11.7	4.5	4.5
Assault	9.5	6.8	8.7	9.0	10.8	13.4	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.3	0.8	6.4
Other violent	0.7	1.3	1.1	0.6	0.6	1.2	0.6	0.8	1.2	0.3	0.2	2.3
Property offenses	21.7%	26.6%	28.3%	19.1%	18.4%	18.2%	6.4%	12.2%	13.0%	4.3%	2.6%	11.4%
Burglary	11.1	5.0	13.6	9.4	8.9	8.7	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.5	0
Larceny/theft	3.9	8.6	4.8	4.1	3.4	4.4	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.4	0.1	0.7
Motor vehicle theft	1.9	1.1	2.1	1.4	2.5	1.3	0.3	0	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.3
Arson	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.7
Fraud	2.2	10.1	4.2	2.1	1.5	1.6	4.4	10.4	10.0	2.7	1.5	8.9
Stolen property	1.6	1.1	2.1	1.3	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.3
Other property	0.5	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0	0.4
Drug offenses	19.7%	34.4%	11.8%	25.0%	27.4%	13.8%	61.9%	71.7%	49.4%	67.2%	74.0%	42.7%
Possession	8.4	14.6	5.6	10.3	11.4	6.1	11.6	10.1	6.1	10.5	19.5	6.8
Trafficking	10.8	18.5	5.7	13.9	15.6	7.4	44.5	58.1	39.7	50.3	47.8	30.7
Other/unspecified	0.5	1.3	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.3	5.8	3.5	3.6	6.4	6.8	5.1
Public-order offense	9.8%	10.5%	12.8%	7.4%	10.3%	13.2%	15.4%	7.8%	18.0%	12.2%	15.5%	10.8%
Weapons	2.5	1.0	2.0	2.7	2.6	3.7	7.3	1.3	8.8	8.1	3.0	6.8
Violation of probation/parole	3.0	4.8	3.3	2.8	3.3	4.2	0.8	0.5	8.6	3.3	11.7	3.2
Other public-order	4.3	4.7	7.5	2.0	4.5	5.3	7.3	5.9	0.6	0.8	0.9	0.8
Other	0.2%	0.3%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.6%	1.0%	1.7%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.3%
Number of prison inmates	980,971	65,735	346,733	488,210	178,657	33,106	81,623	6,396	26,345	33,264	24,153	4,256

Note: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table 4.5. Current offense of State and Federal prison inmates, by age, 1997

Current offense	Percent of State prison inmates					Percent of Federal prison inmates				
	24 or younger	25-34	35-44	45-54	55 or older	24 or younger	25-34	35-44	45-54	55 or younger
Violent offenses	53.1%	42.8%	45.3%	54.1%	61.4%	17.8%	13.3%	15.0%	15.9%	15.0%
Murder	11.1	9.6	11.5	17.9	23.8	1.9	1.6	0.9	1.9	1.5
Negligent manslaughter	1.8	1.6	1.2	2.2	2.4	0.3	0.1	0	0.0	0
Kidnaping	0.9	0.9	1.5	1.5	1.4	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.9
Rape	1.0	2.0	3.5	4.7	3.7	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.5
Other sexual assault	2.5	4.9	7.3	9.5	18.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.3
Robbery	21.2	14.0	12.2	9.1	4.2	12.2	9.1	10.6	10.2	8.3
Assault	13.5	9.1	7.6	8.3	6.3	1.7	1.1	1.5	1.5	0.6
Other violent	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.9	1.5	1.0	0.3	0.6	0.6	1.9
Property offenses	20.8%	24.4%	22.6%	16.1%	12.6%	3.8%	5.4%	6.6%	10.2%	10.0%
Burglary	11.2	12.0	10.8	6.2	3.5	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.2
Larceny/theft	2.9	4.5	4.7	4.3	3.6	0.4	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.2
Motor vehicle theft	2.9	2.0	1.4	0.9	0	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.6	0
Arson	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	1.2	0.9	0.2	0.1	0.3	0
Fraud	1.7	3.0	3.0	2.5	3.3	1.5	3.1	5.0	8.4	9.2
Stolen property	1.2	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.4
Other property	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.7	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0
Drug offenses	17.9%	22.2%	21.2%	19.9%	16.3%	62.6%	65.1%	62.8%	57.2%	60.8%
Possession	7.8	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.7	10.7	12.1	12.1	8.2	14.1
Trafficking	9.8	12.1	11.6	10.6	9.4	49.5	47.8	43.8	42.8	42.1
Other/unspecified	0.3	0.6	0.5	1.0	0.3	2.4	5.2	6.8	6.3	4.6
Public-order offense	7.9%	10.3%	10.7%	10.0%	9.3%	14.7%	15.1%	14.4%	15.7%	13.1%
Weapons	3.6	2.7	2.0	1.2	0.8	8.6	7.1	6.7	6.8	4.1
Violation of probation/parole	2.7	3.5	3.3	2.4	1.1	0.0	0.9	0.8	1.1	0.3
Other public-order	1.6	4.2	5.4	6.4	7.4	6.1	7.1	6.9	7.8	8.7
Other	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.0%	0.3%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	1.1%
Number of prison inmates	207,639	399,543	307,874	101,348	30,301	7,831	32,207	26,921	14,377	6,682

Note: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table 4.6. Current offense of State and Federal prison inmates, by gender and race/Hispanic origin, 1997

Current offense	Percent of State prison inmates						Percent of Federal prison inmates					
	Male			Female			Male			Female		
	White	Black	Hispanic	White	Black	Hispanic	White	Black	Hispanic	White	Black	Hispanic
Violent offenses	48.2%	49.6%	44.7%	29.6%	28.5%	23.4%	19.2%	15.9%	7.3%	10.9%	6.5%	2.1%
Murder	11.3	12.8	11.0	10.8	7.4	6.0	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.2
Negligent manslaughter	1.6	1.3	1.8	3.3	2.6	0.9	0.1	0	0	0.2	0.5	0
Kidnaping	1.5	0.9	1.2	0.4	0.5	0.9	1.0	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.4	0
Rape	3.7	2.4	1.2	0.9	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.1	0	0	0
Other sexual assault	11.2	3.3	4.6	1.7	0.2	0.9	0.3	0.1	0	0.2	0	0
Robbery	9.0	19.1	13.2	5.6	8.5	7.3	14.3	12.3	4.7	5.8	3.1	1.7
Assault	8.9	9.1	11.1	4.8	8.1	6.8	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.3	1.0	0
Other violent	1.0	0.5	0.7	1.9	1.1	0.4	1.1	0.3	0.2	2.2	0.4	0.2
Property offenses	27.9%	18.7%	18.3%	34.1%	23.9%	20.2%	12.2%	3.9%	2.6%	23.1%	10.1%	3.0%
Burglary	14.1	9.7	9.2	6.2	4.6	4.1	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.2	0	0
Larceny/theft	4.6	3.7	3.2	8.0	9.6	8.0	0.9	0.4	0.1	1.3	0.2	0.4
Motor vehicle theft	2.2	1.5	2.6	1.6	0.7	1.1	0.4	0.2	0.2	0	0	0
Arson	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.5	0	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.2	0	0.3
Fraud	3.4	1.7	1.3	15.9	7.5	5.7	9.2	2.3	1.4	19.9	8.4	2.1
Stolen property	2.1	1.3	1.5	1.5	0.8	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.3	1.2	1.2	0.3
Other property	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0	0.3	0.3	0
Drug offenses	11.0%	24.0%	26.4%	23.3%	39.3%	44.0%	49.1%	66.7%	72.7%	54.1%	73.5%	88.3%
Possession	5.2	10.0	11.2	11.4	15.9	16.3	6.4	10.6	19.6	2.2	9.6	17.7
Trafficking	5.3	13.4	14.8	10.4	22.0	27.5	39.0	49.6	46.1	49.7	60.6	65.8
Other/unspecified	0.5	0.6	0.4	1.5	1.5	0.2	3.7	6.6	7.0	2.1	3.4	4.8
Public-order offense	12.8	7.4	10.2	12.7	8.0	12.4	18.7	12.4	16.5	9.4	9.1	5.0
Weapons	2.0	2.8	2.7	1.1	0.8	1.1	9.4	8.5	3.3	1.1	2.6	0.4
Violation of probation/parole	3.2	2.6	3.1	4.6	4.5	6.2	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.3	0.6
Other public-order	7.5	2.0	4.4	7.0	2.7	5.1	8.7	3.1	12.4	7.6	6.2	4.1
Other	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0%	0.9%	1.1%	0.9%	2.5%	0.8%	1.6%
Number of prison inmates	324,801	457,010	168,477	21,932	31,200	10,180	24,479	31,058	22,100	1,866	2,206	2,052

Note: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table 4.7. Current offense of State and Federal prison inmates, by gender and by age, 1997

Current offense	Percent of inmates							
	Male				Female			
	24 or younger	25-34	35-44	45 or older	24 or younger	25-34	35-44	45 or older
Percent of State prison inmates								
Violent offenses	53.8%	44.0%	46.9%	57.0%	35.2%	27.4%	24.9%	34.6%
Murder	11.1	9.9	11.8	19.4	9.9	6.9	7.8	15.9
Negligent manslaughter	1.8	1.5	1.2	2.0	1.9	2.5	2.2	5.0
Kidnaping	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.5	0.2	1.0
Rape	1.1	2.1	3.8	4.7	0	0.4	0.6	0.3
Other sexual assault	2.6	5.2	7.8	12.1	0.6	0.9	1.0	1.2
Robbery	21.6	14.5	12.6	8.3	10.5	7.8	6.8	2.5
Assault	13.7	9.2	7.8	7.8	8.8	7.5	5.0	7.5
Other violent	1.1	0.7	0.4	1.0	2.2	0.9	1.4	1.1
Property offenses	20.5%	24.2%	22.3%	14.8%	28.3%	26.8%	26.6%	23.9%
Burglary	11.3	12.6	11.2	5.8	8.9	4.8	4.8	2.6
Larceny/theft	2.8	4.2	4.3	3.8	4.8	8.4	9.6	10.3
Motor vehicle theft	3.0	2.0	1.5	0.7	1.4	1.7	0.7	0
Arson	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.6
Fraud	1.2	2.4	2.5	2.3	12.2	10.1	9.7	8.9
Stolen property	1.2	2.0	1.7	1.0	0.4	1.5	0.9	1.5
Other property	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.3	0
Drug offenses	17.4%	21.3%	20.0%	18.4%	29.1%	34.4%	37.5%	30.5%
Possession	7.7	9.0	8.6	7.6	10.3	15.6	15.4	12.8
Trafficking	9.4	11.6	11.0	10.0	18.8	17.6	20.2	16.8
Other/unspecified	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.8	0	1.1	2.0	0.9
Public-order offense	7.9%	10.3%	10.6%	9.8%	7.4%	11.1%	10.7%	10.5%
Weapons	3.7	2.8	2.0	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.0	0.3
Violation of probation/parole	2.7	3.3	3.1	1.9	2.0	5.4	5.1	4.7
Other public-order	1.5	4.1	5.5	6.7	4.1	4.7	4.6	5.5
Other	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.6%
Number of State prison inmates	200,008	370,994	285,454	124,515	7,631	28,549	22,420	7,135
Percent of Federal prison inmates								
Violent offenses	18.3%	13.7%	15.9%	16.4%	11.1%	8.3%	4.7%	5.4%
Murder	2.1	1.6	0.9	1.9	0	1.2	0.8	0.7
Negligent manslaughter	0.2	0.1	0	0	1.7	0.2	0	0.4
Kidnaping	0.2	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.8	0	0	0.8
Rape	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	0	0	0	0
Other sexual assault	0.2	0.5	0.6	1.1	0	0	0.2	0
Robbery	12.6	9.5	11.3	10.2	6.9	4.3	2.4	2.1
Assault	1.8	1.1	1.6	1.2	0	1.7	0.5	1.1
Other violent	0.9	0.3	0.6	1.1	1.8	1.0	0.9	0.3
Property offenses	3.7%	5.1%	6.0%	9.7%	4.9%	9.5%	13.7%	16.7%
Burglary	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.1	0	0	0.2	0
Larceny/theft	0.4	0.7	0.3	0.4	0	0.5	0.8	0.5
Motor vehicle theft	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.4	0	0	0	0
Arson	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0	0	0.3	0.3
Fraud	1.3	2.7	4.5	8.1	4.2	7.9	11.1	15.3
Stolen property	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.3	0	0.9	1.1	0.6
Other property	0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.2	0.3	0
Drug offenses	61.5%	64.5%	61.9%	57.8%	76.7%	73.0%	73.3%	65.6%
Possession	10.5	12.3	12.2	10.1	12.6	8.8	11.5	9.1
Trafficking	48.6	46.9	42.7	41.8	60.4	60.9	57.8	53.3
Other/unspecified	2.3	5.4	7.1	5.9	3.7	3.3	3.9	3.3
Public-order offense	15.4%	15.6%	15.1%	15.3%	6.2%	8.3%	6.4%	9.4%
Weapons	9.2	7.6	7.2	6.3	0.7	1.3	1.5	1.4
Violation of probation/parole	0	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.4	0.4
Other public-order	6.2	7.1	7.1	8.2	4.9	6.1	4.6	7.6
Other	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	0.8%	1.1%	0.9%	1.9%	2.9%
Number of Federal prison inmates	7,277	29,954	24,868	19,524	553	2,253	2,053	1,536

Note: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table 4.8. Sentence length, time served to interview, and total time to be served, by current offense for State prison inmates, 1997

Current offense	Maximum sentence			Time from sentence --			
	Number	Median	Mean	To date of interview		To date of expected release	
				Median	Mean	Median	Mean
Total	1,013,708	120 mo	160.4 mo	33 mo	50.2 mo	58 mo	90.5 mo
Violent offenses	484,463	180 mo	226.1 mo	51 mo	70.1 mo	97 mo	132.8 mo
Murder	121,510	744	376.5	89	107.4	195	221.7
Negligent manslaughter	16,438	180	199.9	52	57.3	89	102.0
Rape	26,508	300	314.0	77	92.0	149	174.7
Sexual assault	60,956	180	207.3	43	55.1	87	117.4
Robbery	145,548	144	206.2	46	61.2	81	109.7
Assault	94,200	108	146.7	32	44.7	63	88.6
Other violent	19,303	148	196.9	39	60.3	77	121.3
Property offenses	222,294	72 mo	119.0 mo	27 mo	37.0 mo	44 mo	64.4 mo
Burglary	108,746	108	146.1	32	42.4	54	75.1
Larceny	42,119	54	85.2	21	30.0	32	49.9
Motor vehicle theft	18,187	60	87.9	23	35.4	39	60.7
Fraud	27,160	60	104.1	19	27.1	32	46.4
Stolen property	16,189	60	89.9	22	34.4	38	60.6
Other property	9,893	66	117.0	28	40.2	43	71.3
Drug offenses	208,900	60 mo	109.7 mo	21 mo	28.8 mo	37 mo	49.5 mo
Possession	89,152	48	90.5	17	25.1	30	43.6
Trafficking	114,145	84	124.4	23	31.6	42	54.3
Other drug	5,602	84	115.2	22	31.5	33	45.6
Public-order offenses	95,514	48 mo	81.9 mo	18 mo	28.1 mo	30 mo	48.0 mo
Weapons	24,465	54	81.8	22	31.1	38	51.7
Violation of probation/parole	28,572	42	75.7	19	28.5	28	48.3
Other public-order	42,476	48	86.1	14	26.2	26	45.6
Other offenses	2,538	96 mo	104.3 mo	35 mo	47.3 mo	62 mo	79.9 mo

Note: Because data on sentence length and time served are restricted to persons serving sentences at the time of the survey, they overstate sentences of those entering prison. Persons with shorter sentences leave prison more quickly, resulting in a longer average sentence among persons in the inmate sample. Time served to date of interview and to date of expected release include any jail time applied to their sentence.

Table 4.9. Sentence length, time served to interview, and total time to be served, by current offense for Federal prison inmates, 1997

Current offense	Sentence length			Time from sentence --			
	Number	Sentence length		To date of interview		To date of expected release	
		Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean
Total	86,631	96 mo	126.5 mo	38 mo	48.5 mo	84 mo	105.6 mo
Violent offenses	12,798	125 mo	165.3 mo	55 mo	72.4 mo	107 mo	137.4 mo
Homicide	1,326	396	251.8	101	122.2	243	250.3
Sexual assault	678	135	192.3	60	67.9	125	116.1
Robbery	8,685	120	157.9	54	67.0	103	127.5
Assault	1,114	96	157.8	56	61.8	102	128.8
Other violent	994	108	152.8	38	68.8	79	133.9
Property offenses	5,838	36 mo	59.0 mo	18 mo	27.3 mo	32 mo	47.8 mo
Burglary	265	72	86.0	50	60.2	88	116.1
Larceny	400	24	53.9	19	39.6	37	55.0
Fraud	4,231	33	53.7	15	21.2	28	38.3
Other property	943	36	77.8	32	39.5	45	68.9
Drug offenses	54,314	114 mo	129.4 mo	40 mo	47.7 mo	91 mo	109.0 mo
Possession	9,764	90	109.7	44	48.0	84	97.8
Trafficking	39,628	111	131.3	37	46.5	90	108.0
Other drug	4,922	135	155.5	50	56.4	121	141.8
Public-order offenses	12,771	69 mo	107.2 mo	28 mo	38.0 mo	60 mo	86.4 mo
Weapons	5,981	95	137.7	38	44.1	84	113.0
Other public-order	6,791	53	79.7	22	32.7	45	62.5
Other offenses	910	97 mo	142.9 mo	33 mo	41.5 mo	91 mo	104.6 mo

Note: Because data on sentence length and time served are restricted to persons serving sentences at the time of the survey, they overstate sentences of those entering prison. Persons with shorter sentences leave prison more quickly, resulting in a longer average sentence among persons in the inmate sample. Time served to date of interview and to date of expected release include any jail time applied to their sentence.

Table 4.10. Criminal history of State and Federal prison inmates, 1997 and 1991

Criminal history	Percent of prison inmates			
	State		Federal	
	1997	1991	1997	1991
Total	100%	100%	100.0%	100.0%
No previous sentence	24.1%	19.3%	39.1%	43.3%
Current violent offense	15.2	12.7	4.7	4.6
Current other offense	8.9	6.5	34.3	38.7
Violent recidivists^a	46.8%	48.8%	23.2%	22.6%
Current and prior violent	16.6	17.3	7.2	7.4
Current violent only	18.2	18.8	4.2	6.1
Prior violent only	12.0	12.7	11.8	9.1
Nonviolent recidivists^b	29.1%	31.9%	37.8%	34.1%
Prior minor public-order offenses only ^c	0.6	1.2	0.4	2.3
Other prior offenses	28.4	30.7	37.4	31.8
Number of prior sentences to probation or incarceration				
0	24.5%	20.2%	39.4%	43.9%
1	16.7	19.3	17.2	19.4
2	16.2	16.2	14.1	13.0
3-5	24.7	25.8	18.9	15.8
6-10	12.0	12.5	7.6	5.6
11 or more	6.0	6.0	2.7	2.3
Criminal justice status at time of current arrest				
None	52.7%	53.5%	72.8%	75.8%
Probation	22.2	23.0	13.4	11.7
Parole	24.4	22.4	13.5	11.7
Escape	0.7	1.1	0.3	0.9
Number of inmates	1,054,587	693,373	88,535	53,164

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

^aViolent recidivists were convicted in the past, and at least the current or a previous conviction was for a violent offense.

^bNonviolent recidivists were convicted of only nonviolent offenses in the past, and their current conviction was for nonviolent offenses.

^cIncludes drunkenness, vagrancy, loitering, disorderly conduct, minor traffic offenses, commercialized vice, invasion of privacy, contributing to the delinquency of a minor, liquor law violations, and juvenile-status offenses.

Table 4.11. Criminal history of State and Federal prison inmates, by gender and race/Hispanic origin, 1997

Criminal history	Percent of State prison inmates						Percent of Federal prison inmates					
	Male	Female	White	Black	Hispanic	Other	Male	Female	White	Black	Hispanic	Other
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
No previous sentence	23.4%	34.9%	23.8%	22.0%	29.9%	26.4%	36.9%	67.2%	37.8%	28.2%	52.5%	54.3%
Current violent offense	15.2	15.3	16.3	13.8	16.2	17.8	4.8	4.5	6.1	3.9	2.0	18.0
Current other offense	8.2	19.6	7.5	8.2	13.7	8.6	32.1	62.7	31.7	24.3	50.0	36.3
Violent recidivists^a	48.4%	23.2%	44.7%	50.2%	41.0%	50.2%	24.5%	6.5%	25.5%	29.1%	11.7%	28.1%
Current and prior violent	17.3	5.7	14.2	19.5	13.0	18.7	7.7	1.3	9.0	8.6	3.0	9.4
Current violent only	18.9	8.9	19.6	17.7	16.7	20.6	4.4	1.9	5.3	4.1	2.3	9.2
Prior violent only	12.2	8.6	10.9	13.0	11.3	10.9	12.4	3.4	11.2	16.4	6.4	9.5
Nonviolent recidivists^b	28.2%	41.8%	31.5%	27.7%	29.1%	23.4%	38.7%	26.3%	36.7%	42.1%	35.8%	17.6%
Prior minor public-order offenses only ^c	0.6	1.2	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.9	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0
Other prior offenses	27.6	40.7	30.6	27.3	28.3	22.4	38.3	25.7	36.2	42.3	35.4	17.6
Number of prior sentences to probation or incarceration												
0	23.7%	35.6%	24.2%	22.3%	30.3%	26.7%	37.2%	67.4%	38.3%	28.4%	53.1%	55.1%
1	16.6	17.2	15.4	17.7	16.4	16.6	17.5	13.6	16.4	18.7	16.7	13.4
2	16.3	15.5	13.4	18.2	16.8	13.1	14.7	7.4	13.0	16.7	12.8	8.7
3-5	25.0	19.1	23.7	27.1	20.6	20.7	19.8	7.9	17.8	25.8	11.7	12.6
6-10	12.3	7.7	15.1	10.5	9.0	12.6	8.0	2.5	10.4	8.2	4.3	5.7
11 or more	6.1	4.9	8.1	4.1	6.3	10	2.8	1.2	4.1	2.2	1.5	4.6
Criminal justice status at time of current arrest												
None	53.1%	46.8%	55.6%	50.5%	52.3%	58.3%	71.9%	84.8%	75.1%	68.2%	74.6%	84.0%
Probation	21.4	34.1	23.2	21.9	21.0	21.5	13.6	10.6	9.6	16.8	13.7	8.4
Parole	24.8	18.3	20.1	27.1	26.3	19.0	14.3	3.9	14.8	14.9	11.3	7.3
Escape	0.7	0.8	1.1	0.5	0.4	1.2	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.4
Number of inmates	988,572	66,015	350,764	487,787	178,487	33,522	82,125	6,409	26,448	33,438	24,272	4,377

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

^aViolent recidivists were convicted in the past, and at least the current or a previous conviction was for a violent offense.

^bNonviolent recidivists were convicted for only nonviolent offenses in the past, and their current conviction was for nonviolent offenses.

^cIncludes drunkenness, vagrancy, loitering, disorderly conduct, minor traffic offenses, commercialized vice, invasion of privacy, contributing to the delinquency of a minor, liquor law violations, and juvenile-status offenses.

Table 4.12. Criminal history of State and Federal prison inmates, by age, 1997

Criminal history	Percent of State prison inmates				Percent of Federal prison inmates			
	24 or younger	25-34	35-44	45 or older	24 or younger	25-34	35-44	45 or older
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
No previous sentence	30.6%	21.2%	21.5%	28.8%	30.9%	37.6%	39.0%	42.1%
Current violent offense	20	12.4	13.3	20.4	8.4	4.3	3.6	5.5
Current other offense	10.6	8.8	8.2	8.4	28.5	33.2	35.5	36.6
Violent recidivists^a	45.2%	46.1%	48.3%	48.1%	26.9%	22.5%	22.6%	23.6%
Current and prior violent	16.3	15.2	16.9	20.6	5.7	5.9	8.4	8.2
Current violent only	19.8	18.5	17.7	16.3	7.7	4.7	3.5	3.1
Prior violent only	9.1	12.4	13.7	11.2	35.4	11.9	10.6	12.4
Nonviolent recidivists^b	24.2%	32.7%	30.2%	23.0%	36.2%	39.9%	38.4%	34.2%
Prior minor public-order offenses only ^c	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.4
Other prior offenses	23.5	32.1	29.6	22.4	35.4	39.6	38.1	33.8
Number of prior sentences to probation or incarceration								
0	30.8%	21.5%	21.9%	29.5%	37.4%	37.9%	39.4%	42.6%
1	18.1	16.9	15.7	16.1	19.3	18.7	17.0	14.5
2	17.9	16.4	16.2	13.0	12.6	14.5	13.7	14.8
3-5	21.9	26.3	25.2	22.8	22.9	18.5	19.9	16.8
6-10	7.5	12.9	13.8	11.9	6.0	7.4	7.6	8.7
11 or more	3.7	6.0	7.2	6.7	1.8	3.1	2.5	2.7
Criminal justice status at time of current arrest								
None	53.1%	47.5%	53.9%	65.3%	69.2%	70.5%	72.7%	77.7%
Probation	34.4	23.0	17.1	12.5	21.3	17.9	10.8	6.9
Parole	11.8	28.8	28.2	21.9	9.3	11.3	16.2	15.2
Escape	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3
Number of inmates	208,892	402,356	310,417	132,922	7,845	32,473	27,067	21,149

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

^aViolent recidivists were convicted in the past, and at least the current or a previous conviction was for a violent offense.

^bNonviolent recidivists were convicted for only nonviolent offenses in the past, and their current conviction was for nonviolent offenses.

^cIncludes drunkenness, vagrancy, loitering, disorderly conduct, minor traffic offenses, commercialized vice, invasion of privacy, contributing to the delinquency of a minor, liquor law violations, and juvenile-status offenses.

Table 4.13. Physical or sexual abuse before admission to prison, by gender and race/Hispanic origin of State and Federal inmates, 1997

Characteristic of prior abuse	Total	Male inmates			Female inmates				
		Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Total	White	Black	Hispanic
State prison inmates									
Ever abused	18.7%	16.1%	24.0%	11.7%	11.9%	57.2%	71.2%	48.9%	52.3%
Physically only	10.8	10.3	14.7	7.4	8.8	18.3	20.6	16.7	17.1
Sexually only	3.3	2.8	3.7	2.6	1.5	10.8	9.5	13.3	6.9
Both	4.6	3.0	5.6	1.7	1.6	28.0	41.1	18.9	28.4
Age of victim at time of abuse									
17 or younger only	11.8%	11.8%	18.8%	8.0%	8.1%	12.0%	14.4%	10.6%	11.0%
18 or older only	2.9	1.7	1.5	1.9	1.7	20.3	21.4	20.6	17.5
Both	3.9	2.5	3.7	1.8	2.1	24.7	35.2	17.4	23.8
Age of abuser									
Adult	17.6%	15.0%	22.4%	10.8%	11.3%	55.8%	68.9%	47.6%	52.3%
Juvenile only	0.9	0.9	1.3	0.7	0.5	1.0	1.9	0.8	0
Rape before admission									
Completed	6.0%	4.0%	6.4%	2.8%	2.4%	37.3%	48.9%	30.9%	33.8%
Attempted	4.9	3.1	5.1	2.1	1.9	32.8	43.9	26.7	29.1
Attempted	1.0	0.8	1.2	0.6	0.4	4.3	4.7	3.9	4.8
Number of State inmates	1,049,745	984,320	328,536	456,37	167,969	65,425	21,811	31,069	10,102
Federal prison inmates									
Ever abused	9.5%	7.2%	11.8%	4.9%	3.7%	39.9%	54.2%	35.7%	32.5%
Physically only	5.8	5.0	8.3	3.2	2.5	17.2	22.5	17.5	12.5
Sexually only	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.0	7.6	8.4	7.4	7.3
Both	2.1	1.1	2.3	0.7	0.1	15.1	23.3	10.9	12.7
Age of victim at time of abuse									
17 or younger only	4.8%	4.5%	7.7%	2.7%	2.7%	8.9%	8.5%	9.4%	8.7%
18 or older only	2.4	1.3	2.0	1.2	0.8	16.8	22.4	15.3	14.1
Both	2.3	1.3	2.1	1.0	0.3	14.2	23.3	11.0	9.7
Age of abuser									
Adult	9.2%	6.9%	11.6%	4.8%	3.4%	39.0%	54.1%	33.8	31.8%
Juvenile only	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.2
Rape before admission									
Completed	2.9%	1.4%	2.5%	1.2%	0.6%	21.4%	28.0%	17.8%	20.0%
Attempted	2.3	1.0	1.6	1.1	0.2	17.9	24.5	15.9	14.9
Attempted	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.0	0.1	3.2	3.5	0.8	5.1
Number of Federal inmates	87,953	81,607	24,241	31,221	22,005	6,347	1,866	2,187	2,022

Table 4.14. Alcohol or drug use at time of offense of State and Federal inmates, by type of offense, 1997

Type of offense	Estimated number of inmates ^a		Percent of inmates who reported being under the influence at the time of the offense					
	State	Federal	Alcohol		Drugs		Alcohol or drugs	
			State	Federal	State	Federal	State	Federal
Total	1,046,705	88,018	37.2%	20.4%	32.6%	22.4%	52.5%	34.0%
Violent offenses	494,349	13,021	41.7%	24.5%	29.0%	24.5%	51.9%	39.8%
Murder	122,435	1,288	44.6	38.7	26.8	29.4	52.4	52.4
Negligent manslaughter	16,592	53	52.0	...	17.4	...	56.0	...
Sexual assault ^b	89,328	713	40.0	32.3	21.5	7.9	45.2	32.3
Robbery	148,001	8,770	37.4	18.0	39.9	27.8	55.6	37.6
Assault	97,897	1,151	45.1	46.0	24.2	13.8	51.8	50.5
Other violent	20,096	1,046	39.6	32.2	29.0	15.9	48.2	37.2
Property offenses	230,177	5,964	34.5%	15.6%	36.6%	10.8%	53.2%	22.6%
Burglary	111,884	294	37.2	...	38.4	...	55.7	...
Larceny/theft	43,936	414	33.7	...	38.4	...	54.2	...
Motor vehicle theft	19,279	216	32.2	...	39.0	...	51.2	...
Fraud	28,102	4,283	25.2	10.4	30.5	6.5	42.8	14.5
Other property	26,976	757	36.0	22.8	30.6	16.4	53.2	34.6
Drug offenses	216,254	55,069	27.4%	19.8%	41.9%	25.0%	52.4%	34.6%
Possession	92,373	10,094	29.6	21.3	42.6	25.1	53.9	36.0
Trafficking	117,926	40,053	25.5	19.4	41.0	25.9	50.9	35.0
Other drug	5,955	4,922	29.9	19.7	47.1	17.1	59.2	29.0
Public-order offenses	103,344	13,026	43.2%	20.6%	23.1%	15.6%	56.2%	30.2%
Weapons	25,642	6,025	28.3	23.0	22.4	24.4	41.8	37.1
Other public-order	77,702	7,001	48.1	18.5	23.3	8.1	60.9	24.1

...Too few cases to permit calculation.

^aBased on cases with valid offense data.

^bIncludes rape and other sexual assault.

Table 4.15. Drug use of State and Federal inmates, by type of drug, 1991 and 1997

Type of drug	Percent of inmates who reported –							
	Ever using drugs		Ever using drugs regularly ^a		Using drugs in the month before		Using drugs at the time of the offense	
	1997	1991	1997	1991	1997	1991	1997	1991
State inmates								
Any drug ^b	83.0%	79.4%	69.6%	62.2%	56.5%	49.9%	32.6%	31.0%
Marijuana/hashish	77.0	73.8	58.3	51.9	39.2	32.2	15.1	11.4
Cocaine/crack	49.2	49.4	33.6	31.9	25.0	25.2	14.8	14.5
Heroin/opiates	24.5	25.2	15.0	15.3	9.2	9.6	5.6	5.8
Depressants ^c	23.7	24.0	11.3	10.8	5.1	3.8	1.8	1.0
Stimulants ^d	28.3	29.7	16.3	16.6	9.0	7.4	4.2	2.9
Hallucinogens ^e	28.7	26.9	11.3	11.5	4.0	3.7	1.8	1.6
Inhalants	14.4	--	5.4	--	1.0	--	--	--
Federal inmates								
Any drug ^b	72.9%	60.1%	57.3%	42.1%	44.8%	31.8%	22.4%	16.8%
Marijuana/hashish	65.2	52.8	46.6	32.2	30.4	19.2	10.8	5.9
Cocaine/crack	44.8	37.3	28.2	20.6	20.0	15.4	9.3	7.7
Heroin/opiates	16.1	14.1	8.9	9.3	5.4	5.5	3.0	3.7
Depressants ^c	16.5	13.1	8.0	5.3	3.2	1.4	1.0	0.3
Stimulants ^d	20.9	16.8	12.9	8.3	7.6	3.9	4.1	1.8
Hallucinogens ^e	19.0	14.8	6.4	4.8	1.7	1.2	0.8	0.5
Inhalants	7.7	--	2.6	--	0.5	--	--	--

Note: Detail adds to more than total because inmates may have used more than one type of drug.

--Not reported.

^aUsed drugs at least once a week for at least a month.

^bOther unspecified drugs are included in the totals.

^cIncludes barbiturates, tranquilizers, and Quaalude.

^dIncludes amphetamine and methamphetamine.

^eIncludes LSD and PCP.

Table 4.16. Levels of prior drug and alcohol abuse, by selected characteristics of State and Federal inmates, 1997

Characteristic	Estimated number of prisoners ^a	Percent of inmates reporting the use of drugs—			Percent of inmates reporting prior alcohol abuse		
		Ever in the past	In the month prior to offense	At the time of offense	Ever had a "binge drinking" experience ^b	Under the influence of alcohol at the time of offense	Had three or more positive CAGE response ^c
All State inmates	1,059,607	83.0%	56.5%	32.6%	41.0%	37.2%	24.4%
Gender							
Male	993,365	82.9%	56.1%	32.1%	41.8%	37.7%	24.5%
Female	66,242	84.0	62.4	40.4	29.9	29.1	23.4
Race/Hispanic origin							
White non-Hispanic	352,864	83.6%	55.2%	33.9%	53.5%	42.7%	33.5%
Black non-Hispanic	492,676	83.7	58.3	31.9	31.9	33.0	18.6
Hispanic	179,998	80.7	55.0	33.0	39.9	36.7	22.0
Other	34,069	79.0	52.7	27.8	49.6	41.7	27.7
Age							
24 or younger	209,343	84.1%	63.2%	33.3%	40.2%	30.7%	15.8%
25-34	404,034	86.4	60.0	35.0	42.3	37.7	24.8
35-44	311,999	86.3	56.5	34.5	42.3	41.3	28.6
45-54	103,470	70.5	40.4	22.7	37.4	37.7	28.5
55 or older	30,761	39.0	18.4	9.7	29.3	30.2	22.5
All Federal inmates	89,072	72.9%	44.8%	22.4%	30.3%	20.4%	16.2%
Gender							
Male	82,646	73.7%	45.4%	22.7%	31.2%	20.9%	16.6%
Female	6,426	62.8	36.7	19.3	18.8	15.1	11.6
Race/Hispanic origin							
White non-Hispanic	26,616	77.2%	49.4%	28.6%	38.3%	22.1%	19.3%
Black non-Hispanic	33,697	77.5	47.2	22.2	25.0	21.1	12.5
Hispanic	24,349	63.5	37.5	16.9	28.2	16.8	17.8
Other	4,411	64.2	38.5	18.1	34.9	26.0	17.6
Age							
24 or younger	7,933	80.4%	57.2%	28.1%	31.8%	18.4%	12.0%
25-34	32,634	76.0	48.5	23.0	32.1	22.5	15.3
35-44	27,259	77.2	46.8	24.7	30.8	20.5	17.2
45-54	14,501	67.6	35.2	18.8	29.1	20.2	19.7
55 or older	6,746	43.6	24.3	11.8	20.8	13.4	14.5

^aBased on probability of selection in the sample and adjusted to June 30, 1997, custody counts.

^bBinge drinking is defined as having consumed as much as a fifth of liquor in a single day, equivalent to 20 drinks, 3 bottles of wine, or as many as 3 six-packs of beer.

^cThe CAGE questionnaire is a diagnostic instrument for detecting a person's history of alcohol abuse or dependence. In clinical tests, the presence of 3 or more positive responses was predictive of a history of alcohol abuse.

See *Explanatory notes*.

Table 4.17. Substance abuse treatment history of State inmates, by gender, race/Hispanic origin, and offense type, 1997

Type of treatment	Percent of State inmates										
	Total	Gender		Race/Hispanic origin				Current offense			
		Male	Female	White*	Black*	Hispanic	Other	Violent	Property	Drug	Public-order
Ever any treatment or programs	56.4%	56.2%	60.7%	63.9%	54.0%	48.4%	57.1%	50.3%	62.4%	61.7%	63.9%
Ever any treatment	34.5	33.7	47.1	42.8	30.5	28.6	37.2	27.0	41.9	39.6	44.7
Ever other alcohol/drug programs	43.1	43.1	42.9	50.2	40.8	34.9	44.2	39.4	47.6	44.5	49.0
Participated while under correctional supervision	47.8%	47.6%	50.6%	53.8%	45.9%	40.9%	48.2%	42.0%	53.9%	52.1%	55.6%
Any treatment	26.2%	25.6	34.8	32.0	23.3	22.4	26.6	19.4	32.5	31.0	35.7
In prison/jail	19.7	19.3	25.0	23.7	17.7	16.9	21.0	15.6	23.4	22.8	25.5
On probation/parole	15.0	14.4	23.1	19.3	12.8	12.7	15.0	8.9	21.1	18.3	24.3
Other alcohol/drug programs	37.5%	37.5%	37.6%	43.5%	35.8%	30.2%	38.8%	33.9%	42.0%	39.0%	43.7%
In prison/jail	33.3	33.3	32.7	38.2	32.5	25.3	36.1	31.2	36.7	33.7	36.8
On probation/parole	17.2	16.9	21.3	22.4	14.4	14.7	15.7	10.7	23.3	20.5	28.5
Participated since admission	32.5%	32.3%	34.7%	36.5%	31.6%	26.7%	33.8%	30.8%	34.2%	34.8%	33.6%
Any treatment	12.0%	11.7%	16.3%	14.0%	11.0%	10.6%	12.2%	9.9%	13.5%	14.5%	14.3%
Residential facility or unit	6.9	6.7	10.2	8.4	6.3	5.3	7.4	5.4	8.3	8.8	7.7
Counseling by a professional	5.1	5.0	6.5	6.0	4.7	4.4	5.4	4.4	5.7	5.4	7.1
Detoxification unit	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.5	1.4	1.0	0.6	1.1	1.2	0.5
Maintenance drug	0.2	0.2	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.3
Other alcohol/drug programs	27.5%	27.5%	28.3%	31.3%	27.1%	20.8%	29.4%	26.6%	29.1%	28.6%	27.9%
Self-help group/peer counseling	22.7	22.6	24.8	26.1	22.3	17.2	23.9	22.0	23.9	23.3	24.2
Education program	12.6	12.7	11.8	14.7	12.5	9.2	12.5	12.2	13.2	13.5	12.7
Number of inmates	1,047,933	982,597	65,336	349,780	486,269	178,139	33,745	488,390	228,368	214,476	101,925

Note: Detail adds to more than total because inmates may have participated in more than one type of treatment program.

*Includes non-Hispanic inmates only.

Table 4.18. Substance abuse treatment history of Federal inmates, by gender, race/Hispanic origin, and offense type, 1997

Type of treatment	Percent of Federal inmates										
	Total	Gender		Race/Hispanic origin				Current offense			
		Male	Female	White*	Black*	Hispanic	Other	Violent	Property	Drug	Public-order
Ever any treatment or programs	46.4%	46.9%	40.4%	53.7%	48.4%	36.4%	43.0%	51.1%	33.2%	47.1%	45.0%
Ever any treatment	24.6	24.6	24.7	32.0	23.6	17.6	26.7	31.1	19.6	23.8	23.3
Ever other alcohol/drug programs	35.4	35.9	30.0	42.8	36.7	26.4	31.8	40.5	25.7	35.6	35.0
Participated while under correctional supervision	39.2%	39.6%	33.5%	45.8%	41.6%	29.5%	34.4%	42.2%	27.7%	40.3%	37.5%
Any treatment	18.9%	18.9	18.3	24.2	19.1	13.0	18.0	22.5	14.9	18.7	17.8
In prison/jail	15.0	15.0	15.0	17.8	15.8	11.0	15.0	17.7	10.6	15.1	14.2
On probation/parole	8.4	8.4	8.1	12.1	8.3	4.4	9.1	13.5	7.7	7.4	7.8
Other alcohol/drug programs	30.9%	31.3%	26.3%	37.4%	31.9%	23.0%	28.4%	35.1%	21.9%	31.2%	30.4%
In prison/jail	27.4	27.6	24.6	33.6	27.7	20.5	26.9	32.2	17.7	27.5	26.8
On probation/parole	10.1	10.4	6.6	14.6	9.8	5.6	10.2	12.7	11.9	9.5	10.4
Participated since admission	28.2%	28.3%	26.7%	34.2%	28.5%	21.2%	27.9%	31.6%	17.4%	29.3%	24.9%
Any treatment	10.4%	10.3%	11.3%	13.2%	10.7%	7.4%	8.4%	12.6%	7.9%	10.4%	9.0%
Residential facility or unit	7.3	7.2	7.5	9.5	6.6	6.0	6.4	7.5	5.3	7.6	6.4
Counseling by a professional	3.8	3.7	4.6	4.9	4.4	2.0	2.4	7.1	3.5	3.3	2.7
Detoxification unit	0.2	0.1	1.0	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.5
Maintenance drug	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.4
Other alcohol/drug programs	23.1%	23.2%	22.0%	28.4%	23.4%	16.8%	24.1%	27.0%	13.3%	23.9%	20.6%
Self-help group/peer counseling	11.2	11.0	12.9	13.6	11.4	7.5	14.8	15.1	8.0	10.9	10.4
Education program	16.8	16.9	15.1	21.7	16.8	12.0	13.0	18.9	8.8	17.6	15.1
Number of inmates	87,839	81,501	6,338	26,020	33,327	24,081	4,411	12,835	5,890	54,346	12,792

Note: Detail adds to more than total because inmates may have participated in more than one type of treatment.

*Includes non-Hispanic inmates only.

Table 4.19. Types of drug treatment received by State and Federal inmates since admission, by prior drug use, 1991 and 1997

Type of drug treatment or program since admission	Percent of inmates who participated since admission				Number of inmates who participated since admission			
	State		Federal		State		Federal	
	1991	1997	1991	1997	1991	1997	1991	1997
Any drug treatment/program	29.6%	24.4%	19.4%	24.5%	204,400	255,600	10,300	21,500
Any treatment since admission	24.5%	9.7%	15.7%	9.2%	169,700	101,200	8,300	8,100
Residential facility or unit	7.3	5.7	4.6	6.4	50,500	59,400	2,500	5,700
Counseling by a professional	20.5	4.1	13.4	3.3	142,100	42,600	7,100	2,900
Detoxification unit	...	0.6	...	0.2	...	6,400	...	100
Maintenance drug	...	0.2	...	0.2	...	2,200	...	200
Other drug abuse programs	15.5%	20.3%	10.1%	20.0%	107,200	212,900	5,300	17,500
Self-help group/peer counseling	13.3	16.1	7.8	8.9	91,900	168,700	4,200	7,800
Education program	4.7	10.2	3.8	15.2	32,700	107,300	2,000	13,300

Note: Inmates may have participated in more than one type of drug treatment or programs since admission. Data on treatment participation was missing for 1.8% of Federal and 1.8% of State inmates in 1991, and for 1.4% of Federal and 1.1% of State inmates in 1997. Data have been rounded to the nearest 100. ...Data on these specific types of programs are not available for 1991.

Table 4.20. State and Federal inmates' participation in drug treatment or abuse programs since admission, by time to expected release and type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense, 1997

Time to expected release date	Estimated number of inmates	Percent of inmates participating in drug treatment or abuse programs since admission					
		Type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense ^a					
		Any drugs	Drugs other than marijuana ^b	Marijuana	Cocaine or crack	Heroin and other opiates	Stimulants ^c
State inmates	990,624	35.0%	39.7%	32.5%	43.5%	40.0%	32.1%
Less than 6 months	229,308	38.6	43.0	36.3	47.0	48.1	34.3
6-12 months	158,011	37.5	40.3	35.5	45.5	38.2	24.8
Greater than 1 year	603,305	33.2	38.2	30.8	41.5	36.8	32.9
Number of inmates		548,546	350,440	373,884	231,776	86,706	81,400
Federal inmates	85,928	40.0%	45.5%	36.6%	47.5%	45.1%	51.0%
Less than 6 months	12,042	55.1	60.9	54.5	59.0	63.3	74.0
6-12 months	9,714	46.0	49.5	44.7	53.7	51.7	41.9
Greater than 1 year	64,172	36.8	42.4	32.4	45.2	41.2	47.5
Number of inmates		35,352	21,585	24,163	14,420	4,217	5,641

Note: Treatment for drug abuse includes time in a residential facility, professional counseling, detoxification, and use of a maintenance drug. Drug abuse programs include self-help groups, peer counseling, and education/awareness programs.

^aRegular use is defined as once a week for at least a month.

^bIncludes depressants, hallucinogens, and stimulants, as well as cocaine-based and opiate-based drugs.

^cIncludes amphetamines and methamphetamines.

Table 4.21. State and Federal inmates' participation in drug treatment since admission, by time to expected release and type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense, 1997

Time to expected release date	Percent of inmates reporting drug treatment since admission					
	Type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense ^a					
	Any	Drugs other than marijuana ^b	Marijuana	Cocaine or crack	Heroin and other opiates	Stimulants ^c
State inmates	14.9%	18.4%	12.6%	20.7%	21.0%	14.6%
Less than 6 months	19.7	23.1	17.6	26.1	28.5	16.9
6-12 months	17.5	20.0	15.6	22.2	20.9	13.1
Greater than 1 year	12.7	16.3	10.4	18.4	18.1	13.9
Federal inmates	15.8%	18.9%	13.3%	19.7%	24.3%	19.1%
Less than 6 months	26.3	30.7	26.2	30.9	37.5	27.3
6-12 months	21.4	23.6	21.2	26.9	32.9	11.7
Greater than 1 year	13.2	15.7	9.7	16.6	20.7	17.6

Note: Treatment for drug abuse includes time in a residential facility, professional counseling, detoxification, and use of a maintenance drug.

^aRegular use is defined as once a week for at least a month.

^bIncludes depressants, hallucinogens, and stimulants, as well as cocaine-based and opiate-based drugs.

^cIncludes amphetamine and methamphetamine.

Table 4.22. State and Federal inmates' participation in drug abuse programs since admission, by time to expected release and type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense, 1997

Time to expected release date	Percent of inmates participating in drug abuse programs since admission					
	Type of drug used regularly in the month before the offense ^a					
	Any drugs	Drugs other than marijuana ^b	Marijuana	Cocaine or crack	Heroin and other opiates	Stimulants ^c
State inmates	28.9%	32.4%	27.2%	35.2%	30.2%	27.2%
Less than 6 months	30.6	33.9	29.4	36.5	36.9	28.1
6-12 months	30.4	32.0	29.6	35.8	26.7	22.7
Greater than 1 year	28.0	31.9	26.2	34.5	28.0	28.1
Federal inmates	32.8%	36.8%	31.1%	37.6%	34.3%	43.5%
Less than 6 months	46.7	52.6	45.8	49.0	60.1	65.1
6-12 months	35.4	35.8	36.0	37.2	35.2	33.8
Greater than 1 year	30.3	34.4	28.1	36.5	29.3	40.1

Note: Drug abuse programs include self-help groups, peer counseling, and education/awareness programs.

^aRegular use is defined as once a week for at least a month.

^bIncludes depressants, hallucinogens, and stimulants, as well as cocaine-based and opiate-based drugs.

^cIncludes amphetamines and methamphetamines.

Table 4.23. Types of alcohol treatment received by State and Federal inmates since admission, by prior alcohol use, 1997

Type of alcohol treatment or program since admission	Percent of inmates				
	Total	Prisoners' prior reported alcohol abuse			
		Ever had a "binge drinking" experience ^a	Ever gotten into physical fights because of drinking	Under the influence of alcohol at time of offense	Had three or more positive CAGE responses ^b
State inmates					
Any alcohol treatment/programs	24.0%	36.1%	36.6%	38.8%	43.6%
Any treatment since admission	8.4%	13.9%	14.4%	14.4%	17.9%
Residential facility or unit	5.0	8.4	8.5	8.7	11.0
Counseling by a professional	3.5	5.9	6.6	6.3	7.9
Detoxification unit	0.6	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.6
Maintenance drug	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other alcohol abuse programs	20.6%	30.9%	31.7%	33.7%	37.7%
Self-help group/peer counseling	16.9	26.3	26.7	28.8	32.6
Education program	9.7	14.3	15.1	15.6	17.5
Estimated number of State inmates	1,047,701	429,222	401,262	387,137	255,746
Federal inmates					
Any alcohol treatment/programs	20.3%	36.1%	36.4%	36.0%	41.0%
Any treatment since admission	7.0%	13.8%	14.6%	13.8%	17.5%
Residential facility or unit	5.0	10.4	11.0	9.6	12.8
Counseling by a professional	2.5	4.7	4.8	4.9	6.7
Detoxification unit	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5
Maintenance drug	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.7
Other alcohol abuse programs	16.8%	29.8%	30.1%	30.5%	33.9%
Self-help group/peer counseling	7.9	16.8	17.6	17.8	19.8
Education program	12.0	19.9	20.1	19.3	22.3
Estimated number of Federal inmates	87,790	26,517	19,937	17,829	14,241

^aBinge drinking is defined as having consumed as much as a fifth of liquor in a single day, equivalent to 20 drinks, 3 bottles of wine, or as many as 3 six-packs of beer.

^bThe CAGE questionnaire is a diagnostic instrument for detecting a person's history of alcohol abuse or dependence. In clinical tests, the presence of 3 or more positive responses was predictive of a history of alcohol abuse. See *Explanatory notes*.

Table 4.A1. Standard errors of the estimated percentages, State prison inmates, by gender, 1997

Base of the estimate and gender	Estimated percentages					
	98 or 2	90 or 10	80 or 20	70 or 30	60 or 40	50
1,000						
All inmates	4.94	10.58	14.11	16.16	17.28	17.64
Male	5.07	10.86	14.48	16.59	17.74	18.11
Female	2.56	5.48	7.31	8.38	8.96	9.14
5,000						
All inmates	2.21	4.73	6.31	7.23	7.73	7.89
Male	2.27	4.86	6.48	7.42	7.93	8.10
Female	1.14	2.45	3.27	3.75	4.01	4.09
10,000						
All inmates	1.56	3.35	4.46	5.11	5.46	5.58
Male	1.60	3.44	4.58	5.25	5.61	5.73
Female	0.81	1.73	2.31	2.65	2.83	2.89
20,000						
All inmates	1.10	2.37	3.15	3.61	3.86	3.94
Male	1.13	2.43	3.24	3.71	3.97	4.05
Female	0.57	1.23	1.64	1.87	2.00	2.04
30,000						
All inmates	0.90	1.93	2.58	2.95	3.15	3.22
Male	0.93	1.98	2.64	3.03	3.24	3.31
Female	0.47	1.00	1.34	1.53	1.64	1.67
50,000						
All inmates	0.70	1.50	2.00	2.29	2.44	2.49
Male	0.72	1.54	2.05	2.35	2.51	2.56
Female	0.36	0.78	1.03	1.18	1.27	1.29
66,200						
All inmates	0.61	1.30	1.73	1.99	2.12	2.17
Male	0.62	1.34	1.78	2.04	2.18	2.23
Female*	0.31	0.67	0.90	1.03	1.1	1.12
100,000						
All inmates	0.49	1.06	1.41	1.62	1.73	1.76
Male	0.51	1.09	1.45	1.66	1.77	1.81
200,000						
All inmates	0.35	0.75	1.00	1.14	1.22	1.25
Male	0.36	0.77	1.02	1.17	1.25	1.28
400,000						
All inmates	0.25	0.53	0.71	0.81	0.86	0.88
Male	0.25	0.54	0.72	0.83	0.89	0.91
600,000						
All inmates	0.20	0.43	0.58	0.66	0.71	0.72
Male	0.21	0.44	0.59	0.68	0.72	0.74
800,000						
All inmates	0.17	0.37	0.50	0.57	0.61	0.62
Male	0.18	0.38	0.51	0.59	0.63	0.64
993,400						
All inmates	0.16	0.34	0.45	0.51	0.55	0.56
Male*	0.16	0.34	0.46	0.53	0.56	0.57
1,060,000						
All inmates*	0.15	0.33	0.43	0.50	0.53	0.54

Note: The reliability of an estimated percentage depends on the size and its base. Each standard error when multiplied by 1.96 provides a 95-percent confidence interval around an estimated percentage. To calculate the difference between two estimated percentages, take the square root of the sum of each squared standard error for the percentages being compared.

*The total number of male, female, and all State prisoners in 1997.

Table 4.A2. Standard errors of the estimated percentages, Federal prison inmates, by gender, 1997

Base of the estimate and gender	Estimated percentages					
	98 or 2	90 or 10	80 or 20	70 or 30	60 or 40	50
50						
All inmates	12.33	26.42	35.23	40.36	43.14	44.03
Male	12.69	27.20	36.26	41.55	44.41	45.33
Female	6.44	13.81	18.41	21.09	22.55	23.02
400						
All inmates	4.36	9.34	12.45	14.27	15.25	15.57
Male	4.49	9.62	12.82	14.69	15.7	16.03
Female	2.28	4.88	6.51	7.46	7.97	8.14
2,000						
All inmates	1.95	4.18	5.57	6.38	6.82	6.96
Male	2.01	4.3	5.73	6.57	7.02	7.17
Female	1.02	2.18	2.91	3.34	3.57	3.64
5,000						
All inmates	1.23	2.64	3.52	4.04	4.31	4.40
Male	1.27	2.72	3.63	4.15	4.44	4.53
Female	0.64	1.38	1.84	2.11	2.26	2.30
6,400						
All inmates	1.09	2.34	3.11	3.57	3.81	3.89
Male	1.12	2.4	3.21	3.67	3.93	4.01
Female	0.57	1.22	1.63	1.86	1.99	2.03
10,000						
All inmates	0.87	1.87	2.49	2.85	3.05	3.11
Male	0.9	1.92	2.56	2.94	3.14	3.21
						1.29
20,000						
All inmates	0.62	1.32	1.76	2.02	2.16	2.20
Male	0.63	1.36	1.81	2.08	2.22	2.27
40,000						
All inmates	0.44	0.93	1.25	1.43	1.53	1.56
Male	0.45	0.96	1.28	1.47	1.57	1.60
50,000						
All inmates	0.39	0.84	1.11	1.28	1.36	1.39
Male	0.4	0.86	1.15	1.31	1.4	1.43
75,000						
All inmates	0.32	0.68	0.91	1.04	1.11	1.14
Male	0.33	0.7	0.94	1.07	1.15	1.17
82,600						
All inmates	0.30	0.65	0.87	0.99	1.06	1.08
Male	0.31	0.67	0.89	1.02	1.09	1.12
89,000						
All inmates*	0.29	0.63	0.83	0.96	1.02	1.04

Note: The reliability of an estimated percentage depends on the size and its base. Each standard error when multiplied by 1.96 provides a 95-percent confidence interval around an estimated percentage. To calculate the difference between two estimated percentages, take the square root of the sum of each squared standard error for the percentages being compared.
*The total number of male, female, and all Federal prisoners in 1997.

Methodology

The U.S. Census Bureau conducted the 1997 Survey of Inmates in State Correctional Facilities (SISCF) for the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) and the 1997 Survey of Inmates in Federal Correctional Facilities (SIFCF) for BJS and the Bureau of Prisons. From June through October, 1997, inmates were interviewed about their current offense and sentences, criminal histories, family and personal backgrounds, gun possession and use, prior drug and alcohol use and treatment, educational programs, and other services provided while in prison. Similar surveys of State prison inmates were conducted in 1974, 1979, 1986, and 1991. Federal inmates were surveyed for the first time in 1991.

Sample design

The samples for the SISCF and SIFCF were taken from a universe of 1,409 State prisons and 127 Federal prisons enumerated in the 1995 Census of State and Federal Adult Correctional Facilities or opened between completion of the census and June 30, 1996. The sample design for both surveys was a stratified two-stage selection; first, selecting prisons, and second, selecting inmates in those prisons.

In the first stage correctional facilities were separated into two sampling frames: one for prisons with male inmates and one for prisons with female inmates. Prisons holding both genders were included on both lists.

In the sampling of State facilities, the 13 largest male prisons and 17 largest female prisons were selected with certainty. The remaining 1,265 male facilities and 261 female facilities were stratified into 14 strata defined by census region (Northeast except New York, New York, Midwest, South except Texas, Texas, West except California, and California). Within each stratum facilities were ordered by facility type (confinement and community-based), security level (maximum, medium, minimum, and none), and size of population. A systematic sample of prisons was then selected within strata

with probabilities proportionate to the size of each prison.

For the sample of Federal prisons, one male prison and two female prisons were selected with certainty. The remaining 112 male facilities were classified into 5 strata defined by security level (high, medium, low, minimum, and administrative). The 20 remaining female facilities were stratified into 2 strata by security level (minimum and not minimum). Within security level, facilities were ordered by size of population and then selected with probability proportionate to size.

For the State survey 280 prisons were selected, 220 male facilities and 60 female facilities. Of the 280 facilities 3 refused to allow interviewing and 2 closed before the survey could be conducted. Overall, 32 male facilities and 8 female facilities were selected for the Federal survey, and all participated.

In the second stage, inmates were selected for interviewing. For State facilities interviewers selected the sample systematically using a random start and a total number of interviews based on the gender of the inmates and the size of the facility. For Federal facilities, a sample of inmates was selected for each facility from the Bureau of Prisons central list, using a random start and predetermined sampling interval. All selected drug offenders were then subsampled so that only a third were eligible for interview. As a result, approximately 1 in every 75 men and 1 in 17 women were selected for the State survey, and 1 in every 13 men and 1 in every 3 women were selected for the Federal survey. A total of 14,285 interviews were completed for the State survey and 4,041 for the Federal survey, for overall response rates of 92.5% in the State survey and 90.2% in the Federal survey.

The interviews, about an hour in length, used computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). With CAPI, computers provide questions for the interviewer, including follow-up questions tailored to preceding answers. Before the interview, inmates were told verbally and in

writing that participation was voluntary and that all information provided would be held in confidence. Participants were assured that the survey was solely for statistical purposes and that no individual who participated could be identified through use of survey results.

Estimates of prisoner counts

Based on the completed interviews, estimates for the entire population were developed using weighting factors derived from the original probability of selection in the sample. These factors were adjusted for variable rates of nonresponse across strata and inmates' characteristics and offenses. The sample for the State survey was adjusted to midyear custody counts for June 30, 1997, from data obtained in the National Prisoner Statistics series (NPS-1A). The sample from the Federal facilities was weighted to the total known sentenced custody population at midyear 1997.

Excluded from the estimate of Federal inmates were unsentenced inmates and those prisoners under Federal jurisdiction but housed in State and private contract facilities. Those prisoners who were under State jurisdiction, yet held in local jails or private facilities, were excluded from the estimated number of State prisoners. As a result, the estimated prisoner counts do not match those in other BJS data series.

The estimated prisoner counts vary according to the particular data items analyzed. Estimates are based on the number of prisoners who provided information on selected items.

Accuracy of the estimates

The accuracy of the estimates presented in this report depends on two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. Sampling error is the variation that may occur by chance because a sample rather than a complete enumeration of the population was conducted. Nonsampling error can be attributed to many sources, such as nonresponses, differences in the interpretation of questions among inmates, recall difficulties, and processing errors.

In any survey the full extent of the nonsampling error is never known. The sampling error, as measured by an estimated standard error, varies by the size of the estimate and the size of the base population.

Estimates of the standard errors have been calculated for the 1997 surveys. (See appendix tables 2 and 3.) For example, the 95-percent confidence interval around the percentage of State inmates who ever used drugs is approximately 83.0% plus or minus 1.96 times 0.4% (or 82.2.% to 83.8%).

These standard errors may also be used to test the significance of the difference between two sample statistics by pooling the standard errors of the two sample estimates. For example, the standard error of the difference between black and white State prison inmates for the percent reporting a binge drinking experience would be 1.2% (or the square root of

the sum of the squared standard errors for each group). The 95-percent confidence interval around the difference would be 1.96 times 1.2% (or 2.4%). Since the difference of 21.6% (53.5% minus 31.9%) is greater than 2.4%, the difference would be considered statistically significant.

The same procedure can be used to test the significance of the difference between estimates from the two surveys. For example, the standard error of the difference between Federal and State prison inmates for the percent reporting prior drug use would be 1.1%. The 95-percent confidence interval around the difference would be 1.96 times 1.1% (or 2.1%). Since the difference of 10.1% (83.0% minus 72.9%) is greater than 2.1%, the difference would be considered statistically significant.

All comparisons discussed in this report were statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level. To test the significance of comparisons not mentioned in this report, use percentages in text or tables and numbers of inmates. These standard errors should be used only for tests on all inmates. Comparisons of male and female inmates require different standard errors.

Tables

By Paula M. Ditton, BJS Statistician

Prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

5.1	All prisoners	72
5.2	Male prisoners	73
5.3	Female prisoners	74
5.4	Incarceration rates for prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction or in State or Federal custody, by sentence length, 1997	75
5.5	Prisoners housed in jails because of crowded State facilities, by gender, 1996 and 1997	76

Prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, 1997

5.6	All prisoners, by race	77
5.7	Male prisoners, by race	78
5.8	Female prisoners, by race	79
5.9	All prisoners, by gender and Hispanic origin	80

Sentenced prisoners admitted to or released from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of admission or release, 1997

5.10a	All prisoners admitted	81
5.10b	All prisoners released	82
5.11a	Male prisoners admitted	83
5.11b	Male prisoners released	84
5.12a	Female prisoners admitted	85
5.12b	Female prisoners released	86

Sentenced prisoners released conditionally or unconditionally from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

5.13	All prisoners	87
5.14	Male prisoners	88
5.15	Female prisoners	89

Sentenced prisoners admitted to State or Federal jurisdiction for violation of parole or other conditional release

5.16	All prisoners, by gender and status of sentence	90
------	---	----

Sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction

5.17	Deaths, by gender and cause of death	91
------	--------------------------------------	----

Prisoners in custody of State or Federal correctional authorities, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

5.18	All prisoners	92
5.19	Male prisoners	93
5.20	Female prisoners	94

Explanatory notes by jurisdiction 95

Questionnaire Summary of Sentenced Population Movement: National Prisoner Statistics, 1997 105

Table 5.1 Prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Maximum sentence length												
	Total			More than a year			Year or less/unsentenced						
	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	Total			Year or less		Unsentenced	
12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96	
U.S. total	1,240,962	1,181,920	5.0%	1,194,581	1,137,722	5.0%	46,381	44,198	4.9%	21,280	20,050	25,101	24,148
Federal ^a	112,973	105,544	7.0%	94,987	88,815	6.9%	17,986	16,729	7.5%	4,676	4,222	13,310	12,507
State	1,127,989	1,076,376	4.8	1,099,594	1,048,907	4.8	28,395	27,469	3.4	16,604	15,828	11,791	11,641
Northeast	170,046	167,981	1.2%	161,827	160,230	1.0%	8,219	7,751	6.0%	3,504	3,162	4,715	4,589
Connecticut ^b	17,241	16,571	4.0	11,920	11,371	4.8	5,321	5,200	2.3	2,212	2,061	3,109	3,139
Maine	1,620	1,426	13.6	1,542	1,351	14.1	78	75	4.0	78	75	...	...
Massachusetts	11,947	11,796	1.3	10,847	10,880	-0.3	1,100	916	20.1	297	216	803	700
New Hampshire	2,164	2,062	4.9	2,164	2,062	4.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Jersey ^c	28,361	27,490	3.2	28,361	27,490	3.2	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
New York	69,108	69,709	-0.9	69,108	69,709	-0.9	0	0	...	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	34,964	34,537	1.2	34,957	34,535	1.2	7	2	250.0	6	0	1	2
Rhode Island ^b	3,371	3,271	3.1	2,100	2,031	3.4	1,271	1,240	2.5	639	674	632	566
Vermont ^{b,d}	1,270	1,119	13.5	828	801	3.4	442	318	39.0	272	136	170	182
Midwest	218,369	204,657	6.7%	217,383	203,701	6.7%	986	956	3.1%	347	323	639	633
Illinois ^{c,d}	40,788	38,852	5.0	40,788	38,852	5.0	0	0	/	/	0	0	0
Indiana	17,903	16,960	5.6	17,730	16,791	5.6	173	169	2.4	165	159	8	10
Iowa ^d	6,938	6,342	9.4	6,938	6,342	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kansas	7,911	7,756	2.0	7,911	7,756	2.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Michigan ^d	44,771	42,349	5.7	44,771	42,349	5.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Minnesota	5,326	5,158	3.3	5,306	5,158	2.9	20	...	...	...	...	20	...
Missouri ^d	23,998	22,003	9.1	23,998	22,003	9.1	0	/	/	/	/	0	...
Nebraska	3,402	3,287	3.5	3,329	3,223	3.3	73	64	14.1	73	64	...	...
North Dakota	797	722	10.4	715	650	10.0	82	72	13.9	82	72	...	...
Ohio ^d	48,016	46,174	4.0	48,016	46,174	4.0	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
South Dakota ^c	2,242	2,063	8.7	2,242	2,063	8.7	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Wisconsin ^{a,e}	16,277	12,991	...	15,639	12,340	...	638	651	-2.0	27	28	611	623
South	490,493	469,252	4.5%	479,278	458,671	4.5%	11,215	10,581	6.0%	10,225	9,237	990	1,344
Alabama	22,290	21,760	2.4	21,680	21,108	2.7	610	652	-6.4	610	652	0	0
Arkansas ^b	10,021	9,407	6.5	9,936	8,992	10.5	85	415	-79.5	85	415	...	...
Delaware ^b	5,435	5,110	6.4	3,264	3,119	4.6	2,171	1,991	9.0	1,181	1,092	990	899
District of Col. ^{b,c,f}	9,353	9,376	-0.2	9,353	8,668	7.9	/	708	-6.6	/	291	/	417
Florida ^d	64,626	63,763	1.4	64,574	63,746	1.3	52	17	205.9	52	17	...	...
Georgia ^d	36,505	35,139	3.9	35,787	34,328	4.3	718	811	-11.5	718	811	...	...
Kentucky	14,600	12,910	13.1	14,600	12,910	13.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Louisiana	29,265	26,779	9.3	29,265	26,779	9.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Maryland ^d	22,232	22,050	0.8	21,088	20,980	0.5	1,144	1,070	6.9	1,144	1,070	...	...
Mississippi	14,296	13,859	3.2	13,676	13,143	4.1	620	716	-13.4	620	716	...	...
North Carolina ^{g,h}	31,612	30,647	3.1	27,567	27,751	-0.7	4,045	2,896	39.7	4,045	2,896	...	...
Oklahoma ^c	20,542	19,593	4.8	20,542	19,593	4.8	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
South Carolina	21,173	20,446	3.6	20,264	19,758	2.6	909	688	32.1	909	684	0	4
Tennessee ^d	16,659	15,626	6.6	16,659	15,626	6.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Texas ^c	140,351	132,383	6.0	140,351	132,383	6.0	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Virginia	28,385	27,655	2.6	27,524	27,062	1.7	861	593	45.2	861	593	...	...
West Virginia ⁱ	3,148	2,749	14.5	3,148	2,725	15.5	/	24	-17.2	...	...	/	24
West	249,081	234,486	6.2%	241,106	226,305	6.5%	7,975	8,181	-2.5%	2,528	3,106	5,447	5,075
Alaska ^b	4,165	3,716	12.1	2,571	2,335	10.1	1,594	1,381	15.4	528	428	1,066	953
Arizona ^d	23,484	22,493	4.4	22,353	21,523	3.9	1,131	970	16.6	1,131	970	0	0
California ^c	155,790	146,049	6.7	152,739	142,865	6.9	3,051	3,184	-4.2	/	/	3,051	3,184
Colorado ^c	13,461	12,438	8.2	13,461	12,438	8.2	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Hawaii ^b	4,978	4,011	24.1	3,448	2,954	16.7	1,530	1,057	44.7	200	119	1,330	938
Idaho	3,911	3,832	2.1	3,911	3,832	2.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Montana ^c	2,517	2,230	12.9	2,517	2,230	12.9	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Nevada ^d	9,024	8,325	8.4	9,024	8,325	8.4	0	0	/	/	/	0	0
New Mexico	4,688	4,724	-0.8	4,450	4,506	-1.2	238	218	9.2	238	218	0	0
Oregon	7,999	8,661	-7.6	7,589	7,316	3.7	410	1,345	-69.5	410	1,345	...	...
Utah	4,301	4,002	7.5	4,280	3,976	7.6	21	26	-19.2	21	26	...	...
Washington ^d	13,214	12,527	5.5	13,214	12,527	5.5	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Wyoming	1,549	1,478	4.9	1,549	1,478	4.8	0	0	/	0	0	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable. /Not reported.

^aData for unsentenced inmates or inmates sentenced to 1 year or less may include some inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.

^bFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^cData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some inmates sentenced to a year or less; see *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^e1996 and 1997 data are not comparable; see *Explanatory notes*.

^fData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some unsentenced inmates.

^gData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year are estimated.

^hData for inmates sentenced to 1 year or less are estimated.

Table 5.2. Male prisoners under State and Federal jurisdiction, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Maximum sentence length												
	Total			More than a year			Year or less/unsentenced			Year or less		Unsentenced	
	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96
U.S. total	1,161,766	1,107,109	4.9%	1,120,787	1,068,123	4.9%	40,979	38,986	5.1%	18,398	17,300	22,581	21,686
Federal ^a	104,667	97,844	7.0%	88,448	82,708	6.9%	16,219	15,136	7.2%	3,964	3,627	12,255	11,509
State	1,057,099	1,009,265	4.7	1,032,339	985,415	4.8	24,760	23,850	3.8	14,434	13,673	10,326	10,177
Northeast	161,078	158,951	1.3%	153,922	152,283	1.1%	7,156	6,668	7.3%	2,898	2,520	4,258	4,148
Connecticut ^b	15,840	15,191	4.3	11,128	10,614	4.8	4,712	4,577	2.9	1,875	1,705	2,837	2,872
Maine	1,558	1,378	13.1	1,484	1,308	13.5	74	70	5.7	74	70	...	...
Massachusetts	11,214	11,046	1.5	10,406	10,419	-0.1	808	627	28.9	114	57	694	570
New Hampshire	2,055	1,957	5.0	2,055	1,957	5.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Jersey ^c	26,957	26,209	2.9	26,957	26,209	2.9	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
New York	65,539	65,981	-0.7	65,539	65,981	-0.7	0	0	...	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	33,540	33,060	1.5	33,534	33,058	1.4	6	2	200.0	5	0	1	2
Rhode Island ^b	3,158	3,042	3.8	2,025	1,957	3.5	1,133	1,085	4.4	566	556	567	529
Vermont ^{b,d}	1,217	1,087	12.0	794	780	1.8	423	307	37.8	264	132	159	175
Midwest	205,575	192,975	6.5%	204,698	192,067	6.6%	877	908	-3.4%	315	293	562	615
Illinois ^{c,d}	38,358	36,603	4.8	38,358	36,603	4.8	0	0	/	/	0	0	0
Indiana	16,832	15,952	5.5	16,673	15,797	5.5	159	155	2.6	153	150	6	5
Iowa ^d	6,410	5,872	9.2	6,410	5,872	9.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kansas	7,435	7,280	2.1	7,435	7,280	2.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Michigan ^d	42,715	40,429	5.7	42,715	40,429	5.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Minnesota	5,068	4,924	2.9	5,050	4,924	2.6	18	...	...	...	18	...	
Missouri ^d	22,305	20,539	8.6	22,305	20,539	8.6	0	/	/	/	0	...	
Nebraska	3,180	3,062	3.9	3,118	3,009	3.6	62	53	17.0	62	53	...	
North Dakota	735	677	8.6	660	611	8.0	75	66	13.6	75	66	...	
Ohio ^d	45,174	43,369	4.2	45,174	43,369	4.2	/	/	/	/	/	...	
South Dakota ^c	2,073	1,922	7.9	2,073	1,922	7.9	/	/	/	/	/	...	
Wisconsin ^{a,e}	15,290	12,346	...	14,727	11,712	...	563	634	...	25	24	538	610
South	458,832	439,172	4.5%	448,927	429,828	4.4%	9,905	9,344	6.0%	9,011	8,159	894	1,185
Alabama	20,930	20,403	2.6	20,368	19,816	2.8	562	587	-4.3	562	587	0	0
Arkansas ^a	9,410	8,859	6.2	9,335	8,454	10.4	75	405	-81.5	75	405	...	
Delaware ^b	5,052	4,731	6.8	3,105	2,955	5.1	1,947	1,776	9.6	1,053	966	894	810
District of Col. ^{b,c,f}	8,946	8,915	0.3	8,946	8,305	7.7	/	610	-6.4	/	259	/	351
Florida ^d	61,207	60,461	1.2	61,162	60,447	1.2	45	14	221.4	45	14	...	
Georgia ^d	34,223	32,900	4.0	33,586	32,193	4.3	637	707	-9.9	637	707	...	
Kentucky	13,548	12,090	12.1	13,548	12,090	12.1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Louisiana	27,397	25,218	8.6	27,397	25,218	8.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Maryland ^g	21,124	20,995	0.6	20,098	20,011	0.4	1,026	984	4.3	1,026	984	...	
Mississippi	13,334	12,968	2.8	12,792	12,338	3.7	542	630	-14.0	542	630	...	
North Carolina ^{g,h}	29,752	28,779	3.4	26,191	26,267	-0.3	3,561	2,512	41.8	3,561	2,512	...	
Oklahoma ^c	18,489	17,653	4.7	18,489	17,653	4.7	/	/	/	/	/	...	
South Carolina	19,871	19,244	3.3	19,100	18,655	2.4	771	589	30.9	771	585	0	4
Tennessee ^d	15,861	14,938	6.2	15,861	14,938	6.2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Texas ^c	130,051	122,450	6.2	130,051	122,450	6.2	/	/	/	/	/	...	
Virginia	26,675	25,968	2.7	25,936	25,458	1.9	739	510	44.9	739	510	...	
West Virginia ^f	2,962	2,600	13.9	2,962	2,580	14.8	/	20	-23.1	...	...	/	20
West	231,614	218,167	6.2%	224,792	211,237	6.4%	6,822	6,930	-1.6%	2,210	2,701	4,612	4,229
Alaska ^b	3,861	3,446	12.0	2,415	2,196	10.0	1,446	1,250	15.7	483	386	963	864
Arizona ^d	21,924	20,978	4.5	20,938	20,108	4.1	986	870	13.3	986	870	0	0
California ^c	144,876	135,942	6.6	142,428	133,447	6.7	2,448	2,495	-1.9	/	/	2,448	2,495
Colorado ^c	12,512	11,593	7.9	12,512	11,593	7.9	/	/	/	/	/	...	
Hawaii ^b	4,460	3,626	23.0	3,080	2,651	16.2	1,380	975	41.5	179	105	1,201	870
Idaho	3,648	3,561	2.4	3,648	3,561	2.4	...	...	...	...	...	...
Montana ^c	2,350	2,109	11.4	2,350	2,109	11.4	/	/	/	/	/	...	
Nevada ^d	8,329	7,713	8.0	8,329	7,713	8.0	0	0	/	/	0	0	
New Mexico	4,314	4,346	-0.7	4,129	4,167	-0.9	185	179	3.4	185	179	0	0
Oregon	7,549	8,090	-6.7	7,190	6,954	3.4	359	1,136	-68.4	359	1,136	...	
Utah	4,088	3,791	7.8	4,070	3,766	8.1	18	25	-28.0	18	25	...	
Washington ^d	12,290	11,607	5.9	12,290	11,607	5.9	/	/	/	/	/	...	
Wyoming	1,413	1,365	3.5	1,413	1,365	3.5	0	0	/	0	0	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions.

...Not applicable.

/Not reported.

^aData for unsentenced inmates or inmates sentenced to 1 year or less may include some inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.

^bFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^cData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some inmates sentenced to a year or less; see *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^e1996 and 1997 data are not comparable; see *Explanatory notes*.

^fData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year include some unsentenced inmates.

^gData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year are estimated.

^hData for inmates sentenced to 1 year or less are estimated.

Table 5.3. Female prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Maximum sentence length												
	Total						Year or less/unsentenced						
	Total			More than a year			Total			Year or less		Unsentenced	
	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96
U.S. total	79,196	74,811	5.9%	73,794	69,599	6.0%	5,402	5,212	3.6%	2,882	2,750	2,520	2,462
Federal ^a	8,306	7,700	7.9%	6,539	6,107	7.1%	1,767	1,593	10.9%	712	595	1,055	998
State	70,890	67,111	5.6	67,255	63,492	5.9	3,635	3,619	0.4	2,170	2,155	1,465	1,464
Northeast	8,968	9,030	-0.7%	7,905	7,947	-0.5%	1,063	1,083	-1.8%	606	642	457	441
Connecticut ^b	1,401	1,380	1.5	792	757	4.6	609	623	-2.2	337	356	272	267
Maine	62	48	29.2	58	43	34.9	4	5	-20.0	4	5	...	...
Massachusetts	733	750	-2.3	441	461	-4.3	292	289	1.0	183	159	109	130
New Hampshire	109	105	3.8	109	105	3.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Jersey ^c	1,404	1,281	9.6	1,404	1,281	9.6	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
New York	3,569	3,728	-4.3	3,569	3,728	-4.3	0	0	/	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1,424	1,477	-3.6	1,423	1,477	-3.7	1	0	/	1	0	0	0
Rhode Island ^b	213	229	-7.0	75	74	1.4	138	155	-11	73	118	65	37
Vermont ^{b,d}	53	32	65.6	34	21	61.9	19	11	72.7	8	4	11	7
Midwest	12,794	11,682	9.5%	12,685	11,634	9.0%	109	48	127.1%	32	30	77	18
Illinois ^{c,d}	2,430	2,249	8.0	2,430	2,249	8.0	0	0	/	/	/	0	0
Indiana	1,071	1,008	6.3	1,057	994	6.3	14	14	75.0	12	9	2	5
Iowa ^d	528	470	12.3	528	470	12.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kansas	476	476	6.0	476	476	6.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Michigan ^d	2,056	1,920	7.1	2,056	1,920	7.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Minnesota	258	234	10.3	256	234	9.4	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Missouri ^d	1,693	1,464	15.6	1,693	1,464	15.6	0	/	/	/	/	0	...
Nebraska	222	225	-1.3	211	214	-1.4	11	11	-15.4	11	11	...	...
North Dakota	62	45	37.8	55	39	41.0	7	6	16.7	7	6	...	...
Ohio ^d	2,842	2,805	1.3	2,842	2,805	1.3	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
South Dakota ^c	169	141	19.9	169	141	19.9	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Wisconsin ^{a,e}	987	645	...	912	628	...	75	17	-54.1	2	4	73	13
South	31,661	30,080	5.3%	30,351	28,843	5.2%	1,310	1,237	5.9%	1,214	1,078	96	159
Alabama	1,360	1,357	0.2	1,312	1,292	1.5	48	65	-26.2	48	65	0	0
Arkansas ^a	611	548	11.5	601	538	11.7	10	10	233.3	10	10	...	...
Delaware ^b	383	379	1.1	159	164	-3.0	224	215	4.2	128	126	96	89
District of Col. ^{b,c,f}	407	461	-11.7	407	363	12.1	/	98	-7.5	/	32	/	66
Florida ^d	3,419	3,302	3.5	3,412	3,299	3.4	7	3	133.3	7	3	...	...
Georgia ^d	2,282	2,239	1.9	2,201	2,135	3.1	81	104	-22.1	81	104	...	...
Kentucky	1,052	820	28.3	1,052	820	28.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Louisiana	1,868	1,561	19.7	1,868	1,561	19.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Maryland ^g	1,108	1,055	5.0	990	969	2.2	118	86	37.2	118	86	...	...
Mississippi	962	891	8.0	884	805	9.8	78	86	-9.3	78	86	...	...
North Carolina ^{a,h}	1,860	1,868	-0.4	1,376	1,484	-7.3	484	384	26.0	484	384	...	...
Oklahoma ^a	2,053	1,940	5.8	2,053	1,940	5.8	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
South Carolina	1,302	1,202	8.3	1,164	1,103	5.5	138	99	39.4	138	99	0	0
Tennessee ^d	798	688	16.0	798	688	16.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Texas ^c	10,300	9,933	3.7	10,300	9,933	3.7	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Virginia	1,710	1,687	1.4	1,588	1,604	-1.0	122	83	47.0	122	83	...	...
West Virginia ^f	186	149	24.8	186	145	28.3	/	4	33.3	...	...	/	4
West	17,467	16,319	7.0%	16,314	15,068	8.3%	1,153	1,251	-7.8%	318	405	835	846
Alaska ^b	304	270	12.6	156	139	12.2	148	131	13.0	45	42	103	89
Arizona ^d	1,560	1,515	3.0	1,415	1,415	6.6	145	100	45.0	145	100	0	0
California ^c	10,914	10,107	8.0	10,311	9,418	9.5	603	689	-12.5	/	/	603	689
Colorado ^c	949	845	12.3	949	845	12.3	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Hawaii ^b	518	385	34.5	368	303	21.5	150	82	82.9	21	14	129	68
Idaho	263	271	-3.0	263	271	-3.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Montana ^c	167	121	38.0	167	121	38.0	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Nevada ^d	695	612	13.6	695	612	13.6	0	0	/	/	/	0	0
New Mexico	374	378	-1.1	321	339	-5.3	53	39	35.9	53	39	0	0
Oregon	450	571	-21.2	399	362	10.2	51	209	-75.6	51	209	...	...
Utah	213	211	0.9	210	210	30.4	3	1	200.0	3	1	...	...
Washington ^d	924	920	0.4	924	920	0.4	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Wyoming	136	113	20.4	136	113	20.4	0	0	/	0	0	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable. /Not reported.

^aData for inmates sentenced to 1 year or less may include some inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.

^bFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^cData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some inmates sentenced to a year or less; see *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year are estimated.

Table 5.4. Incarceration rates for prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction or in State or Federal custody, by sentence length, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of prisoners per 100,000 resident population					
	Total		More than a year		Year or less/unsentenced	
	Under Federal or State jurisdiction	In Federal or State custody	Under Federal or State jurisdiction	In Federal or State custody	Under Federal or State jurisdiction	In Federal or State custody
U.S. total	461	438	444	420	17	17
Federal ^a	42	38	35	33	7	5
State	419	400	409	388	11	12
Northeast	329	319	313	304	16	15
Connecticut ^b	527	475	364	329	163	146
Maine	130	129	124	124	6	5
Massachusetts	195	178	177	162	18	16
New Hampshire	184	178	184	176	...	2
New Jersey ^c	351	316	351	316	/	/
New York	381	382	381	381	0	2
Pennsylvania	291	291	291	291	0	0
Rhode Island ^b	342	335	213	211	129	124
Vermont ^{b,d}	215	215	140	140	75	75
Midwest	349	342	347	341	2	1
Illinois ^{c,d}	342	342	342	342	0	0
Indiana	304	281	301	278	3	3
Iowa ^d	243	243	243	243	...	...
Kansas	304	304	304	304	...	...
Michigan ^d	457	457	457	457	...	...
Minnesota	113	113	113	113	0	0
Missouri ^d	443	443	443	442	0	0
Nebraska	205	202	200	196	4	6
North Dakota	125	129	112	116	13	13
Ohio ^d	429	427	429	427	/	/
South Dakota ^c	304	303	304	303	/	/
Wisconsin ^{a,b}	314	264	302	259	12	5
South	517	480	506	464	12	16
Alabama	514	507	500	493	14	14
Arkansas ^a	396	355	392	353	3	2
Delaware ^b	738	738	443	443	295	295
District of Col. ^{b,c,f}	1,785	1,345	1,785	1,242	/	103
Florida ^d	437	437	437	437	0	0
Georgia ^d	483	483	473	473	9	9
Kentucky	372	277	372	277	...	...
Louisiana	672	424	672	424	...	...
Maryland ^g	435	428	413	406	22	22
Mississippi	522	377	499	365	23	12
North Carolina ^{a,h}	422	414	368	361	54	53
Oklahoma ^c	617	447	617	447	/	/
South Carolina	560	545	536	521	24	24
Tennessee ^d	309	280	309	280	...	...
Texas ^c	715	715	715	691	/	24
Virginia	419	364	407	359	13	5
West Virginia ^f	174	132	174	131	/	1
West	416	403	403	390	13	14
Alaska ^b	681	524	420	313	260	210
Arizona ^d	509	509	484	484	25	25
California ^c	480	478	470	469	9	9
Colorado ^c	342	269	342	269	/	/
Hawaii ^b	419	343	290	218	129	125
Idaho	320	271	320	271	...	...
Montana ^c	286	212	286	212	/	/
Nevada ^d	526	503	526	498	0	5
New Mexico	270	209	256	194	14	15
Oregon	245	238	232	217	13	21
Utah	207	234	206	230	1	4
Washington ^d	234	234	234	233	/	1
Wyoming	323	295	323	295	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions.

...Not applicable.

/Not reported.

^aData for inmates sentenced to 1 year or less may include some inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.

^bFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^cData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some inmates sentenced to a year or less; see *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year are estimated.

Table 5.5. Prisoners housed in jails because of crowded State facilities, by gender, 1996 and 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of prisoners housed in jails						Prisoners in jails as a percent of all prisoners 12/31/97
	Total		Male		Female		
	12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96	
U.S. total	36,318	30,741	33,839	28,573	2,479	2,168	2.9%
Northeast	4,357	4,986	4,181	4,720	176	266	2.5%
Massachusetts	484	554	466	554	18	0	4.1
New Hampshire	66	65	66	65	0	0	3.0
New Jersey	2,864	4,367	2,746	4,101	118	266	10.1
New York	918	0	903	0	15	0	1.3
Pennsylvania	25	0	0	0	25	0	0.1
Midwest	1,952	2,161	1,898	2,074	54	87	0.9%
Indiana	1,323	1,194	1,293	1,124	30	70	7.4
Michigan*	151	330	151	330	/	/	0.3
Minnesota	50	208	50	208	0	0	0.9
Missouri	55	0	55	0	0	0	0.2
North Dakota	79	91	73	86	6	5	9.9
Wisconsin	294	338	276	326	18	12	1.8
South	26,669	21,500	24,634	19,795	2,035	1,705	5.4%
Alabama	1,965	1,168	1,873	1,092	92	76	8.8
Arkansas	1,376	1,201	1,376	1,201	0	0	13.7
Kentucky	1,144	778	1,076	721	68	57	7.8
Louisiana	10,795	9,147	9,868	8,373	927	774	36.9
Mississippi	3,951	3,242	3,882	3,126	69	116	27.6
North Carolina	280	516	280	516	0	0	0.9
Oklahoma	802	285	693	227	109	58	3.9
South Carolina	400	413	371	390	29	23	1.9
Tennessee	1,428	1,958	1,242	1,711	186	247	8.6
Virginia	3,753	2,506	3,265	2,163	488	343	13.2
West Virginia	775	286	708	275	67	11	24.6
West	3,340	2,094	3,126	1,984	214	110	1.3%
Alaska	55	0	55	0	/	0	1.3
Arizona	211	124	211	124	0	0	0.9
Colorado	1,886	1,163	1,759	1,147	127	16	14.0
Idaho	31	0	31	0	0	0	0.8
Montana	213	85	193	80	20	5	8.5
New Mexico	557	307	557	307	0	0	11.9
Oregon	9	91	9	65	0	26	0.1
Utah	349	308	282	245	67	63	8.1
Wyoming	29	16	29	16	0	0	1.9

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. Unlisted jurisdictions either had combined jail-prison systems or did not report prisoners held in local jails. Alaska, Arizona, Michigan, and New York did not include inmates housed in local jails because of crowding in their jurisdiction count; however, the percentage of jurisdiction population was calculated for all persons serving sentences to incarceration whether in State prison or in jail. /Not reported. *Michigan is unable to distinguish the gender of prison inmates housed in jails; therefore, all inmates are reported under males.

Table 5.6. Prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by race, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of prisoners						Not known
	Prisoner population 12/31/97	White	Black	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ^a	
U.S. total	1,240,962	505,513	590,454	12,373	6,284	2,121	124,217
Federal	112,973	65,539	43,786	1,817	1,831	/	0
State	1,127,989	439,974	546,668	10,556	4,453	2,121	124,217
Northeast	170,046	65,661	88,803	369	801	0	14,412
Connecticut ^{b,c}	17,241	4,630	8,059	26	55	0	4,471
Maine ^d	1,620	1,469	58	14	0	/	79
Massachusetts ^{c,e}	11,947	5,590	3,448	35	118	0	2,756
New Hampshire	2,164	2,019	120	1	21	0	3
New Jersey ^c	28,361	7,316	18,572	5	75	/	2,393
New York	69,108	29,655	37,488	204	391	/	1,370
Pennsylvania ^c	34,964	11,632	19,847	71	102	/	3,312
Rhode Island ^b	3,371	2,157	1,175	5	34	0	0
Vermont ^{b,f}	1,270	1,193	36	8	5	/	28
Midwest	218,369	97,802	111,674	2,208	426	0	6,259
Illinois ^{c,f}	40,788	9,995	26,522	56	64	/	4,151
Indiana	17,903	10,132	7,707	45	19	0	0
Iowa ^{c,f}	6,938	4,800	1,696	110	46	/	286
Kansas	7,911	4,608	3,028	149	66	/	60
Michigan ^{c,f}	44,771	18,482	24,936	223	57	/	1,073
Minnesota ^c	5,326	2,559	1,964	383	/	/	420
Missouri	23,998	12,917	10,968	81	30	/	2
Nebraska ^d	3,402	2,237	1,008	135	18	/	4
North Dakota	797	611	20	159	7	/	0
Ohio ^d	48,016	21,846	25,938	48	48	/	136
South Dakota	2,242	1,705	99	438	/	/	0
Wisconsin	16,277	7,910	7,788	381	71	/	127
South	490,493	164,099	282,751	2,273	276	0	41,094
Alabama	22,290	7,615	14,594	3	1	/	77
Arkansas	10,021	4,448	5,543	8	15	0	7
Delaware ^b	5,435	1,942	3,481	1	6	/	5
Dist. of Col. ^b	9,353	91	9,096	0	0	/	166
Florida ^{c,f}	64,626	27,445	35,771	48	3	/	1,359
Georgia ^f	36,505	11,983	24,392	57	39	/	34
Kentucky	14,600	8,976	5,586	6	7	/	25
Louisiana ^c	29,265	6,852	22,360	7	0	/	46
Maryland	22,232	4,998	17,196	3	8	/	27
Mississippi ^c	14,296	3,560	10,663	14	14	/	45
North Carolina	31,612	10,044	20,418	666	43	/	441
Oklahoma ^c	20,542	11,188	7,097	1,418	33	/	806
South Carolina ^c	21,173	6,282	14,762	18	3	/	108
Tennessee ^c	16,659	8,114	8,437	17	16	/	75
Texas ^c	140,351	38,697	63,883	/	/	/	37,771
Virginia ^{c,g}	28,385	9,221	18,970	5	87	/	102
West Virginia	3,148	2,643	502	2	1	0	0
West	249,081	112,412	63,440	5,706	2,950	2,121	62,452
Alaska ^{b,c}	4,165	1,895	600	1,451	77	/	142
Arizona ^f	23,484	18,686	3,523	984	60	/	231
California ^c	155,790	46,957	48,331	1,197	1,311	80	57,914
Colorado ^d	13,461	9,562	3,320	268	79	/	232
Hawaii ^{b,d}	4,978	1,034	232	38	754	2,041	879
Idaho ^d	3,911	3,165	65	162	18	/	501
Montana ^c	2,517	2,058	35	376	0	0	48
Nevada ^{c,d}	9,024	5,049	2,407	159	113	/	1,296
New Mexico	4,688	3,892	545	238	13	/	0
Oregon	7,999	5,839	1,010	181	101	/	868
Utah	4,301	3,709	328	135	99	/	30
Washington	13,214	9,376	2,962	427	320	/	129
Wyoming ^c	1,549	1,190	82	90	5	0	182

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory Notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions.
/Not reported.

^aSee the *Explanatory notes* for details on State-by-State reporting of Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders.

^bCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are in one system.

^cSome or all Hispanic prisoners are reported under "Not known."

^dThe numbers in racial categories were estimated.

^eMassachusetts' American Indian prisoners are reported combined under "Not known."

^fData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^gVirginia's Chinese prisoners are reported under "Not known."

Table 5.7. Male prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by race, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of prisoners						Not known
	Prisoner population 12/31/97	White	Black	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ^a	
U.S. total	1,161,766	470,946	553,370	11,367	5,975	1,889	118,219
Federal	104,667	60,659	40,614	1,714	1,680	/	0
State	1,057,099	410,287	512,756	9,653	4,295	1,889	118,219
Northeast	161,078	62,019	84,228	356	784	0	13,691
Connecticut ^{b,c}	15,840	4,138	7,456	25	52	/	4,169
Maine ^d	1,558	1,412	56	13	0	/	77
Massachusetts ^{e,g}	11,214	5,187	3,290	34	114	0	2,589
New Hampshire	2,055	1,916	117	0	21	0	1
New Jersey ^c	26,957	6,881	17,653	5	73	/	2,345
New York	65,539	28,274	35,394	199	386	/	1,286
Pennsylvania ^c	33,540	11,063	19,108	67	101	/	3,201
Rhode Island ^b	3,158	2,002	1,119	5	32	0	0
Vermont ^{b,f}	1,217	1,146	35	8	5	/	23
Midwest	205,575	92,077	105,028	2,017	407	0	6,046
Illinois ^{c,f}	38,358	9,412	24,841	43	59	/	4,003
Indiana	16,832	9,509	7,262	42	19	0	0
Iowa ^{c,f}	6,410	4,428	1,569	91	45	/	277
Kansas	7,435	4,339	2,830	141	66	/	59
Michigan ^{c,f}	42,715	17,645	23,763	212	55	/	1,040
Minnesota ^c	5,068	2,435	1,858	366	/	/	409
Missouri	22,305	11,981	10,225	71	26	/	2
Nebraska ^d	3,180	2,105	932	124	16	/	3
North Dakota	735	567	19	143	6	/	0
Ohio ^d	45,174	20,599	24,344	48	47	/	136
South Dakota	2,073	1,599	93	381	/	/	0
Wisconsin	15,290	7,458	7,292	355	68	/	117
South	458,832	152,299	264,925	2,071	262	0	39,275
Alabama	20,930	7,070	13,784	3	1	/	72
Arkansas	9,410	4,160	5,222	7	14	0	7
Delaware ^b	5,052	1,806	3,237	0	5	/	4
District of Col. ^b	8,946	76	8,704	0	0	/	166
Florida ^{c,f}	61,207	25,968	33,958	39	3	/	1,239
Georgia ^f	34,223	11,103	22,996	53	37	/	34
Kentucky	13,548	8,334	5,176	6	7	/	25
Louisiana ^c	27,397	6,262	21,085	7	0	/	43
Maryland	21,124	4,665	16,423	2	7	/	27
Mississippi ^c	13,334	3,320	9,946	13	13	/	42
North Carolina	29,752	9,318	19,346	626	40	/	422
Oklahoma ^c	18,489	10,102	6,310	1,277	30	/	770
South Carolina ^c	19,871	5,858	13,893	17	3	/	100
Tennessee ^c	15,861	7,639	8,121	15	16	/	70
Texas ^c	130,051	35,504	58,393	/	/	/	36,154
Virginia ^{c,g}	26,675	8,627	17,859	4	85	/	100
West Virginia	2,962	2,487	472	2	1	0	0
West	231,614	103,892	58,575	5,209	2,842	1,889	59,207
Alaska ^{b,c}	3,861	1,743	538	1,370	75	/	135
Arizona ^f	21,924	17,490	3,255	900	57	/	222
California ^c	144,876	42,866	44,682	1,058	1,280	77	54,913
Colorado ^d	12,512	8,978	3,030	249	77	/	178
Hawaii ^{b,d}	4,460	890	208	32	710	1,812	808
Idaho ^d	3,648	2,927	59	150	18	/	494
Montana ^c	2,350	1,935	33	335	0	0	47
Nevada ^{c,d}	8,329	4,620	2,208	141	110	/	1,250
New Mexico	4,314	3,595	488	218	13	/	0
Oregon	7,549	5,495	940	155	98	/	861
Utah	4,088	3,519	318	131	93	/	27
Washington	12,290	8,757	2,742	382	306	/	103
Wyoming ^e	1,413	1,077	74	88	5	/	169

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. /Not reported.

^aSee the *Explanatory notes* for details on State-by-State reporting of Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders.

^bFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^cSome or all Hispanic prisoners are reported under "Not known."

^dThe numbers in racial categories were estimated.

^eMassachusetts' American Indian prisoners are reported under "Not known."

^fData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^gVirginia's Chinese prisoners are reported under "Not known."

Table 5.8. Female prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by race, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Prisoner population 12/31/97	Number of prisoners					Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ^a	Not known
		White	Black	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Asian			
U.S. total	79,196	34,567	37,084	1,006	309	232	5,998	
Federal	8,306	4,880	3,172	103	151	/	0	
State	70,890	29,687	33,912	903	158	232	5,998	
Northeast	8,968	3,642	4,575	13	17	0	721	
Connecticut ^{b,c}	1,401	492	603	1	3	/	302	
Maine ^d	62	57	2	1	0	/	2	
Massachusetts ^{c,e}	733	403	158	1	4	0	167	
New Hampshire	109	103	3	1	0	0	2	
New Jersey ^c	1,404	435	919	0	2	/	48	
New York	3,569	1,381	2,094	5	5	/	84	
Pennsylvania ^c	1,424	569	739	4	1	/	111	
Rhode Island ^b	213	155	56	0	2	0	0	
Vermont ^{b,f}	53	47	1	0	0	/	5	
Midwest	12,794	5,725	6,646	191	19	0	213	
Illinois ^{c,f}	2,430	583	1,681	13	5	/	148	
Indiana	1,071	623	445	3	0	0	0	
Iowa ^{c,f}	528	372	127	19	1	/	9	
Kansas	476	269	198	8	0	/	1	
Michigan ^{c,f}	2,056	837	1,173	11	2	/	33	
Minnesota ^c	258	124	106	17	/	/	11	
Missouri	1,693	936	743	10	4	/	0	
Nebraska ^d	222	132	76	11	2	/	1	
North Dakota	62	44	1	16	1	/	0	
Ohio ^d	2,842	1,247	1,594	0	1	/	0	
South Dakota	169	106	6	57	/	/	0	
Wisconsin	987	452	496	26	3	/	10	
South	31,661	11,800	17,826	202	14	0	1,819	
Alabama	1,360	545	810	0	0	/	5	
Arkansas	611	288	321	1	1	0	0	
Delaware ^b	383	136	244	1	1	/	1	
District of Col. ^b	407	15	392	0	0	/	0	
Florida ^{c,f}	3,419	1,477	1,813	9	0	/	120	
Georgia ^f	2,282	880	1,396	4	2	/	0	
Kentucky	1,052	642	410	0	0	/	0	
Louisiana ^c	1,868	590	1,275	0	0	/	3	
Maryland	1,108	333	773	1	1	/	0	
Mississippi ^c	962	240	717	1	1	/	3	
North Carolina	1,860	726	1,072	40	3	/	19	
Oklahoma ^c	2,053	1,086	787	141	3	/	36	
South Carolina ^c	1,302	424	869	1	0	/	8	
Tennessee ^c	798	475	316	2	0	/	5	
Texas ^c	10,300	3,193	5,490	/	/	/	1,617	
Virginia ^{c,g}	1,710	594	1,111	1	2	/	2	
West Virginia	186	156	30	0	0	0	0	
West	17,467	8,520	4,865	497	108	232	3,245	
Alaska ^{b,c}	304	152	62	81	2	/	7	
Arizona ^f	1,560	1,196	268	84	3	/	9	
California ^c	10,914	4,091	3,649	139	31	3	3,001	
Colorado ^d	949	584	290	19	2	/	54	
Hawaii ^{b,d}	518	144	24	6	44	229	71	
Idaho ^d	263	238	6	12	0	/	7	
Montana ^c	167	123	2	41	0	0	1	
Nevada ^{c,d}	695	429	199	18	3	/	46	
New Mexico	374	297	57	20	0	/	0	
Oregon	450	344	70	26	3	/	7	
Utah	213	190	10	4	6	/	3	
Washington	924	619	220	45	14	/	26	
Wyoming ^c	136	113	8	2	0	/	13	

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions.

/Not reported.

^aSee the *Explanatory notes* for details on State-by-State reporting of Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders.

^bFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and

prisons are combined in one system.

^cSome or all Hispanic prisoners are reported under "Not known."

^dThe numbers in racial categories were estimated.

^eMassachusetts' American Indian prisoners are reported under "Not known."

^fData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^gVirginia's Chinese prisoners are reported under "Not known."

Table 5.9. Prisoners under State and Federal jurisdiction, by gender and Hispanic origin, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of prisoners											
	Total				Male				Female			
	Prisoner population 12/31/97	Hispanic	Non-Hispanic	Not known	Total	Hispanic	Non-Hispanic	Not known	Total	Hispanic	Non-Hispanic	Not known
U.S. total	1,240,962	198,673	884,571	157,718	1,161,766	188,827	825,211	147,728	79,196	9,846	59,360	9,990
Federal	112,973	33,110	79,863	0	104,667	30,909	73,758	0	8,306	2,201	6,105	0
State	1,127,989	165,563	804,708	157,718	1,057,099	157,918	751,453	147,728	70,890	7,645	53,255	9,990
Northeast	170,046	38,470	130,448	1,128	161,078	36,570	123,434	1,074	8,968	1,900	7,014	54
Connecticut ^a	17,241	4,471	12,770	0	15,840	4,169	11,671	0	1,401	302	1,099	0
Maine	1,620	0	1,546	74	1,558	0	1,486	72	62	0	60	2
Massachusetts	11,947	2,634	9,116	197	11,214	2,467	8,552	195	733	167	564	2
New Hampshire	2,164	98	1,497	569	2,055	92	1,409	554	109	6	88	15
New Jersey	28,361	5,029	23,332	0	26,957	4,844	22,113	0	1,404	185	1,219	0
New York	69,108	22,421	46,443	244	65,539	21,307	44,014	218	3,569	1,114	2,429	26
Pennsylvania	34,964	3,291	31,652	21	33,540	3,184	30,339	17	1,424	107	1,313	4
Rhode Island ^a	3,371	504	2,867	0	3,158	485	2,673	0	213	19	194	0
Vermont ^{a,b}	1,270	22	1,225	23	1,217	22	1,177	18	53	0	48	5
Midwest	218,369	9,024	206,635	2,710	205,575	8,665	194,390	2,520	12,794	359	12,245	190
Illinois ^b	40,788	4,149	36,637	2	38,358	4,001	34,355	2	2,430	148	2,282	0
Indiana	17,903	413	17,490	0	16,832	394	16,438	0	1,071	19	1,052	0
Iowa ^b	6,938	283	6,652	3	6,410	275	6,133	2	528	8	519	1
Kansas	7,911	525	7,326	60	7,435	507	6,869	59	476	18	457	1
Michigan ^{b,c}	44,771	953	43,816	2	42,715	925	41,788	2	2,056	28	2,028	0
Minnesota	5,326	330	4,996	0	5,068	320	4,748	0	258	10	248	0
Missouri	23,998	296	23,673	29	22,305	278	22,003	24	1,693	18	1,670	5
Nebraska ^d	3,402	197	3,205	0	3,180	184	2,996	0	222	13	209	0
North Dakota	797	40	757	0	735	37	698	0	62	3	59	0
Ohio ^d	48,016	864	47,016	136	45,174	816	44,222	136	2,842	48	2,794	0
South Dakota ^a	2,242	/	/	2,242	2,073	/	/	2,073	169	/	/	169
Wisconsin	16,277	974	15,067	236	15,290	928	14,140	222	987	46	927	14
South	490,493	44,438	297,746	148,309	458,832	42,605	277,075	139,152	31,661	1,833	20,671	9,157
Alabama	22,290	1	22,289	0	20,930	1	20,929	0	1,360	0	1,360	0
Arkansas	10,021	74	9,947	0	9,410	71	9,339	0	611	3	608	0
Delaware ^a	5,435	212	5,131	92	5,052	199	4,767	86	383	13	364	6
District of Col. ^a	9,353	4	9,183	166	8,946	4	8,776	166	407	0	407	0
Florida ^b	64,626	5,542	59,018	66	61,207	5,354	55,802	51	3,419	188	3,216	15
Georgia ^b	36,505	300	0	36,205	34,223	290	0	33,933	2,282	10	0	2,272
Kentucky	14,600	64	14,536	0	13,548	62	13,486	0	1,052	2	1,050	0
Louisiana ^a	29,265	/	/	29,265	27,397	/	/	27,397	1,868	/	/	1,868
Maryland ^a	22,232	/	/	22,232	21,124	/	/	21,124	1,108	/	/	1,108
Mississippi	14,296	54	14,240	2	13,334	53	13,279	2	962	1	961	0
North Carolina ^a	31,612	/	/	31,612	29,752	/	/	29,752	1,860	/	/	1,860
Oklahoma	20,542	762	19,780	0	18,489	726	17,763	0	2,053	36	2,017	0
South Carolina	21,173	119	20,679	375	19,871	116	19,700	55	1,302	3	979	320
Tennessee	16,659	75	16,584	0	15,861	70	15,791	0	798	5	793	0
Texas	140,351	37,137	103,214	0	130,051	35,567	94,484	0	10,300	1,570	8,730	0
Virginia	28,385	91	0	28,294	26,675	89	0	26,586	1,710	2	0	1,708
West Virginia	3,148	3	3,145	0	2,962	3	2,959	0	186	0	186	0
West	249,081	73,631	169,879	5,571	231,614	70,078	156,554	4,982	17,467	3,553	13,325	589
Alaska ^a	4,165	138	4,023	4	3,861	131	3,726	4	304	7	297	0
Arizona ^b	23,484	7,732	15,752	0	21,924	7,365	14,559	0	1,560	367	1,193	0
California	155,790	53,580	97,876	4,334	144,876	50,995	89,963	3,918	10,914	2,585	7,913	416
Colorado ^d	13,461	3,731	9,498	232	12,512	3,550	8,784	178	949	181	714	54
Hawaii ^{a,d}	4,978	238	4,625	115	4,460	221	4,132	107	518	17	493	8
Idaho ^d	3,911	513	2,716	682	3,648	476	2,561	611	263	37	155	71
Montana	2,517	48	2,469	0	2,350	47	2,303	0	167	1	166	0
Nevada ^d	9,024	1,268	7,753	3	8,329	1,224	7,102	3	695	44	651	0
New Mexico	4,688	2,640	2,048	0	4,314	2,465	1,849	0	374	175	199	0
Oregon	7,999	867	7,131	1	7,549	860	6,688	1	450	7	443	0
Utah	4,301	836	3,435	30	4,088	800	3,261	27	213	36	174	3
Washington	13,214	1,858	11,186	170	12,290	1,775	10,382	133	924	83	804	37
Wyoming	1,549	182	1,367	0	1,413	169	1,244	0	136	13	123	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the Explanatory notes for State-by-State variations from definitions. /Not reported.

^aFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^cMichigan reported only Mexican-Americans as Hispanic prisoners and reported other Hispanic inmates as non-Hispanic.

^dData for Hispanic prisoners are estimated.

^eState does not distinguish ethnicity of prisoners.

Table 5.10a. Sentenced prisoners admitted to State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of admission, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Prisoner population 1/1/97	Number of sentenced prisoners admitted during 1996						
		Total	New court commitments	Parole or other conditional release violators returned	Escapees and AWOL's returned	Returns from appeal or bond	Transfers from other jurisdictions	Other admissions
U.S. total	1,140,353	584,177	365,085	189,765	8,809	925	3,087	16,506
Federal	88,815	34,444	30,560	3,106	/	/	538	240
State	1,051,538	549,733	334,525	186,659	8,809	925	2,549	16,266
Northeast	160,238	65,169	42,264	18,622	1,918	96	1,118	1,151
Connecticut ^a	11,371	2,140	886	752	115	5	1	381
Maine	1,351	850	630	104	0	0	32	84
Massachusetts	10,880	3,435	2,232	805	14	/	384	0
New Hampshire	2,071	1,039	677	347	15	/	0	0
New Jersey ^{b,c}	27,490	16,212	10,147	6,064	1	/	/	0
New York ^c	69,709	29,868	20,804	6,834	1,568	70	563	29
Pennsylvania	34,534	9,584	5,975	3,207	97	19	128	158
Rhode Island ^{a,b}	2,031	984	703	264	8	2	5	2
Vermont ^{a,d,e}	801	1,057	210	245	100	/	5	497
Midwest	205,557	107,233	76,510	23,471	3,662	163	150	3,277
Illinois ^{b,d}	38,852	26,683	19,495	6,145	1,028	14	/	1
Indiana ^c	16,791	9,874	8,989	837	18	/	30	0
Iowa ^d	6,342	4,441	2,870	751	622	52	90	56
Kansas ^c	7,756	4,173	2,778	1,323	6	/	/	66
Michigan ^d	42,349	13,960	8,230	3,956	1,053	67	15	639
Minnesota	5,158	3,597	2,540	1,057	/	/	/	0
Missouri	22,003	13,484	8,241	3,262	908	11	0	1,062
Nebraska	3,223	1,647	1,322	310	15	/	0	0
North Dakota	650	591	475	109	7	0	0	0
Ohio ^b	46,174	20,151	16,150	3,964	4	19	14	0
South Dakota ^b	2,064	1,161	950	168	1	0	1	41
Wisconsin	14,195	7,471	4,470	1,589	/	...	0	1,412
South	459,439	199,081	136,568	47,425	2,255	609	896	11,328
Alabama	21,108	9,603	7,796	1,370	265	78	37	57
Arkansas ^b	8,992	5,727	3,262	1,663	9	20	13	760
Delaware ^a	3,119	1,762	1,063	407	41	0	1	250
District of Col. ^{a,b}	9,349	7,026	3,429	2,134	816	0	623	24
Florida ^d	63,746	25,688	21,580	3,141	202	13	99	653
Georgia ^d	34,415	15,379	11,717	3,552	82	5	22	1
Kentucky	12,910	8,234	6,004	2,085	111	...	0	34
Louisiana	26,779	15,709	6,411	8,471	95	480	22	230
Maryland ^{c,f}	20,980	10,405	7,263	2,985	95	/	31	31
Mississippi ^{c,g}	13,143	5,684	5,204	353	72	/	0	55
North Carolina ^b	27,751	12,316	9,078	2,912	144	0	0	182
Oklahoma ^{b,c}	19,593	7,604	7,211	182	211	0	0	0
South Carolina	19,758	8,210	5,817	2,218	37	7	/	131
Tennessee ^b	15,626	9,312	5,001	4,200	71	/	40	0
Texas ^b	132,383	44,417	25,408	10,089	0	0	/	8,920
Virginia	27,062	10,928	9,451	1,477	/	/	/	0
West Virginia ^b	2,725	1,077	873	186	4	6	8	0
West	226,304	178,250	79,183	97,141	974	57	385	510
Alaska ^a	2,335	2,685	1,861	782	38	3	1	0
Arizona ^d	21,523	9,222	6,940	2,232	10	0	40	0
California ^b	142,865	132,523	46,766	85,196	276	/	285	0
Colorado ^{b,h}	12,438	6,333	4,368	1,613	340	6	6	0
Hawaii ^{a,d}	2,954	2,839	1,735	1,079	25	0	0	0
Idaho	3,831	2,326	1,787	529	10	0	/	0
Montana ^b	2,230	1,203	826	338	35	/	4	0
Nevada ^{b,c,i}	8,325	4,533	3,295	728	/	/	/	510
New Mexico	4,506	3,033	1,839	1,137	9	0	48	0
Oregon ^l	7,316	3,264	2,097	1,075	62	30	/	0
Utah	3,976	2,835	1,385	1,444	4	2	0	0
Washington ^b	12,527	6,761	5,804	785	156	16	0	0
Wyoming ^c	1,478	693	480	203	9	0	1	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable. /Not reported.

^aCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bData by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^cNew court commitments may include a small number of other admissions. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eVermont's Escape and AWOL data may include an undetermined number of returns from appeal/bond.

^fSome or all data for the admission categories are estimated.

^gOther admissions may include returns from appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hEscape and AWOL data are estimated.

ⁱNevada's escapee returns may be included in any other admission category.

^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other admission category.

Table 5.10b. Sentenced prisoners released from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of sentenced prisoners released during 1997								Prisoner population 12/31/96
	Total	Conditional releases	Unconditional releases	Escapees and AWOL's	Out on appeal or bond	Transfers to other jurisdictions	Deaths	Other releases	
U.S. total	528,848	386,076	109,896	8,110	752	3,306	3,110	17,598	1,194,581
Federal	27,697	2,445	22,294	/	/	179	238	2,541	94,987
State	501,151	383,631	87,602	8,110	752	3,127	2,872	15,057	1,099,594
Northeast	63,580	49,892	9,972	1,818	217	1,150	501	30	161,827
Connecticut ^a	1,591	1,182	226	88	1	60	33	1	11,920
Maine	659	212	441	5	0	0	1	0	1,542
Massachusetts ^b	3,468	994	2,062	17	0	371	24	0	10,847
New Hampshire	946	729	197	15	0	0	5	0	2,164
New Jersey ^c	15,341	11,519	3,645	1	75	0	101	0	28,361
New York	30,469	26,262	1,616	1,605	105	634	221	26	69,108
Pennsylvania	9,161	7,195	1,683	79	25	70	109	0	34,957
Rhode Island ^{a,c}	915	863	12	8	11	12	6	3	2,100
Vermont ^{a,d}	1,030	936	90	0	0	3	1	0	828
Midwest	94,521	72,344	17,540	3,380	140	42	488	587	217,383
Illinois ^{c,d}	24,747	22,473	1,031	1,060	19	/	101	63	40,788
Indiana	8,935	8,324	554	12	/	0	45	0	17,730
Iowa ^d	3,845	3,033	686	6	61	1	9	49	6,938
Kansas	4,018	3,692	283	11	8	/	24	0	7,911
Michigan ^d	11,538	8,758	1,052	1,307	0	15	99	307	44,771
Minnesota	3,449	2,990	453	/	/	/	6	0	5,306
Missouri	11,489	9,520	947	941	17	10	48	6	23,998
Nebraska	1,541	763	743	25	/	0	10	0	3,329
North Dakota	526	354	164	7	0	0	1	0	715
Ohio ^c	18,309	6,989	11,145	8	34	16	117	0	48,016
South Dakota ^c	983	610	363	3	1	0	6	0	2,242
Wisconsin ^c	5,141	4,838	119	/	...	0	22	162	15,639
South	179,602	116,211	49,700	1,811	160	1,812	1,415	8,493	479,278
Alabama	9,031	5,318	3,185	266	84	83	91	4	21,680
Arkansas ^c	4,783	3,980	645	9	30	55	31	33	9,936
Delaware ^{a,b}	1,617	500	783	0	0	33	12	289	3,264
District of Col. ^{a,b,c}	7,382	3,667	2,550	483	1	648	25	8	9,353
Florida ^d	24,860	9,018	14,836	186	28	157	242	393	64,574
Georgia ^d	14,007	9,865	3,297	69	/	661	114	1	35,787
Kentucky	6,544	3,247	3,079	109	/	4	28	77	14,600
Louisiana	13,223	12,440	565	97	/	35	80	6	29,265
Maryland ^{b,e}	10,297	9,119	998	88	/	7	54	31	21,088
Mississippi ^f	5,151	2,374	2,160	66	/	0	47	504	13,676
North Carolina ^c	12,500	8,401	3,908	135	0	0	56	0	27,567
Oklahoma ^c	6,655	3,638	2,769	180	0	0	68	0	20,542
South Carolina	7,704	4,326	3,092	39	15	0	55	177	20,264
Tennessee ^c	8,279	6,268	1,734	78	/	129	70	0	16,659
Texas ^c	36,449	27,242	1,896	0	/	/	341	6,970	140,351
Virginia	10,466	6,418	3,954	2	/	/	92	0	27,524
West Virginia ^c	654	390	249	4	2	0	9	0	3,148
West	163,448	145,184	10,390	1,101	235	123	468	5,947	241,106
Alaska ^a	2,449	1,765	622	41	2	15	4	0	2,571
Arizona ^d	8,392	7,023	864	3	2	3	61	436	22,353
California ^{c,f}	122,649	115,050	1,874	407	/	33	268	5,017	152,739
Colorado ^{c,g}	5,310	3,782	1,021	343	3	0	34	127	13,461
Hawaii ^{a,e}	2,345	1,689	140	37	143	5	8	323	3,448
Idaho	2,246	1,946	280	10	0	0	10	0	3,911
Montana ^c	916	665	205	36	2	4	4	0	2,517
Nevada ^{c,h}	3,834	1,843	1,939	/	0	/	25	27	9,024
New Mexico	3,089	1,900	1,139	9	1	33	7	0	4,450
Oregon ⁱ	2,991	2,863	8	54	30	/	19	17	7,589
Utah	2,531	2,310	192	3	23	0	3	0	4,280
Washington ^c	6,074	4,017	1,850	158	26	0	23	0	13,214
Wyoming	622	331	256	0	3	30	2	0	1,549

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the Explanatory notes for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable.

/Not reported.

^aCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bUnconditional releases may include some releases to probation or appeal/bond. See Explanatory notes.

^cData for inmates by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See Explanatory notes.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eSome or all data for release categories are estimated.

^fOther releases may include some releases to appeal/bond. See Explanatory notes.

^gEscape and AWOL data are estimated.

^hNevada's escapees may be included in any other release category.

ⁱOregon's transfers may be included in any other release category.

Table 5.11a. Sentenced male prisoners admitted to State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of admission, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of male prisoners 1/1/97	Number of sentenced male prisoners admitted during 1997						
		Total	New court commitments	Parole or other conditional release violators returned	Escapees and AWOL's returned	Returns from appeal or bond	Transfers from other jurisdictions	Other admissions
U.S. total	1,070,440	528,124	327,933	174,369	7,883	788	2,840	14,311
Federal	82,708	31,190	27,694	2,851	/	/	416	229
State	987,732	496,934	300,239	171,518	7,883	788	2,424	14,082
Northeast	152,291	60,168	38,842	17,411	1,750	87	1,066	1,012
Connecticut ^a	10,614	1,898	813	657	105	5	1	317
Maine	1,308	810	606	100	0	0	31	73
Massachusetts	10,419	3,138	1,994	750	14	/	380	0
New Hampshire	1,965	965	620	330	15	/	0	0
New Jersey ^{b,c}	26,209	14,796	9,262	5,533	1	/	/	0
New York ^c	65,981	27,639	19,129	6,480	1,416	64	522	28
Pennsylvania	33,058	9,002	5,547	3,083	95	17	122	138
Rhode Island ^{a,b}	1,957	929	671	244	6	1	5	2
Vermont ^{a,d,e}	780	991	200	234	98	/	5	454
Midwest	193,721	96,827	68,461	21,893	3,217	113	138	3,005
Illinois ^{b,d}	36,603	24,202	17,495	5,796	897	14	/	0
Indiana ^c	15,797	8,983	8,163	779	14	/	27	0
Iowa ^d	5,872	3,889	2,538	653	522	45	81	50
Kansas ^c	7,280	3,717	2,433	1,220	6	/	/	58
Michigan ^d	40,429	12,892	7,603	3,717	934	30	15	593
Minnesota	4,924	3,298	2,308	990	/	/	/	0
Missouri	20,539	11,994	7,252	2,953	820	11	0	958
Nebraska	3,009	1,470	1,191	267	12	/	0	0
North Dakota	611	535	427	101	7	0	0	0
Ohio ^b	43,369	17,948	14,154	3,763	4	13	14	0
South Dakota ^b	1,922	1,022	831	151	1	0	1	38
Wisconsin	13,366	6,877	4,066	1,503	/	...	0	1,308
South	430,489	179,075	122,517	43,513	2,063	533	857	9,592
Alabama	19,816	8,650	7,004	1,251	236	71	33	55
Arkansas ^b	8,454	5,236	2,955	1,535	9	18	11	708
Delaware ^a	2,955	1,597	951	369	36	0	1	240
District of Col. ^{a,b}	8,919	6,455	3,097	1,988	746	0	600	24
Florida ^d	60,447	23,667	19,789	2,965	188	11	97	617
Georgia ^d	32,240	13,940	10,506	3,332	74	5	22	1
Kentucky	12,090	7,319	5,297	1,890	102	...	0	30
Louisiana	25,218	14,165	5,830	7,590	95	416	22	212
Maryland ^{e,f}	20,011	9,503	6,541	2,813	87	/	31	31
Mississippi ^{c,g}	12,338	5,107	4,664	325	65	/	0	53
North Carolina ^b	26,267	11,238	8,284	2,651	140	0	0	163
Oklahoma ^{b,c}	17,653	6,491	6,164	150	177	0	0	0
South Carolina	18,655	7,521	5,269	2,082	36	6	/	128
Tennessee ^b	14,938	8,446	4,493	3,851	68	/	34	0
Texas ^b	122,450	38,961	22,401	9,230	0	0	/	7,330
Virginia	25,458	9,792	8,471	1,321	/	/	/	0
West Virginia ^b	2,580	987	801	170	4	6	6	0
West	211,231	160,864	70,419	88,701	853	55	363	473
Alaska ^a	2,196	2,346	1,611	705	26	3	1	0
Arizona ^d	20,108	8,408	6,376	1,988	5	0	39	0
California ^b	133,447	119,919	41,563	77,834	256	/	266	0
Colorado ^{b,h}	11,593	5,710	3,931	1,487	281	6	5	0
Hawaii ^{a,f}	2,651	2,445	1,478	944	23	0	0	0
Idaho	3,555	2,026	1,540	476	10	0	/	0
Montana ^b	2,109	1,081	707	335	35	/	4	0
Nevada ^{b,c,i}	7,713	4,069	2,913	683	/	/	/	473
New Mexico	4,167	2,699	1,587	1,056	9	0	47	0
Oregon ^l	6,954	2,997	1,909	1,000	58	30	/	0
Utah	3,766	2,573	1,240	1,327	4	2	0	0
Washington ^b	11,607	5,990	5,174	665	137	14	0	0
Wyoming ^c	1,365	601	390	201	9	0	1	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable.

^aFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bData by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^cNew court commitments may include a small number of other admissions. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eVermont's escape and AWOL data may include an undetermined number of returns from appeal/bond.

^fSome or all data for the admission categories are estimated.

^gOther admissions may include returns from

appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hEscape and AWOL data are estimated.

ⁱNevada's escapee returns may be included in any other admission category.

^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other admission category.

Table 5.11b. Sentenced male prisoners released from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of sentenced male prisoners released during 1997								Number of male prisoners 12/31/96
	Total	Conditional releases	Unconditional releases	Escapees and AWOL's	Out on appeal or bond	Transfers to other jurisdictions	Deaths	Other releases	
U.S. total	477,042	348,158	99,806	7,361	657	3,093	2,980	14,987	1,120,787
Federal	25,140	2,361	20,173	/	/	179	229	2,198	88,448
State	451,902	345,797	79,633	7,361	657	2,914	2,751	12,789	1,032,339
Northeast	58,537	45,780	9,303	1,681	203	1,071	477	22	153,922
Connecticut ^a	1,384	1,005	211	80	1	56	30	1	11,128
Maine	634	204	424	5	0	0	1	0	1,484
Massachusetts ^b	3,151	874	1,879	17	0	357	24	0	10,406
New Hampshire	875	669	186	15	0	0	5	0	2,055
New Jersey ^c	14,048	10,502	3,379	1	71	0	95	0	26,957
New York	28,081	24,171	1,523	1,481	98	579	211	18	65,539
Pennsylvania	8,526	6,650	1,609	76	22	65	104	0	33,534
Rhode Island ^{a,c}	861	812	12	6	11	11	6	3	2,025
Vermont ^{a,d}	977	893	80	0	0	3	1	0	794
Midwest	85,027	65,110	15,751	3,033	120	41	473	499	204,698
Illinois ^{c,d}	22,447	20,359	988	924	17	/	96	63	38,358
Indiana	8,107	7,555	496	12	/	0	44	0	16,673
Iowa ^d	3,351	2,607	633	5	54	0	9	43	6,410
Kansas	3,562	3,268	255	11	4	/	24	0	7,435
Michigan ^d	10,606	8,054	1,003	1,193	0	15	95	246	42,715
Minnesota	3,172	2,744	422	/	/	/	6	0	5,050
Missouri	10,228	8,413	890	848	16	10	46	5	22,305
Nebraska	1,361	644	685	22	/	0	10	0	3,118
North Dakota	486	324	154	7	0	0	1	0	660
Ohio ^c	16,143	6,184	9,793	8	28	16	114	0	45,174
South Dakota ^c	871	538	323	3	1	0	6	0	2,073
Wisconsin ^c	4,693	4,420	109	/	...	0	22	142	14,727
South	161,035	104,215	45,157	1,671	135	1,688	1,355	6,814	448,927
Alabama	8,098	4,751	2,886	229	69	71	88	4	20,368
Arkansas ^c	4,355	3,598	616	9	26	55	30	21	9,335
Delaware ^{a,b}	1,447	454	692	0	0	33	11	257	3,105
District of Col. ^{a,b,c,e}	6,826	3,447	2,281	452	1	612	25	8	8,946
Florida ^d	22,952	8,516	13,514	180	26	147	231	338	61,162
Georgia ^d	12,594	8,733	3,080	64	/	607	109	1	33,586
Kentucky	5,861	2,852	2,813	97	/	4	27	68	13,548
Louisiana	11,986	11,256	515	97	/	33	79	6	27,397
Maryland ^{b,f}	9,416	8,348	900	79	/	7	54	28	20,098
Mississippi ^g	4,653	2,137	1,982	60	/	0	45	429	12,792
North Carolina ^c	11,314	7,542	3,593	129	0	0	50	0	26,191
Oklahoma ^c	5,655	3,019	2,412	159	0	0	65	0	18,489
South Carolina	7,076	4,019	2,787	35	11	0	53	171	19,100
Tennessee ^c	7,523	5,632	1,630	75	/	119	67	0	15,861
Texas ^c	31,360	23,779	1,776	0	/	/	322	5,483	130,051
Virginia	9,314	5,763	3,459	2	/	/	90	0	25,936
West Virginia ^c	605	369	221	4	2	0	9	0	2,962
West	147,303	130,692	9,422	976	199	114	446	5,454	224,792
Alaska ^a	2,127	1,559	523	29	2	11	3	0	2,415
Arizona ^d	7,578	6,310	811	0	1	3	60	393	20,938
California ^{c,g}	110,938	103,921	1,731	375	/	31	252	4,628	142,428
Colorado ^{c,h}	4,791	3,418	937	286	3	0	34	113	12,512
Hawaii ^{a,f}	2,016	1,461	120	35	112	2	8	278	3,080
Idaho	1,933	1,656	258	10	0	0	9	0	3,648
Montana ^c	840	600	194	36	2	4	4	0	2,350
Nevada ^{c,i}	3,453	1,634	1,769	/	0	/	23	27	8,329
New Mexico	2,737	1,689	998	9	1	33	7	0	4,129
Oregon ^l	2,761	2,638	7	52	30	/	19	15	7,190
Utah	2,269	2,063	179	3	21	0	3	0	4,070
Washington ^c	5,307	3,456	1,664	141	24	0	22	0	12,290
Wyoming	553	287	231	0	3	30	2	0	1,413

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable.

^aNot reported.

^aFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bUnconditional releases may include some

releases to probation or appeal/bond.

See *Explanatory notes*.

^cData for inmates by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eThe District of Columbia was unable to report deaths by gender; therefore, all deaths are reported under males.

^fSome or all data for release categories are estimated.

^gOther releases may include some releases to appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hEscape and AWOL data are estimated.

ⁱNevada's escapees may be included in any other release category.

^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other release category.

Table 5.12a. Sentenced female prisoners admitted from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of female prisoners 12/31/97	Number of sentenced female prisoners admitted during 1997						
		Total	New court commitments	Parole or other conditional release violators returned	Escapees and AWOL's returned	Returns from appeal or bond	Transfers from other jurisdictions	Other releases
U.S. total	69,913	56,053	37,152	15,396	926	137	247	2,195
Federal	6,107	3,254	2,866	255	/	/	122	11
State	63,806	52,799	34,286	15,141	926	137	125	2,184
Northeast	7,947	5,001	3,422	1,211	168	9	52	139
Connecticut ^a	757	242	73	95	10	0	0	64
Maine	43	40	24	4	0	0	1	11
Massachusetts	461	297	238	55	0	/	4	0
New Hampshire	106	74	57	17	0	/	0	0
New Jersey ^{b,c}	1,281	1,416	885	531	0	/	/	0
New York ^c	3,728	2,229	1,675	354	152	6	41	1
Pennsylvania	1,476	582	428	124	2	2	6	20
Rhode Island ^{a,b}	74	55	32	20	2	1	0	0
Vermont ^{a,d,e}	21	66	10	11	2	/	0	43
Midwest	11,836	10,406	8,049	1,578	445	50	12	272
Illinois ^{b,d}	2,249	2,481	2,000	349	131	0	/	1
Indiana ^c	994	891	826	58	4	/	3	0
Iowa ^d	470	552	332	98	100	7	9	6
Kansas ^c	476	456	345	103	0	/	/	8
Michigan ^d	1,920	1,068	627	239	119	37	0	46
Minnesota	234	299	232	67	/	/	/	0
Missouri	1,464	1,490	989	309	88	0	0	104
Nebraska	214	177	131	43	3	/	0	0
North Dakota	39	56	48	8	0	0	0	0
Ohio ^b	2,805	2,203	1,996	201	0	6	0	0
South Dakota ^b	142	139	119	17	0	0	0	3
Wisconsin	829	594	404	86	/	...	0	104
South	28,950	20,006	14,051	3,912	192	76	39	1,736
Alabama	1,292	953	792	119	29	7	4	2
Arkansas ^b	538	491	307	128	0	2	2	52
Delaware ^a	164	165	112	38	5	0	0	10
District of Col. ^{a,b}	430	571	332	146	70	0	23	0
Florida ^d	3,299	2,021	1,791	176	14	2	2	36
Georgia ^d	2,175	1,439	1,211	220	8	0	0	0
Kentucky	820	915	707	195	9	...	0	4
Louisiana	1,561	1,544	581	881	0	64	0	18
Maryland ^{d,f}	969	902	722	172	8	/	0	0
Mississippi ^{c,g}	805	577	540	28	7	/	0	2
North Carolina ^b	1,484	1,078	794	261	4	0	0	19
Oklahoma ^{b,c}	1,940	1,113	1,047	32	34	0	0	0
South Carolina	1,103	689	548	136	1	1	/	3
Tennessee ^b	688	866	508	349	3	/	6	0
Texas ^b	9,933	5,456	3,007	859	0	0	/	1,590
Virginia	1,604	1,136	980	156	/	/	/	0
West Virginia ^b	145	90	72	16	0	0	2	0
West	15,073	17,386	8,764	8,440	121	2	22	37
Alaska ^a	139	339	250	77	12	0	0	0
Arizona ^d	1,415	814	564	244	5	0	1	0
California ^b	9,418	12,604	5,203	7,362	20	/	19	0
Colorado ^{b,h}	845	623	437	126	59	0	1	0
Hawaii ^{a,f}	303	394	257	135	2	0	0	0
Idaho	276	300	247	53	0	0	/	0
Montana ^b	121	122	119	3	0	/	0	0
Nevada ^{b,c,i}	612	464	382	45	/	/	/	37
New Mexico	339	334	252	81	0	0	1	0
Oregon ^l	362	267	188	75	4	0	/	0
Utah	210	262	145	117	0	0	0	0
Washington ^b	920	771	630	120	19	2	0	0
Wyoming ^c	113	92	90	2	0	0	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable.

^aCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bData by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^cNew court commitments may include a small number of other admissions. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eVermont's escape and AWOL data may include an undetermined number of returns from appeal/bond.

^fSome or all data for the admission categories are estimated.

^gOther admissions may include returns from

appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hEscape and AWOL data are estimated.

ⁱNevada's escapee returns may be included in any other admission category.

^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other admission category.

Table 5.12b. Sentenced female prisoners released from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of sentenced female prisoners released during 1997								Number of female prisoners 12/31/97
	Total	Conditional releases	Unconditional releases	Escapees and AWOL's	Out on appeal or bond	Transfers to other jurisdictions	Deaths	Other releases	
U.S. total	51,806	37,918	10,090	749	95	213	130	2,611	73,794
Federal	2,557	84	2,121	/	/	0	9	343	6,539
State	49,249	37,834	7,969	749	95	213	121	2,268	67,255
Northeast	5,043	4,112	669	137	14	79	24	8	7,905
Connecticut ^a	207	177	15	8	0	4	3	0	792
Maine	25	8	17	0	0	0	0	0	58
Massachusetts ^b	317	120	183	0	0	14	0	0	441
New Hampshire	71	60	11	0	0	0	0	0	109
New Jersey ^c	1,293	1,017	266	0	4	0	6	0	1,404
New York	2,388	2,091	93	124	7	55	10	8	3,569
Pennsylvania	635	545	74	3	3	5	5	0	1,423
Rhode Island ^{a,c}	54	51	0	2	0	1	0	0	75
Vermont ^{a,d}	53	43	10	0	0	0	0	0	34
Midwest	9,494	7,234	1,789	347	20	1	15	88	12,685
Illinois ^{c,d}	2,300	2,114	43	136	2	/	5	0	2,430
Indiana	828	769	58	0	/	0	1	0	1,057
Iowa ^d	494	426	53	1	7	1	0	6	528
Kansas	456	424	28	0	4	/	0	0	476
Michigan ^d	932	704	49	114	0	0	4	61	2,056
Minnesota	277	246	31	/	/	/	0	0	256
Missouri	1,261	1,107	57	93	1	0	2	1	1,693
Nebraska	180	119	58	3	/	0	0	0	211
North Dakota	40	30	10	0	0	0	0	0	55
Ohio ^c	2,166	805	1,352	0	6	0	3	0	2,842
South Dakota ^c	112	72	40	0	0	0	0	0	169
Wisconsin ^c	448	418	10	/	...	0	0	20	912
South	18,567	11,996	4,543	140	25	124	60	1,679	30,351
Alabama	933	567	299	37	15	12	3	0	1,312
Arkansas ^c	428	382	29	0	4	0	1	12	601
Delaware ^{a,b}	170	46	91	0	0	0	1	32	159
District of Col. ^{a,b,c,e}	556	220	269	31	0	36	/	0	407
Florida ^d	1,908	502	1,322	6	2	10	11	55	3,412
Georgia ^d	1,413	1,132	217	5	/	54	5	0	2,201
Kentucky	683	395	266	12	/	0	1	9	1,052
Louisiana	1,237	1,184	50	0	/	2	1	0	1,868
Maryland ^{b,f}	881	771	98	9	/	0	0	3	990
Mississippi ^g	498	237	178	6	/	0	2	75	884
North Carolina ^c	1,186	859	315	6	0	0	6	0	1,376
Oklahoma ^c	1,000	619	357	21	0	0	3	0	2,053
South Carolina	628	307	305	4	4	0	2	6	1,164
Tennessee ^c	756	636	104	3	/	10	3	0	798
Texas ^c	5,089	3,463	120	0	/	/	19	1,487	10,300
Virginia	1,152	655	495	0	/	/	2	0	1,588
West Virginia ^c	49	21	28	0	0	0	0	0	186
West	16,145	14,492	968	125	36	9	22	493	16,314
Alaska ^a	322	206	99	12	0	4	1	0	156
Arizona ^d	814	713	53	3	1	0	1	43	1,415
California ^{c,g}	11,711	11,129	143	32	/	2	16	389	10,311
Colorado ^{c,h}	519	364	84	57	0	0	0	14	949
Hawaii ^{a,f}	329	228	20	2	31	3	0	45	368
Idaho	313	290	22	0	0	0	1	0	263
Montana ^c	76	65	11	0	0	0	0	0	167
Nevada ^{c,i}	381	209	170	/	0	/	2	0	695
New Mexico	352	211	141	0	0	0	0	0	321
Oregon ^l	230	225	1	2	0	/	0	2	399
Utah	262	247	13	0	2	0	0	0	210
Washington ^c	767	561	186	17	2	0	1	0	924
Wyoming	69	44	25	0	0	0	0	0	136

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable. /Not reported.

^aFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bUnconditional releases may include some releases to probation or appeal/bond. See

Explanatory notes.

^cData for inmates by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eThe District of Columbia was unable to report deaths by gender; therefore, all deaths are reported under males.

^fSome or all data for release categories are estimated.

^gOther releases may include some releases to appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hEscape and AWOL data are estimated. ⁱNevada's escapees may be included in any other release category.

^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other release category.

Table 5.13. Sentenced prisoners released conditionally or unconditionally from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Conditional release					Unconditional release			
	Total	Parole	Probation	Supervised mandatory release	Other	Total	Expiration of sentence	Commutation	Other
U.S. total	386,076	139,544	31,029	195,279	20,224	109,896	104,361	343	5,192
Federal	2,445	1,450	71	924	/	22,294	22,048	246	/
State	383,631	138,094	30,958	194,355	20,224	87,602	82,313	97	5,192
Northeast	49,892	41,674	740	5,298	2,180	9,972	9,729	4	239
Connecticut ^a	1,182	170	...	...	1,012	226	219	0	7
Maine	212	2	210	0	0	441	441	0	0
Massachusetts ^{b,c}	994	994	/	/	0	2,062	1,981	1	80
New Hampshire	729	633	80	/	16	197	176	0	21
New Jersey ^d	11,519	10,982	...	...	537	3,645	3,645	0	0
New York	26,262	20,964	0	5,298	0	1,616	1,616	0	0
Pennsylvania	7,195	7,195	...	...	0	1,683	1,552	0	131
Rhode Island ^{a,d}	863	449	408	...	6	12	9	3	0
Vermont ^{a,e}	936	285	42	...	609	90	90	0	0
Midwest	72,344	26,914	10,522	31,831	3,077	17,540	16,746	2	792
Illinois ^{a,e}	22,473	44	...	22,429	0	1,031	1,006	2	23
Indiana	8,324	0	4,117	4,207	0	554	0	0	554
Iowa ^e	3,033	1,526	599	...	908	686	572	0	114
Kansas	3,692	3,504	43	...	145	283	283	0	0
Michigan ^e	8,758	8,758	...	...	0	1,052	1,052	0	0
Minnesota ^f	2,990	2	...	2,585	403	453	439	/	14
Missouri	9,520	4,582	3,418	0	1,520	947	903	0	44
Nebraska	763	763	...	...	0	743	743	0	0
North Dakota	354	187	158	...	9	164	164	0	0
Ohio ^d	6,989	3,438	2,166	1,293	92	11,145	11,129	0	16
South Dakota ^{a,g}	610	519	21	70	...	363	363	0	...
Wisconsin ^d	4,838	3,591	...	1,247	0	119	92	0	27
South	116,211	54,729	15,979	37,108	8,395	49,700	46,318	87	3,295
Alabama	5,318	2,556	2,762	...	0	3,185	3,095	0	90
Arkansas ^d	3,980	3,678	...	...	302	645	643	0	2
Delaware ^{a,b,c}	500	31	/	469	0	783	259	0	524
District of Col. ^{a,b,c,d}	3,667	2,854	/	63	750	2,550	2,440	0	110
Florida ^e	9,018	134	4,181	...	4,703	14,836	14,462	53	321
Georgia ^e	9,865	8,502	51	...	1,312	3,297	3,262	34	1
Kentucky	3,247	2,271	976	...	/	3,079	3,079	0	/
Louisiana	12,440	946	460	11,034	0	565	468	0	97
Maryland ^h	9,119	4,045	...	5,048	26	998	538	0	460
Mississippi	2,374	1,222	1,152	...	0	2,160	1,797	0	363
North Carolina ^{d,i}	8,401	8,401	0	/	0	3,908	3,873	0	35
Oklahoma ^d	3,638	442	2,925	0	271	2,769	1,920	0	849
South Carolina	4,326	2,978	1,348	0	0	3,092	2,973	0	119
Tennessee ^{d,i}	6,268	3,433	1,804	/	1,031	1,734	1,734	0	0
Texas ^d	27,242	9,798	303	17,141	0	1,896	1,896	...	...
Virginia ^f	6,418	3,065	...	3,353	0	3,954	3,630	/	324
West Virginia ^d	390	373	17	...	0	249	249	0	0
West	145,184	14,777	3,717	120,118	6,572	10,390	9,520	4	866
Alaska ^a	1,765	57	1,116	299	293	622	562	2	58
Arizona ^e	7,023	997	42	79	5,905	864	761	2	101
California ^{a,d,i}	115,050	/	...	115,050	...	1,874	1,874	/	/
Colorado ^d	3,782	2,828	221	733	0	1,021	1,021	0	0
Hawaii ^{a,h}	1,689	739	940	0	10	140	134	0	6
Idaho	1,946	744	1,060	...	142	280	280	0	0
Montana ^d	665	438	214	0	13	205	205	0	0
Nevada ^{d,k}	1,843	1,843	...	...	0	1,939	1,395	0	544
New Mexico	1,900	1,900	...	...	0	1,139	1,139	0	0
Oregon ^l	2,863	2,654	...	...	209	8	0	0	8
Utah	2,310	2,310	0	0	0	192	57	0	135
Washington ^d	4,017	60	...	3,957	0	1,850	1,836	0	14
Wyoming	331	207	124	0	0	256	256	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable. /Not reported.

^aFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^bExpirations of sentence may include releases to probation. See *Explanatory notes*.

^cUnconditional releases may include some

releases to probation or appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dData for inmates by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^eData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^fOther unconditional releases may include some commutations. See *Explanatory notes*.

^gExpiration of sentence may include commutation and pardon. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hSome or all data for release categories are estimated.

ⁱParoles may include supervised mandatory releases. See *Explanatory notes*.

^jSupervised mandatory release includes some releases to parole.

^kNevada's escapees may be included in any other release category.

^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other release category.

Table 5.14. Sentenced male prisoners released conditionally or unconditionally from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Conditional release					Unconditional release			
	Total	Parole	Probation	Supervised mandatory release	Other	Total	Expiration of sentence	Commutation	Other
U.S. total	348,158	125,493	27,219	177,128	18,318	99,806	94,925	303	4,578
Federal	2,361	1,397	65	899	/	20,173	19,959	214	/
State	345,797	124,096	27,154	176,229	18,318	79,633	74,966	89	4,578
Northeast	45,780	38,070	709	5,084	1,917	9,303	9,090	4	209
Connecticut ^a	1,005	156	...	...	849	211	205	0	6
Maine	204	2	202	0	0	424	424	0	0
Massachusetts ^{b,c}	874	874	/	/	0	1,879	1,811	1	67
New Hampshire	669	582	72	/	15	186	171	0	15
New Jersey ^d	10,502	10,024	...	...	478	3,379	3,379	0	0
New York	24,171	19,087	0	5,084	0	1,523	1,523	0	0
Pennsylvania	6,650	6,650	...	...	0	1,609	1,488	0	121
Rhode Island ^{a,d}	812	411	395	...	6	12	9	3	0
Vermont ^{a,e}	893	284	40	...	569	80	80	0	0
Midwest	65,110	24,239	9,051	29,022	2,798	15,751	15,057	1	693
Illinois ^{a,e}	20,359	44	...	20,315	0	988	970	1	17
Indiana	7,555	0	3,674	3,881	0	496	0	0	496
Iowa ^e	2,607	1,307	461	...	839	633	541	0	92
Kansas	3,268	3,088	37	...	143	255	255	0	0
Michigan ^e	8,054	8,054	...	...	0	1,003	1,003	0	0
Minnesota ^f	2,744	2	...	2,389	353	422	409	/	13
Missouri	8,413	4,009	2,959	0	1,445	890	850	0	40
Nebraska	644	644	...	...	0	685	685	0	0
North Dakota	324	169	147	...	8	154	154	0	0
Ohio ^d	6,184	3,225	1,754	1,195	10	9,793	9,780	0	13
South Dakota ^{d,g}	538	459	19	60	...	323	323	0	...
Wisconsin ^d	4,420	3,238	...	1,182	0	109	87	0	22
South	104,215	48,524	14,231	33,758	7,702	45,157	42,211	80	2,866
Alabama	4,751	2,266	2,485	...	0	2,886	2,805	0	81
Arkansas ^d	3,598	3,331	...	...	267	616	615	0	1
Delaware ^{a,b,c}	454	31	/	423	0	692	243	0	449
District of Col. ^{a,b,c,d}	3,447	2,649	/	60	738	2,281	2,171	0	110
Florida ^e	8,516	131	3,885	...	4,500	13,514	13,167	46	301
Georgia ^e	8,733	7,615	46	...	1,072	3,080	3,045	34	1
Kentucky	2,852	2,041	811	...	/	2,813	2,813	0	/
Louisiana	11,256	827	418	10,011	0	515	426	0	89
Maryland ^{e,h}	8,348	3,566	...	4,756	26	900	499	0	401
Mississippi	2,137	1,102	1,035	...	0	1,982	1,673	0	309
North Carolina ^{d,i}	7,542	7,542	0	/	0	3,593	3,566	0	27
Oklahoma ^d	3,019	351	2,430	0	238	2,412	1,690	0	722
South Carolina	4,019	2,795	1,224	0	0	2,787	2,685	0	102
Tennessee ^{d,j}	5,632	3,154	1,617	/	861	1,630	1,630	0	0
Texas ^d	23,779	8,092	264	15,423	0	1,776	1,776	...	...
Virginia ^f	5,763	2,678	...	3,085	0	3,459	3,186	/	273
West Virginia ^d	369	353	16	...	0	221	221	0	0
West	130,692	13,263	3,163	108,365	5,901	9,422	8,608	4	810
Alaska ^a	1,559	47	969	282	261	523	473	2	48
Arizona ^e	6,310	893	39	77	5,301	811	715	2	94
California ^{d,j}	103,921	/	...	103,921	...	1,731	1,731	/	/
Colorado ^d	3,418	2,537	194	687	0	937	937	0	0
Hawaii ^{a,h}	1,461	658	797	0	6	120	114	0	6
Idaho	1,656	680	850	...	126	258	258	0	0
Montana ^d	600	385	202	0	13	194	194	0	0
Nevada ^{d,k}	1,634	1,634	...	...	0	1,769	1,249	0	520
New Mexico	1,689	1,689	...	...	0	998	998	0	0
Oregon ^l	2,638	2,444	...	...	194	7	0	0	7
Utah	2,063	2,063	0	0	0	179	57	0	122
Washington ^d	3,456	58	...	3,398	0	1,664	1,651	0	13
Wyoming	287	175	112	0	0	231	231	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable.
/Not reported.

^aFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.
^bExpirations of sentence may include releases to probation. See *Explanatory notes*.
^cUnconditional releases may include some

releases to probation or appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dData for inmates by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^eData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^fOther unconditional releases may include some commutations. See *Explanatory Notes*.

^gExpirations of sentence may include commutations and pardons. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hSome or all data for release categories are estimated.

ⁱParoles may include supervised mandatory releases. See *Explanatory notes*.

^jSupervised mandatory release includes some releases to parole.

^kNevada's escapees may be included in any other release category.

^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other release category.

Table 5.15. Sentenced female prisoners released conditionally or unconditionally from State or Federal jurisdiction, by type of release, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Conditional release					Unconditional release			
	Total	Parole	Probation	Supervised mandatory release	Other	Total	Expiration of sentence	Commutation	Other
U.S. total	37,918	14,051	3,810	18,151	1,906	10,090	9,436	40	614
Federal	84	53	6	25	/	2,121	2,089	32	/
State	37,834	13,998	3,804	18,126	1,906	7,969	7,347	8	614
Northeast	4,112	3,604	31	214	263	669	639	0	30
Connecticut ^a	177	14	...	...	163	15	14	0	1
Maine	8	0	8	0	0	17	17	0	0
Massachusetts ^{b,c}	120	120	/	/	0	183	170	0	13
New Hampshire	60	51	8	/	1	11	5	0	6
New Jersey ^d	1,017	958	...	...	59	266	266	0	0
New York	2,091	1,877	0	214	0	93	93	0	0
Pennsylvania	545	545	...	...	0	74	64	0	10
Rhode Island ^{a,d}	51	38	13	...	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont ^{a,e}	43	1	2	...	40	10	10	0	0
Midwest	7,234	2,675	1,471	2,809	279	1,789	1,689	1	99
Illinois ^{d,e}	2,114	0	...	2,114	0	43	36	1	6
Indiana	769	0	443	326	0	58	0	0	58
Iowa ^e	426	219	138	...	69	53	31	0	22
Kansas	424	416	6	...	2	28	28	0	0
Michigan ^e	704	704	...	...	0	49	49	0	0
Minnesota ^f	246	0	...	196	50	31	30	/	1
Missouri	1,107	573	459	0	75	57	53	0	4
Nebraska	119	119	...	...	0	58	58	0	0
North Dakota	30	18	11	...	1	10	10	0	0
Ohio ^d	805	213	412	98	82	1,352	1,349	0	3
South Dakota ^{d,g}	72	60	2	10	...	40	40	0	...
Wisconsin ^d	418	353	...	65	0	10	5	0	5
South	11,996	6,205	1,748	3,350	693	4,543	4,107	7	429
Alabama	567	290	277	...	0	299	290	0	9
Arkansas ^d	382	347	...	...	35	29	28	0	1
Delaware ^{a,b,c}	46	0	/	46	0	91	16	0	75
District of Col. ^{a,b,c,d}	220	205	/	3	12	269	269	0	0
Florida ^e	502	3	296	...	203	1,322	1,295	7	20
Georgia ^e	1,132	887	5	...	240	217	217	0	0
Kentucky	395	230	165	...	/	266	266	0	/
Louisiana	1,184	119	42	1,023	0	50	42	0	8
Maryland ^{e,h}	771	479	...	292	0	98	39	0	59
Mississippi	237	120	117	...	0	178	124	0	54
North Carolina ^{d,i}	859	859	0	/	0	315	307	0	8
Oklahoma ^d	619	91	495	0	33	357	230	0	127
South Carolina	307	183	124	0	0	305	288	0	17
Tennessee ^{d,i}	636	279	187	/	170	104	104	0	0
Texas ^d	3,463	1,706	39	1,718	0	120	120	...	...
Virginia ^f	655	387	...	268	0	495	444	/	51
West Virginia ^d	21	20	1	...	0	28	28	0	0
West	14,492	1,514	554	11,753	671	968	912	0	56
Alaska ^a	206	10	147	17	32	99	89	0	10
Arizona ^e	713	104	3	2	604	53	46	0	7
California ^{d,i}	11,129	/	...	11,129	...	143	143	/	/
Colorado ^d	364	291	27	46	0	84	84	0	0
Hawaii ^{a,h}	228	81	143	0	4	20	20	0	0
Idaho	290	64	210	...	16	22	22	0	0
Montana ^d	65	53	12	0	0	11	11	0	0
Nevada ^{d,k}	209	209	...	...	0	170	146	0	24
New Mexico	211	211	...	...	0	141	141	0	0
Oregon ^l	225	210	...	...	15	1	0	0	1
Utah	247	247	0	0	0	13	0	0	13
Washington ^d	561	2	...	559	0	186	185	0	1
Wyoming	44	32	12	0	0	25	25	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions.
 ...Not applicable.
 /Not reported.
^aCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.
^bExpiration of sentence may include releases to probation. See *Explanatory notes*.
^cUnconditional releases may include some

releases to probation or appeal/bond. See *Explanatory notes*.
^dData for inmates by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.
^eData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.
^fOther unconditional releases may include some commutations. See *Explanatory notes*.
^gExpirations of sentence may include commutations and pardons. See

Explanatory notes.
^hSome or all data for release categories are estimated.
ⁱParoles may include supervised mandatory releases. See *Explanatory notes*.
^jSupervised mandatory release includes some releases to parole.
^kNevada's escapees may be included in any other release category.
^lOregon's transfers may be included in any other release category.

Table 5.16. Sentenced prisoners admitted to State or Federal jurisdiction for violation of parole or other conditional release, by gender and status of sentence, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Parole violators						Other conditional release violators					
	Total	New sentence		No new sentence		Total	New sentence		No new sentence			
		Total	Male	Female	Male		Female	Male	Female			
U.S. total	189,765	64,100	24,534	1,885	34,851	2,830	125,665	30,614	2,564	84,370	8,117	
Federal	3,106	1,261	/	/	1,137	124	1,845	/	/	1,714	131	
State	186,659	62,839	24,534	1,885	33,714	2,706	123,820	30,614	2,564	82,656	7,986	
Northeast	18,622	14,635	1,156	58	12,474	947	3,987	258	14	3,523	192	
Connecticut ^a	752	234	9	0	205	20	518	8	1	435	74	
Maine	104	8	8	0	0	0	96	42	2	50	2	
Massachusetts ^b	805	644	/	/	598	46	161	152	9	/	/	
New Hampshire ^b	347	347	/	/	330	17	/	/	/	/	/	
New Jersey ^{c,d}	6,064	5,758	484	33	4,772	469	306	/	/	277	29	
New York	6,834	5,814	/	/	5,481	333	1,020	/	/	999	21	
Pennsylvania ^e	3,207	1,406	445	21	902	38	1,801	/	/	1,736	65	
Rhode Island ^{a,c}	264	179	60	3	102	14	85	56	2	26	1	
Vermont ^{a,b,e,f}	245	245	150	1	84	10	/	/	/	/	/	
Midwest	23,471	12,845	4,056	206	7,992	591	10,626	4,632	342	5,213	439	
Illinois ^{c,d,f,g}	6,145	/	/	/	/	/	6,145	4,188	306	1,608	43	
Indiana	837	837	232	13	547	45	/	/	/	/	/	
Iowa ^f	751	477	217	40	192	28	274	137	19	107	11	
Kansas	1,323	1,232	163	11	967	91	91	13	0	77	1	
Michigan ^f	3,956	3,956	1,225	63	2,492	176	0	0	0	0	0	
Minnesota	1,057	0	0	0	0	0	1,057	131	9	859	58	
Missouri	3,262	1,582	367	31	1,090	94	1,680	35	0	1,461	184	
Nebraska ^b	310	310	/	/	267	43	0	0	0	0	0	
North Dakota ^{b,d}	109	47	/	/	41	6	62	/	/	60	2	
Ohio ^c	3,964	3,033	1,435	15	1,527	56	931	/	/	801	130	
South Dakota ^c	168	122	8	0	102	12	46	1	0	40	5	
Wisconsin	1,589	1,249	409	33	767	40	340	127	8	200	5	
South	47,425	28,253	17,770	1,493	8,227	763	19,172	8,739	726	8,777	930	
Alabama ^g	1,370	783	56	5	648	74	587	547	40	/	/	
Arkansas ^c	1,663	1,494	659	10	726	99	169	49	0	101	19	
Delaware ^{a,e,g}	407	45	43	2	/	/	362	326	36	/	/	
District of Col. ^{a,c}	2,134	2,066	1,928	138	/	/	68	/	/	60	8	
Florida ^f	3,141	119	6	0	107	6	3,022	439	9	2,413	161	
Georgia ^{e,f}	3,552	3,552	2,723	145	609	75	/	/	/	/	/	
Kentucky	2,085	1,713	144	6	1,430	133	372	32	8	284	48	
Louisiana	8,471	785	170	9	539	67	7,686	1,510	162	5,371	643	
Maryland ^h	2,985	2,982	949	58	1,861	114	3	0	0	3	0	
Mississippi	353	118	41	1	72	4	235	212	23	0	0	
North Carolina ^{c,e}	2,912	2,912	2,651	261	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	
Oklahoma ^c	182	182	103	20	47	12	/	/	/	/	/	
South Carolina	2,218	1,333	149	9	1,111	64	885	277	14	545	49	
Tennessee ^{c,e,g}	4,200	2,515	2,331	184	/	/	1,685	1,520	165	/	/	
Texas ^{c,e,g}	10,089	5,995	5,403	592	/	/	4,094	3,827	267	/	/	
Virginia	1,477	1,477	384	47	937	109	0	/	/	0	0	
West Virginia ^c	186	182	30	6	140	6	4	0	2	0	2	
West	97,141	7,106	1,552	128	5,021	405	90,035	16,985	1,482	65,143	6,425	
Alaska ^a	782	217	26	3	183	5	565	108	2	388	67	
Arizona ^f	2,232	483	70	2	358	53	1,749	268	9	1,292	180	
California ^{c,d,g}	85,196	/	/	/	/	/	85,196	16,185	1,406	61,649	5,956	
Colorado ^c	1,613	1,433	322	24	1,008	79	180	61	3	96	20	
Hawaii ^{a,h}	1,079	443	34	27	382	0	636	280	53	248	55	
Idaho	529	297	39	3	238	17	232	44	7	155	26	
Montana ^c	338	125	5	1	118	1	213	/	/	212	1	
Nevada ^c	728	728	67	4	616	41	...	...	...	...	...
New Mexico ^{b,d}	1,137	789	/	/	711	78	348	/	/	345	3	
Oregon	1,075	1,075	615	37	385	38	0	0	0	0	0	
Utah	1,444	1,444	371	27	956	90	0	0	0	0	0	
Washington ^c	785	43	3	0	39	1	742	39	2	584	117	
Wyoming ^g	203	29	/	/	27	2	174	0	0	174	0	

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable.

^aFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.
^bParole violators with no new sentences may

include inmates from other admission categories. See *Explanatory notes*.

^cData for inmates by sentence length may be slightly incorrect. See *Explanatory notes*.

^dOther conditional release violators with no new sentences include inmates from other admission categories. See *Explanatory notes*.

^eParole violators with new sentences may include

inmates from other admission categories. See *Explanatory notes*.

^fData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^gOther conditional release violators with new sentences include inmates from other admission categories. See *Explanatory notes*.

^hSome or all data for the admission categories are estimated.

Table 5.17. Deaths among sentenced prisoners under State or Federal jurisdiction, by gender and cause of death, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of deaths among sentenced prisoners														
	Total		Illness or natural cause		AIDS		Suicide		Accidental self-injury		Execu- tion ^a	Caused by another ^b		Unspecified cause	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S. total	2,980	130	1,781	78	511	27	153	6	32	5	74	75	354	14	
Federal	229	9	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	0	/	229	9	
State	2,751	121	1,781	78	511	27	153	6	32	5	74	75	125	5	
Northeast	477	24	278	18	131	5	32	0	11	0	0	15	10	1	
Connecticut ^c	30	3	15	2	12	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
Maine	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
Massachusetts	24	0	18	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
New Hampshire	5	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
New Jersey	95	6	39	4	40	1	1	0	4	0	0	5	6	1	
New York	211	10	132	8	58	2	14	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	
Pennsylvania	104	5	67	4	18	1	8	0	3	0	0	4	4	0	
Rhode Island ^e	6	0	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	...	1	0	0	
Vermont ^{c,d}	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
Midwest	473	15	360	7	45	5	32	2	7	1	10	12	7	0	
Illinois ^d	96	5	66	1	14	2	10	1	2	1	2	2	0	0	
Indiana	44	1	40	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
Iowa ^d	9	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
Kansas	24	0	21	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Michigan ^d	95	4	67	1	15	3	5	0	2	0	...	3	3	0	
Minnesota	6	0	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	...	1	0	0	
Missouri	46	2	32	2	6	0	1	0	1	0	6	0	0	0	
Nebraska	10	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	
North Dakota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
Ohio	114	3	93	2	6	0	9	1	2	0	0	4	0	0	
South Dakota	6	0	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
Wisconsin	22	0	15	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	...	0	4	0	
South	1,355	60	811	38	296	13	53	3	9	3	60	29	97	3	
Alabama	88	3	/	/	14	0	/	/	/	/	3	/	71	3	
Arkansas	30	1	20	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	4	3	0	0	
Delaware ^e	11	1	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
District of Col. ^{c,e}	25	/	21	/	/	/	1	/	0	/	...	3	/	/	
Florida ^d	231	11	117	4	104	4	4	0	2	3	1	3	0	0	
Georgia ^d	109	5	59	2	38	3	6	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	
Kentucky	27	1	26	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
Louisiana	79	1	57	1	17	0	1	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	
Maryland	54	0	24	0	12	0	8	0	0	0	1	4	5	0	
Mississippi	45	2	38	2	4	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
North Carolina	50	6	40	6	8	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Oklahoma	65	3	55	3	3	0	2	0	1	0	1	3	0	0	
South Carolina	53	2	32	1	18	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	
Tennessee	67	3	49	2	13	0	3	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	
Texas	322	19	201	13	51	5	16	1	3	0	37	9	5	0	
Virginia	90	2	52	1	14	0	3	1	0	0	9	1	11	0	
West Virginia	9	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
West	446	22	332	15	39	4	36	1	5	1	4	19	11	1	
Alaska ^c	3	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
Arizona ^d	60	1	51	1	0	0	3	0	1	0	2	2	1	0	
California	252	16	180	11	33	3	18	0	4	1	0	14	3	1	
Colorado	34	0	25	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	
Hawaii ^c	8	0	4	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	...	0	0	0	
Idaho	9	1	7	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Montana	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Nevada	23	2	17	1	2	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
New Mexico ^f	7	0	/	/	0	0	/	/	/	/	0	/	7	0	
Oregon	19	0	16	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
Utah	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Washington	22	1	21	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Wyoming	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the Explanatory notes for State-by-State variations from definitions.

...Not applicable.

/Not reported.

^aNo female deaths due to execution occurred during 1997.

No female deaths were reported as caused by another during 1997.

^bCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.

^dData are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts.

^eThe District of Columbia was unable to report deaths by gender; therefore, all deaths are reported under males.

^fUnable to distinguish cause of death except by execution.

Table 5.18. Prisoners in custody of State or Federal correctional authorities, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Maximum sentence length												
	Total			More than a year			Total			Year or less/unsentenced			
	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	Year or less		Unsentenced	
										12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96
U.S. total	1,176,922	1,127,764	4.4%	1,130,465	1,083,996	4.3%	46,457	43,768	6.1%	23,427	21,585	23,030	22,183
Federal ^a	101,755	95,088	7.0%	87,538	81,900	6.9%	14,217	13,188	7.8%	3,207	2,926	11,010	10,262
State	1,075,167	1,032,676	4.1	1,042,927	1,002,096	4.1	32,240	30,580	5.4	20,220	18,659	12,020	11,921
Northeast	164,570	161,209	2.1%	156,761	153,879	1.9%	7,809	7,330	6.5%	3,173	2,726	4,636	4,604
Connecticut ^b	15,558	15,233	2.1	10,765	10,413	3.4	4,793	4,820	-0.6	1,681	1,680	3,112	3,140
Maine	1,601	1,476	8.5	1,537	1,421	8.2	64	55	16.4	64	55	...	...
Massachusetts	10,918	10,803	1.1	9,942	9,941	...	976	862	13.2	292	176	684	686
New Hampshire	2,104	2,037	3.3	2,079	1,988	4.6	25	49	-49.0	19	38	6	11
New Jersey ^c	25,497	23,123	10.3	25,497	23,123	10.3	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
New York	69,383	69,709	-0.5	69,108	69,709	-0.9	275	0	...	275	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	34,929	34,476	1.3	34,922	34,474	1.3	7	2	250.0	6	0	1	2
Rhode Island ^b	3,310	3,233	2.4	2,083	2,009	3.7	1,227	1,224	0.2	564	641	663	583
Vermont ^d	1,270	1,119	13.5	828	801	3.4	442	318	39.0	272	136	170	182
Midwest	214,177	202,428	5.8%	213,505	201,500	6.0%	672	928	-27.6%	361	327	311	601
Illinois ^c	40,788	38,852	5.0	40,788	38,852	5.0	0	0	...	/	/	0	0
Indiana	16,511	15,766	4.7	16,338	15,597	4.8	173	169	2.4	165	159	8	10
Iowa	6,938	6,342	9.4	6,938	6,342	9.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kansas	7,914	7,755	2.1	7,914	7,755	2.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Michigan	44,771	42,349	5.7	44,771	42,349	5.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Minnesota	5,327	4,804	10.9	5,307	4,799	10.6	20	5	300.0	...	0	20	5
Missouri ^c	24,010	22,018	9.0	23,992	22,014	9.0	18	4	350.0	18	4	0	...
Nebraska	3,348	3,216	4.1	3,253	3,129	4.0	95	87	9.2	73	62	22	25
North Dakota	823	765	7.6	741	690	7.4	82	75	9.3	82	75	...	...
Ohio ^c	47,808	45,968	4.0	47,808	45,968	4.0	/	/	...	/	/	...	...
South Dakota ^c	2,239	2,063	8.5	2,239	2,063	8.5	/	/	...	/	/	...	...
Wisconsin ^d	13,700	12,530	9.3	13,416	11,942	12.3	284	588	-51.7	23	27	261	561
South	455,097	439,809	3.5%	439,463	425,707	3.2%	15,634	14,102	10.9%	14,034	12,485	1,600	1,617
Alabama	21,974	21,424	2.6	21,364	20,772	2.8	610	652	-6.4	610	652	0	0
Arkansas ^a	8,979	8,675	3.5	8,926	8,597	3.8	53	78	-32.1	53	78	0	0
Delaware ^b	5,432	5,107	6.4	3,261	3,116	4.7	2,171	1,991	9.0	1,181	1,092	990	899
District of Col. ^{b,d}	7,048	8,819	-20.1	6,509	8,111	-19.8	539	708	-23.9	221	291	318	417
Florida	64,626	63,763	1.4	64,574	63,746	1.3	52	17	205.9	52	17	...	...
Georgia	36,505	35,139	3.9	35,787	34,328	4.3	718	811	-11.5	718	811	...	...
Kentucky	10,875	10,148	7.2	10,875	10,148	7.2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Louisiana	18,470	17,664	4.6	18,470	17,664	4.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Maryland	21,870	21,729	0.6	20,743	20,674	0.3	1,127	1,055	6.8	1,127	1,055	...	...
Mississippi	10,347	10,030	3.2	10,010	9,711	3.1	337	319	5.6	337	319	0	0
North Carolina	30,990	28,756	7.8	26,998	25,669	5.2	3,992	3,087	29.3	3,712	2,810	280	277
Oklahoma ^c	14,893	15,130	-1.6	14,893	15,130	-1.6	/	/	...	/	/	...	...
South Carolina	20,613	19,860	3.8	19,706	19,197	2.7	907	663	36.8	907	663	...	...
Tennessee ^c	15,095	13,565	11.3	15,095	13,565	11.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Texas	140,351	132,383	6.0	135,565	128,038	5.9	4,786	4,345	10.1	4,786	4,345	...	...
Virginia	24,632	25,149	-2.1	24,302	24,797	-2.0	330	352	-6.3	330	352	...	...
West Virginia	2,397	2,468	-2.9	2,385	2,444	-2.4	12	24	-50.0	...	...	12	24
West	241,323	229,230	5.3%	233,198	221,010	5.5%	8,125	8,220	-1.2%	2,652	3,121	5,473	5,099
Alaska ^b	3,204	2,968	8.0	1,918	1,828	4.9	1,286	1,140	12.8	270	230	1,016	910
Arizona	23,484	22,493	4.4	22,353	21,523	3.9	1,131	970	16.6	1,131	970	0	0
California ^c	155,276	145,565	6.7	152,225	142,381	6.9	3,051	3,184	-4.2	/	/	3,051	3,184
Colorado ^c	10,566	10,302	2.6	10,566	10,302	2.6	/	/	...	/	/	...	...
Hawaii ^b	4,078	3,309	23.2	2,592	2,324	11.5	1,486	985	50.9	172	96	1,314	889
Idaho	3,312	3,257	1.7	3,312	3,257	1.7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Montana ^c	1,862	1,590	17.1	1,862	1,590	17.1	/	...	...	/	...	...	...
Nevada	8,623	8,081	6.7	8,541	7,944	7.5	82	137	-40.1	82	137	0	0
New Mexico ^e	3,639	4,733	...	3,373	4,454	...	266	279	...	266	279	0	0
Oregon	7,774	8,457	-8.1	7,090	7,130	-0.6	684	1,327	-48.5	684	1,327	...	0
Utah	4,861	4,560	6.6	4,775	4,449	7.3	86	111	-22.5	27	29	59	82
Washington	13,226	12,588	5.1	13,173	12,501	5.4	53	87	-39.1	20	53	33	34
Wyoming	1,418	1,327	6.9	1,418	1,327	6.9	0	0	...	0	0	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions.
 ...Not applicable.
 /Not reported.
^aData for inmates sentenced to 1 year or less may include some inmates for whom sentence length

is unknown.
^bFigures include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.
^cData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some inmates sentenced to a year or less; see *Explanatory notes*.

^dUnsentenced includes inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.
^eNew Mexico's 1996 and 1997 custody data are not comparable because New Mexico included inmates in local jails or out of State because of crowding in their custody figures prior to 1997.

Table 5.19. Male prisoners in custody of State or Federal correctional authorities, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Maximum sentence length												
	Total			More than a year			Year or less/unsentenced						
	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	Total			Year or less		Unsentenced	
12/31/97	12/31/96		12/31/97	12/31/96		12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96	
U.S. total	1,103,289	1,057,755	4.3%	1,062,803	1,019,387	4.3%	40,486	38,368	5.5%	19,634	18,301	20,852	20,067
Federal ^a	94,691	88,539	6.9%	81,662	76,348	7.0%	13,029	12,191	6.9%	2,702	2,541	10,327	9,650
State	1,008,598	969,216	4.1	981,141	943,039	4.0	27,457	26,177	4.9	16,932	15,760	10,525	10,417
Northeast	156,062	152,703	2.2%	149,230	146,362	2.0%	6,832	6,341	7.7%	2,654	2,187	4,178	4,154
Connecticut ^b	14,499	14,093	2.9	10,195	9,800	4.0	4,304	4,293	0.3	1,464	1,420	2,840	2,873
Maine	1,546	1,437	7.6	1,486	1,388	7.1	60	49	22.4	60	49	...	...
Massachusetts	10,208	10,080	1.3	9,519	9,479	0.4	689	601	14.6	114	45	575	556
New Hampshire	1,973	1,896	4.1	1,969	1,883	4.6	4	13	-69.2	4	11	0	2
New Jersey ^c	24,211	22,108	9.5	24,211	22,108	9.5	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
New York	65,783	65,981	-0.3	65,539	65,981	-0.7	244	0	/	244	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	33,512	33,001	1.5	33,506	32,999	1.5	6	2	200.0	5	0	1	2
Rhode Island ^b	3,113	3,020	3.1	2,011	1,944	3.4	1,102	1,076	2.4	499	530	603	546
Vermont ^d	1,217	1,087	12.0	794	780	1.8	423	307	37.8	264	132	159	175
Midwest	201,689	190,850	5.7%	201,064	189,972	5.8%	625	878	-28.8%	322	293	303	585
Illinois ^c	38,358	36,603	4.8	38,358	36,603	4.8	0	0	/	/	/	0	0
Indiana	15,470	14,828	4.3	15,311	14,673	4.3	159	155	2.6	153	150	6	5
Iowa	6,410	5,872	9.2	6,410	5,872	9.2	...	...	/	/	/	...	...
Kansas	7,435	7,277	2.2	7,435	7,277	2.2	...	...	/	/	/	...	...
Michigan	42,715	40,429	5.7	42,715	40,429	5.7	...	...	/	/	/	...	...
Minnesota	5,074	4,581	10.8	5,056	4,576	10.5	18	5	260.0	...	0	18	5
Missouri ^c	22,317	20,554	8.6	22,302	20,550	8.5	15	4	275	15	4	0	...
Nebraska	3,126	2,989	4.6	3,046	2,917	4.4	80	72	11.1	58	50	22	22
North Dakota	757	708	6.9	682	642	6.2	75	66	13.6	75	66	...	...
Ohio ^c	44,997	43,190	4.2	44,997	43,190	4.2	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
South Dakota ^c	2,070	1,922	7.7	2,070	1,922	7.7	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Wisconsin ^d	12,960	11,897	8.9	12,682	11,321	12.0	278	576	-51.7	21	23	257	553
South	426,464	412,398	3.4%	413,421	400,423	3.2%	13,043	11,975	8.9%	11,631	10,547	1,412	1,428
Alabama	20,627	20,077	2.7	20,065	19,490	3.0	562	587	-4.3	562	587	0	0
Arkansas ^a	8,373	8,133	3.0	8,331	8,065	3.3	42	68	-38.2	42	68	0	0
Delaware ^b	5,049	4,728	6.8	3,102	2,952	5.1	1,947	1,776	9.6	1,053	966	894	810
District of Col. ^{b,d}	6,651	8,365	-20.5	6,197	7,755	-20.1	454	610	-25.6	193	259	261	351
Florida	61,207	60,461	1.2	61,162	60,447	1.2	45	14	221.4	45	14	...	...
Georgia	34,223	32,900	4.0	33,586	32,193	4.3	637	707	-9.9	637	707	...	...
Kentucky	10,209	9,640	5.9	10,209	9,640	5.9	...	...	/	/	/	...	...
Louisiana	17,529	16,882	3.8	17,529	16,882	3.8	...	...	/	/	/	...	...
Maryland	20,769	20,679	0.4	19,760	19,710	0.3	1,009	969	4.1	1,009	969	...	...
Mississippi	9,454	9,348	1.1	9,181	9,065	1.3	273	283	-3.5	273	283	0	0
North Carolina	29,212	26,961	8.3	25,725	24,281	5.9	3,487	2,680	30.1	3,240	2,433	247	247
Oklahoma ^a	13,578	13,808	-1.7	13,578	13,808	-1.7	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
South Carolina	19,358	18,700	3.5	18,589	18,134	2.5	769	566	35.9	769	566	...	...
Tennessee ^c	14,490	13,130	10.4	14,490	13,130	10.4	...	...	/	/	/	...	...
Texas	130,051	122,450	6.2	126,539	119,064	6.3	3,512	3,386	3.7	3,512	3,386	...	...
Virginia	23,410	23,805	-1.7	23,114	23,496	-1.6	296	309	-4.2	296	309	...	...
West Virginia	2,274	2,331	-2.4	2,264	2,311	-2.0	10	20	-50.0	...	...	10	20
West	224,383	213,265	5.2%	217,426	206,282	5.4%	6,957	6,983	-0.4%	2,325	2,733	4,632	4,250
Alaska ^b	2,993	2,781	7.6	1,818	1,739	4.5	1,175	1,042	12.8	249	211	926	831
Arizona	21,924	20,978	4.5	20,938	20,108	4.1	986	870	13.3	986	870	0	0
California ^c	144,392	135,481	6.6	141,944	132,986	6.7	2,448	2,495	-1.9	/	/	2,448	2,495
Colorado ^c	9,744	9,473	2.9	9,744	9,473	2.9	/	/	/	/	/	...	...
Hawaii ^b	3,685	3,031	21.6	2,360	2,123	11.2	1,325	908	45.9	152	83	1,173	825
Idaho	3,082	3,028	1.8	3,082	3,028	1.8	...	...	/	/	/	...	...
Montana ^c	1,776	1,516	17.2	1,776	1,516	17.2	/	...	/	/	...	...
Nevada	7,992	7,506	6.5	7,916	7,373	7.4	76	133	-42.9	76	133	0	0
New Mexico ^e	3,265	4,352	...	3,055	4,118	...	210	234	...	210	234	0	0
Oregon	7,342	7,922	-7.3	6,731	6,798	-1.0	611	1,124	-45.6	611	1,124	...	0
Utah	4,598	4,297	7.0	4,521	4,203	7.6	77	94	-18.1	23	28	54	66
Washington	12,303	11,667	5.5	12,254	11,584	5.8	49	83	-41.0	18	50	31	33
Wyoming	1,287	1,233	4.4	1,287	1,233	4.4	0	0	/	/	/	0	0

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions.
 ...Not applicable.
 /Not reported.
^aData for inmates sentenced to 1 year or less may include some inmates for whom sentence

length is unknown.
^bCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.
^cData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some inmates sentenced to a year or less; see *Explanatory notes*.

^dUnsentenced includes inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.
^eNew Mexico's 1996 and 1997 custody data are not comparable because New Mexico included inmates in local jails or out of State because of crowding in their custody figures prior to 1997.

Table 5.20. Female prisoners in custody of State or Federal correctional authorities, by sentence length, 1996 and 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Maximum sentence length													
	Total			More than a year				Year or less/unsentenced						
	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	Total			Year or less		Unsentenced		
12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	Percent change	12/31/97	12/31/96	12/31/97	12/31/96		
U.S. total	73,633	70,009	5.2%	67,662	64,609	4.7%	5,971	5,400	10.6%	3,793	3,284	2,178	2,116	
Federal ^a	7,064	6,549	7.9%	5,876	5,552	5.8%	1,188	997	19.2%	505	385	683	612	
State	66,569	63,460	4.9	61,786	59,057	4.6	4,783	4,403	8.6	3,288	2,899	1,495	1,504	
Northeast	8,508	8,506		7,531	7,517	0.2%	977	989	-1.2%	519	539	458	450	
Connecticut ^b	1,059	1,140	-7.1%	570	613	-7.0	489	527	-7.2	217	260	272	267	
Maine	55	39	41.0	51	33	54.5	4	6	-33.3	4	6	...	...
Massachusetts	710	723	-1.8	423	462	-8.4	287	261	10.0	178	131	109	130	
New Hampshire	131	141	-7.1	110	105	4.8	21	36	-41.7	15	27	6	9	
New Jersey ^c	1,286	1,015	26.7	1,286	1,015	26.7	/	/		/	/	...	...
New York	3,600	3,728	-3.4	3,569	3,728	-4.3	31	0		31	0	0	0	
Pennsylvania	1,417	1,475	-3.9	1,416	1,475	-4.0	1	0		1	0	0	0	
Rhode Island ^b	197	213	-7.5	72	65	10.8	125	148	-15.5	65	111	60	37	
Vermont ^b	53	32	65.6	34	21	61.9	19	11	72.7	8	4	11	7	
Midwest	12,488	11,578	7.9%	12,441	11,528	7.9%	47	50	-6.0%	39	34	8	16	
Illinois ^c	2,430	2,249	8.0	2,430	2,249	8.0	0	0		/	/	0	0	
Indiana	1,041	938	11.0	1,027	924	11.1	14	14		12	9	2	5	
Iowa	528	470	12.3	528	470	12.3	...	...		...	...	...	...
Kansas	479	478	0.2	479	478	0.2	...	...		...	...	...	...
Michigan	2,056	1,920	7.1	2,056	1,920	7.1	...	...		...	...	...	...
Minnesota	253	223	13.5	251	223	12.6	2	0		3	0	2	0	
Missouri ^c	1,693	1,464	15.6	1,690	1,464	15.4	3	0		3	0	0	...	
Nebraska	222	227	-2.2	207	212	-2.4	15	15		15	12	0	3	
North Dakota	66	57	15.8	59	48	22.9	7	9	-22.2	7	9	...	...
Ohio ^c	2,811	2,778	1.2	2,811	2,778	1.2	/	/		/	/	...	...
South Dakota ^c	169	141	19.9	169	141	19.9	/	/		/	/	...	...
Wisconsin ^d	740	633	16.9	734	621	18.2	6	12	-50.0	2	4	4	8	
South	28,633	27,411	4.5%	26,042	25,284	3.0%	2,591	2,127	21.8%	2,403	1,938	188	189	
Alabama	1,347	1,347		1,299	1,282	1.3	48	65	-26.2	48	65	0	0	
Arkansas ^a	606	542	11.8	595	532	11.8	11	10	10.0	11	10	0	0	
Delaware ^b	383	379	1.1	159	164	-3.0	224	215	4.2	128	126	96	89	
District of Col. ^{b,d}	397	454	-12.6	312	356	-12.4	85	98	-13.3	28	32	57	66	
Florida	3,419	3,302	3.5	3,412	3,299	3.4	7	3	133.3	7	3	...	...
Georgia	2,282	2,239	1.9	2,201	2,135	3.1	81	104	-22.1	81	104	...	...
Kentucky	666	508	31.1	666	508	31.1	...	...		...	...	...	...
Louisiana	941	782	20.3	941	782	20.3	...	...		...	...	...	...
Maryland	1,101	1,050	4.9	983	964	2.0	118	86	37.2	118	86	...	...
Mississippi	893	682	30.9	829	646	28.3	64	36	77.8	64	36	0	0	
North Carolina	1,778	1,795	-0.9	1,273	1,388	-8.3	505	407	24.1	472	377	33	30	
Oklahoma ^c	1,315	1,322	-0.5	1,315	1,322	-0.5	/	/		/	/	...	...
South Carolina	1,255	1,160	8.2	1,117	1,063	5.1	138	97	42.3	138	97	...	...
Tennessee ^e	605	435	39.1	605	435	39.1	...	...		...	...	...	...
Texas	10,300	9,933	3.7	9,026	8,974	0.6	1,274	959	32.8	1,274	959	...	...
Virginia	1,222	1,344	-9.1	1,188	1,301	-8.7	34	43	-20.9	34	43	...	...
West Virginia	123	137	-10.2	121	133	-9.0	2	4	-50.0	...	...	2	4
West	16,940	15,965	6.1%	15,772	14,728	7.1%	1,168	1,237	-5.6%	327	388	841	849	
Alaska ^b	211	187	12.8	100	89	12.4	111	98	13.3	21	19	90	79	
Arizona	1,560	1,515	3.0	1,415	1,415		145	100	45.0	145	100	0	0	
California ^c	10,884	10,084	7.9	10,281	9,395	9.4	603	689	-12.5	/	/	603	689	
Colorado ^c	822	829	-0.8	822	829	-0.8	/	/		/	/	...	...
Hawaii ^b	393	278	41.4	232	201	15.4	161	77	109.1	20	13	141	64	
Idaho	230	229	0.4	230	229	0.4	...	...		...	...	...	...
Montana ^c	86	74	16.2	86	74	16.2	/	...		/	...	...	...
Nevada	631	575	9.7	625	571	9.5	6	4	50.0	6	4	0	0	
New Mexico ^e	374	381	...	318	336	...	56	45	...	56	45	0	0	
Oregon	432	535	-19.3	359	332	8.1	73	203	-64.0	73	203	...	0	
Utah	263	263		254	246	3.3	9	17	-47.1	4	1	5	16	
Washington	923	921	0.2	919	917	0.2	4	4		2	3	2	1	
Wyoming	131	94	39.4	131	94	39.4	0	0		0	0	0	0	

Note: See the questionnaire for category definitions and the *Explanatory notes* for State-by-State variations from definitions. ...Not applicable.
/Not reported.

^aData for inmates sentenced to 1 year or less may include some inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.

^bCounts include both jail and prison inmates; jails and prisons are combined in one system.
^cData for inmates sentenced to more than 1 year may include some inmates sentenced to a year or less; see *Explanatory notes*.

^dUnsentenced includes inmates for whom sentence length is unknown.
^eNew Mexico's 1996 and 1997 custody data are not comparable because New Mexico included inmates in local jails or out of State because of crowding in their custody figures prior to 1997.

Explanatory notes by jurisdiction

Federal prisons

Population, admissions, and releases: Movement data were provided; however, when admissions are added to the January 1 population and releases are subtracted, the total does not equal the December 31, 1997, population.

Other releases and admissions: Include miscellaneous and unknown admission and release types.

Inmates with a year or less sentence: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates whose sentence length is unknown.

Cause of death: Unknown at the time of data collection.

Race, whites and Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Alabama

Other conditional release violators with new sentences: Include inmates returned from supervised release under Alabama Act 754 and split sentence/probation with and without new sentences.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Unspecified in the Alabama data system, but include other conditional release violators with no new sentence.

Cause of death: Can specify only executions and AIDS-related deaths.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Alaska

Admissions and releases: Alaska is unable to determine if movements are longer than 30 days.

Admissions, releases, jurisdiction population: Excludes 55 inmates housed in community jails solely to ease prison crowding. Alaska does not maintain

movement data for these inmates. If there were female inmates, they are reported as males.

Total inmate population: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates in prisons and jails, which form an integrated system in Alaska.

Other releases, unconditional and conditional: Court-ordered releases and other releases.

Other race: Alaska's "Hispanic" race category.

Arizona

Population, admissions and releases: Based on custody data.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other conditional releases: Include supervised early releases, provisional releases, supervised work furloughs, earned credit releases, and releases to the home arrest program.

Cause of death: Pending investigation at time of data collection.

Other releases: Include early releases to detainer, persons returned to prison pending revocation hearing where no revocation occurred, and persons who were returned to supervision.

Total jurisdiction population: Excludes 211 men housed in local jails solely to ease prison crowding.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Arizona's "Other" race category.

Arkansas

Other admissions: Consists of 11 returns from the Department of Community Punishment, a separate agency. Also includes an adjustment residual to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, jurisdiction population.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other conditional releases: Persons released under the provisions of Arkansas' Acts 378 and 814 and Boot Camp to some form of supervision.

Other releases: Releases to the Department of Community Punishment, a separate agency.

Jurisdiction population, inmates with a year or less sentence: Includes 75 men and 10 women being held in the county jail for whom the sentence is unknown.

Custody population, inmates with a year or less sentence: Includes 42 men and 11 women transferred from the county jail awaiting transfer to the Department of Correction for whom the sentence is unknown.

Other race: Includes Arkansas' "Cuban" race category.

California

Sentencing information: Reported population with sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number of inmates with a maximum sentence of 1 year or less.

Other conditional release violators with new sentences: May include some parole violators and returns from supervised mandatory releases with new sentences.

Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences: May include some parole violators without new sentences and some supervised mandatory or parole releases returned pending a revocation hearing.

Escapee returns: Include AWOL returns with or without new sentences.

Unconditional releases, expirations of sentence: Include some court-ordered releases.

Conditional releases, supervised mandatory releases: Include some court-ordered and parole releases.

Cause of death: Not specified, or drug overdose.

Other releases, escapes from confinement: Include inmates that are AWOL.

Other releases: Contains the net difference between total admissions and the December 31, 1997, jurisdiction population. These are most likely temporary releases to courts, jail, and hospitals, who have not been returned to prison as of December 31, 1997. Also includes releases to appeal/bond.

Jurisdiction population, unsentenced inmates: Include civil narcotic addict commitments and county diagnostic cases.

Other race and not known Hispanic origin: Include some Asian, Pacific Islander, and Hispanic inmates admitted to California prisons prior to January 1990 (when these categories were added to the California computer system). Also includes California's "Hispanic/Mexican" category.

Colorado

Sentencing information: Reported populations with sentences of more than 1 year include a small number of inmates with a maximum sentence of 1 year or less.

Transfers from other jurisdictions: Include admissions of inmates through interstate compacts.

Escapes and AWOL prisoners: Numbers are estimates.

Other releases: Court-ordered releases not classified as conditional or unconditional.

Race and Hispanic origin: Numbers are estimates.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Connecticut

Jurisdiction population: Includes community program (transitional supervision) and some interstate compact custody population data.

Other admissions: Type of admission unknown. Includes adjustment residuals to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, jurisdiction population.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered discharges.

Other conditional releases: Releases to home jurisdiction, community releases, and discharges from Connecticut supervision.

Other releases: Type of release unknown. Include adjustment residuals to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, jurisdiction population.

Total inmate population: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates in prisons and jails, which form an integrated system.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Connecticut's "Hispanic" category.

Delaware

Parole and other conditional release violators with new sentences: Include violators with and without new sentences.

Other admissions: Include inmates who were changed from jail sentences of less than 1 year to prison sentences of more than a year. Also included are adjustment residuals to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, jurisdiction population.

Other releases: Include releases to State and local hospitals, inmates serving weekend sentences.

Unconditional releases, expirations of sentence: Include some releases to probation.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Total inmate population: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates in prisons and jails, which form an integrated system.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

District of Columbia

Population, admissions, and releases: The January 1, 1997, counts differ from the December 31, 1996, counts. Movement data were provided; however, when admissions are added to the January 1 population and releases are subtracted, the

total does not equal the December 31, 1997, population.

Sentencing information, partially suspended sentences: Prisoners with partially suspended sentences (part served in prison, part served under probation) are included with the "Inmates with over 1 year maximum sentence" only when the prison portion of the sentence exceeded 12 months. As a result, the population and movement counts of "Inmates with over 1 year maximum sentence" are understated, and the counts of "Inmates with 1 year or less maximum sentence" are overstated.

Sentencing information, short sentences: An undetermined number of inmates housed in neither the District of Columbia jail nor the Detention Center and having either no sentence or a minimum sentence of 1 year or less are included in the movement and population counts of inmates with more than 1 year maximum sentences. As a result, the population and movement counts of inmates with maximum sentences of more than 1 year are overstated, and the counts of inmates with 1 year or less maximum sentence are understated.

Transfers from and to other jurisdictions: Include transfers from and to mental hospitals and other State and Federal facilities.

Unconditional releases, expirations of sentence: Include some inmates with partially suspended sentences and releases to probation.

Other unconditional releases: Inmates released to mental health facilities.

Other conditional releases: Emergency Power Act releases.

Number of deaths: All deaths are reported under "males." As a result, total male releases are slightly overcounted and female releases are slightly undercounted.

Other releases: Inmates eligible for parole.

Total jurisdiction population: Include male and female District code violators housed in Federal Bureau of Prisons facilities and male inmates housed in other State facilities. An undetermined number of these inmates are being housed solely to ease prison overcrowding.

Unsentenced inmate populations: Jurisdiction and custody counts include unsentenced inmates held in the District of Columbia Detention Center.

Total inmate population: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates in prisons and jails, which form an integrated system in the District of Columbia.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Florida

Population, admissions, and releases counts: Based on custody data.

Other conditional release violators with new sentences: Include control release violators with new sentences.

Other conditional release violators without new sentences: Include conditional medical returns, conditional medical violators, provisional release violators, conditional release violators, and supervised community release violators without new sentences.

Transfers from other jurisdictions: Include admissions through interstate compact agreements with and without new sentences and inmates returning from concurrent sentences served elsewhere.

Other admissions: Consists of returns from court with new sentences and adjustment residuals to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, custody population.

Other unconditional releases: Include sentences vacated by the court.

Other conditional releases: Include provisional releases, conditional pardons, control releases with supervision, conditional medical releases, conditional releases, reinstatements, supervised community releases, mandatory conditional releases, and releases by Florida Parole Commission order.

Transfers to other jurisdictions: Include out-of-State and interstate transfers (inmates who have been sentenced under Florida's jurisdiction but serve their sentence in another State or Federal prison).

Race: Racial categories may include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Includes 980 male and 96 female inmates from Florida's Latino category.

Georgia

The January 1, 1997, jurisdiction count differs from the December 31, 1996, count due to delayed data entry.

Population, admissions, and releases: Based on custody data.

Other admissions: Unknown.

Parole violators with new sentences: May include a small number of other conditional release violators with new sentences.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other unconditional releases: Consists of an inmate who paid a fine.

Other conditional releases: Consists of special and supervised conditional reprieves controlled by the Georgia Parole Board.

Other deaths: Cause of death unknown.

Jurisdiction population: Excludes inmates awaiting transfer from local jails.

Other race: Includes inmates who identify race categories other than those specified.

Hawaii

Category estimates: Jurisdiction and custody counts are actual counts. Admissions, releases, race, and Hispanic origin are estimates based on information from Hawaii's Correctional Information System (CIS).

Other unconditional releases: Dismissals and suspended sentences.

Other conditional releases: Include conditional releases and conditional discharges.

Other releases: Include emergency releases, supervised releases, releases to own recognizance (ROR), temporary ROR,

administrative releases, releases to other individuals/agencies, and other releases. An adjustment of 195 men and 32 women also are included to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, population.

Total inmate population: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates in prisons and jails, which form an integrated system in Hawaii.

Other race: Includes inmates who identified more than one race category, except for individuals who are part-Hawaiian. Prisoners of part-Hawaiian ancestry are counted as "Asians/Pacific Islanders."

Hispanic origin: Hawaii's "Puerto Rican" category.

Idaho

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other conditional releases: Include inmates for whom the Department of Corrections previously had jurisdiction, which was later revoked.

Race and Hispanic origin: Numbers are estimates.

Illinois

Population, admissions, and releases: Based on custody data.

Sentencing information: Inmates with sentences of more than 1 year include some inmates with a 1 year maximum sentence.

Other conditional release violators with new sentences: Include some parole violators with new sentences.

Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences: Include some parole violators without new sentences.

Escapees: Illinois reports the movement of escapees using the Offender Tracking System. All inmates in Community Correctional Centers and Electronic Detention Centers are now included in the counts, which in part accounts for the increase in the number of escapes and returns from escape.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other releases: Contains the net difference between long-term admissions and release movements not reported in other categories (for example, transfers, writs, and medical furloughs) to balance the December 31 population. The category also includes an undetermined number of transfers to other jurisdictions.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Illinois' "Hispanic" category.

Indiana

New court commitments: Include probation violators with and without new sentences.

Other unconditional releases: Sentences terminated based on Parole Board decisions.

Iowa

Population, admissions, and releases: Based on custody data.

Parole violators only, no new sentences: Include parolees remanded to prison prior to a formal revocation hearing.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Conditional releases, paroles: Include persons returned to parole following revocation hearings and persons released to parole by Conditional Commutation Orders.

Other admissions and releases: Inmates held for safekeeping.

Other conditional releases: Releases to work release programs.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Iowa's "Hispanic" category.

Kansas

New court commitments: May include a small number of returns from appeal/bond.

Includes all probation violators, both with and without new sentences, who may have previously spent time in prison.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Type unknown at time of data collection.

Paroles: Include post-release supervision.

Other conditional releases: Conditional releases to supervision, similar to that for parole.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Kentucky

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Court-ordered returns to prison.

Other releases: Include court-ordered releases not identifiable as conditional or unconditional.

Other race: Includes an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders and inmates whose race cannot be classified in the specified categories.

Louisiana

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Admissions to treatment programs from Probation and Parole Districts.

Expiration of sentence: Includes good-time releases.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other releases: Include inmates released in error.

American Indians or Alaska Natives: American Indians only.

Other race: Includes Latinos, Native Hawaiians, other Pacific Islanders, and all "Other" race categories.

Hispanic origin: Not included in Louisiana's data system.

Maine

Other conditional release violators with new sentences: Include probation violators with new sentences.

Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences: Include probation violators with no new sentences.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Consists of an adjustment to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, jurisdiction population.

Race: Numbers by gender are estimates. Categories may include Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Maryland

Category estimates: The movement and population totals are actual counts. Categories for admissions and releases are estimated by applying percentages from automated data to the totals that are made manually. The automated data system counts only inmates with maximum sentences of more than 1 year, while the detailed categories in the manual data include inmates with maximum sentences of 1 year or less.

New court commitments: May include a small number of returns from appeal/bond.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Interstate compact admissions.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases. May also include a small number of releases to appeal/bond.

Other conditional releases: Inmates paroled from the Patuxent Institution to work release.

Other releases: Include a small number of interstate compact releases as well as releases of new admissions that had been double counted with admissions data.

Other deaths: Include 5 deaths for which the cause is unknown.

Race, Asian and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Hispanic origin: Unknown.

Massachusetts

Sentencing information: Sentence length is estimated for approximately 111 cases.

Parole violators only, no new sentence: Include an undetermined number of parole violators with new sentences, other conditional release violators -- both with and without new sentences -- and a small number of returns from appeal/bond.

Unconditional releases, expirations of sentence: Include some releases to probation.

Other unconditional releases: Include court-ordered releases.

Releases and Jurisdiction population: Population counts may include a small, undetermined number of inmates who were remanded to court; transferred to the custody of another State-, Federal-, or locally operated system; and subsequently released.

Jurisdiction population: By law, offenders in Massachusetts may be sentenced to terms of up to 2½ years in locally operated jails and correctional institutions. Such populations are excluded from the State jurisdiction count, but are included in published population counts and rates for local jails and correctional institutions. There are approximately 6,200 male inmates in the county system serving a sentence of over 1 year.

Jurisdiction population, unsentenced inmates: Include inmates housed in State facilities awaiting trial and civil commitments as well as 119 men awaiting trial for the State housed in county facilities.

State prison overcrowding: Other States housing Massachusetts inmates include

Connecticut, Maine, New Mexico, Ohio, and Vermont.

Other race: Includes Massachusetts "Hispanic" and "Asian Indian" race categories.

Michigan

Admissions and releases: Unable to determine if movements are longer than 30 days.

Population, admissions, and releases: Based on custody data plus 38 inmates housed in Federal facilities.

Transfers from and to other jurisdictions: Transfers from and to mental hospitals and Federal and other State facilities.

Escapes: Consist mainly of zero tolerance walkaways from community residential programs.

Other admissions: Returns from county jail and from parole status.

Returns from and releases to appeal/bond: Contains the net difference of all movements from and to the courts.

Other deaths: Consists of 1 death caused by a car accident and 2 deaths for which the cause is unknown because of an outstanding death certificate.

Other releases: Include inmates temporarily housed at a county jail and returns to parole status.

Total jurisdiction population: Excludes 151 men housed in local jails solely to ease overcrowding.

Population housed in jails: All inmates are reported as males.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: May include a small undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Mexican Americans and Michigan's "Other " race category.

Hispanic origin: Mexican Americans only.

Minnesota

Other conditional release violators with new sentences: Include supervised mandatory release violators with new sentences.

Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences: Include supervised mandatory release violators with no new sentences.

Transfers, escapes, AWOL prisoners, and admissions/returns from appeal/bond: Categories are not considered releases and therefore these returns are not counted as admissions.

Other unconditional releases: Include inmates discharged by court or executive orders. May include some commutations and overturned convictions.

Other conditional releases: Consists of intensive community supervision.

State prison crowding: Consists of 50 men in an in-State private correctional facility.

Other race: Includes 320 Hispanic men and 10 Hispanic women because Minnesota classifies "Hispanic" as a race. Also includes an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders, and inmates reported in Minnesota's "Other" race category.

Mississippi

New court commitments: Include some probation violators with and without new sentences.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Include inmates awaiting revocation hearing and returns from appeal/bond, as well as inmates whose admission category was unavailable at the time of data collection.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other releases: Inmates returned to community supervision following a revocation hearing where no revocation occurred. Also includes releases to appeal/bond.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Mississippi's "Hispanic" category.

Missouri

Admissions releases and population data: Includes 15 men and 3 women with a 1-year maximum sentence.

Total admissions: Include four inmates with a 1-year sentence.

Other admissions: Include inmates returned from erroneous releases, persons whose commitment was reinstated, and parole board holdovers (offenders arrested by local authorities and returned to prison, instead of to the local jail as customary).

Other conditional releases: Conditional release to custody/detainer, administrative parole, credit time releases, and parole board hold-over releases.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases and cases with reversed or remanded sentences.

Other releases: Erroneous releases.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Montana

Montana revised its December 31, 1996, jurisdiction population count.

Population, movement and releases: Include a small undetermined number of inmates with a maximum sentence of 1 year or less.

Admissions and releases: Include admissions and releases to and from the Intensive Supervision Program.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other race: Montana's "Spanish-American" category.

Nebraska

Parole violators only, no new sentences: Include some parole violators with new sentences.

Race and ethnicity: Numbers are estimates.

Race, Asian and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Nebraska's "Other" race category.

Nevada

Nevada revised its December 31, 1996, jurisdiction population count.

Total admissions and releases: Include some inmates with a 1 year or less sentence.

New court commitments: Include a very small number of returns from appeal/bond.

AWOL returns and AWOL releases: Categories are not considered valid releases or returns in Nevada's data system.

Other admissions: Include inmates in boot camp, county safekeeping, and the 120-day evaluation program. Also include adjustment residuals to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, population.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases and releases from boot camp and the 120-day evaluation program.

Other releases: Consists of adjustment residuals to balance movement data with the December 31, 1997, population.

Custody population, inmates with 1 year or less sentence: Include inmates in boot camp and the 120 day evaluation program.

Race and ethnicity: Numbers are estimates.

Race, Asian and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Nevada's "Hispanic," "Cuban," and "Other" race categories.

Ethnic origin: Includes Nevada's "Hispanic" and "Cuban" race categories.

New Hampshire

Parole violators only, no new sentences: Include parole violators with a new sentence.

Other conditional releases: Include parole violators who were not revoked and were re-released.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

New Jersey

Sentencing information: Inmates with sentences of more than 1 year include some inmates with a 1-year sentence.

New court commitments: May include some transfers from other jurisdictions and returns from appeal/bond.

Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences: Prisoners returned (some with new sentences) from the Intensive Supervision Program, an experimental program operated by the Administrative Office of Courts.

Other conditional releases: Prisoners released to the Intensive Supervision Program.

AWOL returns and releases: Due to an incomplete new data system, New Jersey is unable to report AWOL's/walkaways.

Other deaths: Unknown at time of data collection.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: "Hispanic" inmates who are not classified as "White" or "Black."

New Mexico

Parole violators only, no new sentences: Include parole violators with and without additional sentences.

Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences: Include violators with and without new sentences. Also includes

returns from community corrections programs.

Cause of death: Can specify only executions.

Custody population: Inmates housed in local jails or out of State because of crowding are excluded. These inmates were incorrectly included in the December 31, 1996, custody counts.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

New York

Admissions, releases and population data: Excludes 903 men and 15 women housed in local jails solely to ease prison crowding because New York does not maintain movement data for these inmates.

New court commitments: Include parole and other conditional release violators with new sentences.

Transfers from other jurisdictions: Consists of transfers to and from the jurisdiction of the Department of Mental Hygiene for psychiatric treatment.

Other admissions: Consists of inmates returned following erroneous discharge from drug treatment.

Transfers to other jurisdictions: Include 515 men and 38 women transferred to the jurisdiction of the Department of Mental Hygiene for psychiatric treatment.

Other releases: Consists of inmates classified as erroneous releases.

Unknown race: Includes an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

North Carolina

Sentencing information, partially suspended sentences: Prisoners with partially suspended sentences (part served in prison, part served under probation) are included with the "Inmates with over 1-year maximum sentence" only when the prison portion of the sentence exceeded 12 months. Virtually all inmates with a partially suspended sentence are included in the December 31, 1997, "Inmates with a

year or less maximum sentence" count. As a result, the population and movement counts of "Inmates with over 1-year maximum sentence" are understated, and the counts of "Inmates with 1-year or less maximum sentence" are overstated.

Category estimates, sentencing: Population totals are actual; populations by sentence length are estimates.

Parole violators with new sentences: Include some parole violators without new sentences and some conditional release violators with and without new sentences.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions: Consists of an adjustment residual to balance movement data with the December 31 population.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Paroles: Include some supervised mandatory releases.

Race, Asian and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: North Carolina's "Other" race category.

Hispanic origin: Not included in North Carolina's data system.

North Dakota

Parole violators only, no new sentences: Include some parole violators with new sentences.

Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences: Include some conditional release violators with new sentences.

Other conditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Ohio

Sentencing information: Inmates with maximum sentences of more than 1 year include some inmates with sentences of 1

year or less. As a result "Inmates with over 1-year maximum sentence" counts are overstated.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: All unauthorized absences are classified as escapes.

Other unconditional releases: Sentences vacated by courts.

Paroles: Include an undetermined number of releases to boot camp and intensive supervision due to a reporting error.

Other conditional releases: Releases to boot camp and intensive supervision.

Racial and ethnic composition: Numbers are estimates.

Race, Asian and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Oklahoma

Sentencing information: Inmates with maximum sentences of more than 1 year includes a small number of inmates with sentences of 1 year.

New court commitments: Include some probation violators with and without new sentences.

Other unconditional releases: Legislative CAP releases (Senate Bill 445).

Other conditional releases: CAP releases to probation supervision.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Includes "Other" races not specified.

Unknown race: Includes Hispanic inmates.

Oregon

Transfers from and to other jurisdictions: Oregon cannot distinguish transfers from other admissions or release categories. Transfers may be included in any admissions or release category.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: All unauthorized absences are classified as escapes.

Other unconditional releases: unknown at time of data collection.

Other conditional releases: 183 men and 14 women released to local control status and 11 men and 1 woman recorded as "unspecified other" releases.

Other releases: Consists of 3 men admitted in error, and 12 men and 2 women whose type of release was unknown at time of data collection.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Pennsylvania

Parole violators with new sentences: Include other conditional release violators with new sentences.

Other admissions: Type of admission unknown at time of data collection.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other deaths: Unknown cause of death at time of data collection.

Escapee: Excludes prisoners who absconded while residents of community-based facilities.

Other race: Pennsylvania's "Hispanic" category. Also includes an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Rhode Island

Rhode Island revised its December 31, 1996, female jurisdiction population count.

Sentencing information, partially suspended sentences: Prisoners with partially suspended sentences (part served in prison, part served under probation) are included with the "Inmates with over 1-year maximum sentence" only when the prison portion of the sentence exceeded 12 months. As a result, the population and movement counts of "Inmates with over 1-year maximum sentence" are understated,

and the counts of "Inmates with 1 year or less maximum sentence" are overstated.

Other admissions: Consists of returns from erroneous release.

Other conditional releases: Court-ordered releases to drug/alcohol treatment programs.

Other releases: Consists of 1 release to Immigration, 1 to Federal home confinement and 1 erroneous release.

Jurisdiction and custody population, unsentenced inmates: Includes 16 men and 1 woman held on civil contempt of court for nonpayment of child support.

Total inmate population: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates in prisons and jails, which form an integrated system in Rhode Island.

South Carolina

Other admissions and releases: Include re-sentenced inmates who are released from a Youthful Offender Act sentence and readmitted to begin serving the adult portion of their sentence.

Other unconditional releases: Releases by court order or by payment of fines and releases remanded to the county jail to await retrial.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: South Carolina's "other" race category that includes Hispanic inmates and other races.

South Dakota

Jurisdiction and custody population, sentencing: Inmates with over 1 year maximum sentence includes some with a maximum sentence of less than 1 year.

Other admissions: Consists of 24 men and 3 women with suspended sentences, 13 men from a relapse group (a program for parole violators who voluntarily recommit themselves for substance abuse treatment after a violation), and 1 man whose admission type is unknown.

Unconditional releases, Expirations of sentences: Include commutations and pardons.

Ethnicity: South Dakota's data system does not include ethnicity.

Tennessee

Sentencing information: Inmates with maximum sentences of 1 year are included with inmates with maximum sentences of more than 1 year. As a result, the population and movement counts of inmates with maximum sentences of more than 1 year are overstated.

Parole violators with new sentences: Include some parole violators with no new sentences.

Other conditional release violators with new sentences: Include some probation and community correction program violators with no new sentences.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Conditional releases, paroles: May include a small number of supervised mandatory releases.

Paroles: May include a small number of supervised mandatory releases.

Other conditional releases: Releases to community correction programs.

Total jurisdiction population: Includes 1,242 men and 186 women housed in local facilities solely to ease prison crowding. Excludes 3,461 felons sentenced to serve their time in local facilities (the State pays to house these felons, but the local court maintains jurisdiction).

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Includes Hispanic inmates.

Texas

Jurisdiction population, sentencing information: Includes 3,512 men and 1,274 women with maximum sentences of 1 year or less who cannot be removed from the appropriate admissions and release categories.

Parole violators with and without new sentences: Texas' data system does not distinguish parole violators with new sentences from those without new sentences.

Other conditional release violators with and without new sentences: Texas' data system does not distinguish other conditional release violators with new sentences from those without new sentences.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other admissions and releases: Include "State jail" felons not counted in other admission and release categories, as well as inmates with unclear or incomplete admission or release information.

Other deaths: Cause unknown.

Custody population, Inmates with a year or less sentence: Consists of inmates in a substance abuse program.

Other race: Includes Texas' "Hispanic" category and all persons not specified as "white" or "black."

Utah

Utah revised its December 31, 1996, male jurisdiction count.

Other unconditional releases: Inmates whose sentences were terminated prior to expiration.

Custody population, sentencing: Include parole violators whose parole has not officially been revoked.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Vermont

Population, admissions and releases: Based on custody counts.

Parole violators with and without new sentences: May include other conditional release violators with or without new sentences.

AWOL: May include some returns from appeal/bond.

Other admissions: Consists of 313 male and 43 female furlough violators and adjustment residuals to balance the movement data with the December 31, 1997, population.

Other releases: Include releases to furlough.

Total inmate population: Jurisdiction and custody counts include inmates in prisons and jails, which form an integrated system in Vermont. Excludes 700 inmates on intermediate sanctions.

Race, Asian and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Virginia

Other unconditional releases: Include unconditional administrative releases, commutations, and releases by court order.

Conditional releases, supervised mandatory releases and paroles: Releases to detainer and transfers to other jurisdictions.

Other deaths: Cause of death not available at time of data collection.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Virginia's "Hispanic," "Chinese," and "Other" race categories.

Washington

Total population, admissions and releases, sentencing: Include 14 men and 2 women with a year or less maximum sentence.

Escapees and AWOL prisoners: Counted as a single category.

Other unconditional releases: Vacated sentences.

Race, Asian and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Inmates of mixed racial origin.

West Virginia

Admissions, releases and jurisdiction population: Include 10 unsentenced men and 2 unsentenced women held for diagnostic purposes. Inmates held for diagnostic evaluation.

Wisconsin

Admissions, releases and jurisdiction population: Data for 1996 and 1997 are not comparable because of a change in reporting method.

Releases and jurisdiction population: The number of releases is understated because when sentence length is unknown, Wisconsin substitutes time served for sentence length. Inmates whose time served is equal to 1 year or less (the majority of whom are releases of alternative to revocation admissions) are excluded from the release categories. Therefore, the admissions when added to the populations for January 1, minus the releases, do not equal the December 31, 1997, jurisdiction population.

Other admissions: Include 727 men and 85 women temporarily returned to prison without a formal revocation; 554 men and 9 women returned pending revocation hearings; 11 men and 9 women returned from special placements on probation and parole; 11 men and 1 woman with no Wisconsin sentence; and 5 men and 1 woman erroneously admitted.

Other unconditional releases: Court-ordered releases.

Other releases: Include 104 men and 20 women returned to the community after being held without formal revocations; 3 men released from probation and parole special placement; 5 men with no Wisconsin sentence; 19 men who were held pending revocation hearing; 1 man from an erroneous admission, and 10 men released to mental health facilities under Wisconsin's predator law.

Unsentenced inmates, jurisdiction and custody counts: Include inmates whose sentence was unknown at time of data collection.

Other deaths: Cause of death unknown.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Wisconsin's "Other" race category.

Wyoming

Wyoming revised its December 31, 1996, jurisdiction population count.

New court commitments and unconditional releases, expirations of sentence: May include a small number of administrative turnovers (starts and expirations of consecutive sentences).

Parole violators only, no new sentence: Include some parole violators with new sentences.

Race, Asians and Pacific Islanders: Include an undetermined number of Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders.

Other race: Wyoming's "Hispanic" category.

RETURN TO

**DSD-Crime Surveys Branch
Bureau of the Census
4700 Silver Hill Rd. - Stop 8400
Washington, DC 20233-8400**

FORM **NPS-1**
(1-16-98)

**National Prisoner Statistics
Summary of Sentenced
Population Movement
1997**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

(Please correct any error in name, mailing address, and ZIP Code)

GENERAL INFORMATION

- Please mail your completed questionnaire to the **Bureau of the Census** in the enclosed envelope or **FAX** (all pages) to **1-301-457-3929** before **March 28, 1998**.
- If you have any questions about completing this form, call **Elizabeth Griffin** toll-free at **1-800-221-1829**.

REPORTING THE DATA

The NPS-1 is an effort to collect comparable data from all jurisdictions for **December 31, 1997**. Please review the instructions and definitions on pages 5 and 6 before completing this report. If you are not able to report an item using the standard definitions and reporting criteria, explain the differences in the "Notes" sections.

- Enter **"NA"** (Not Applicable) in the space provided if your jurisdiction, by law or regulation, cannot have the type of inmates described by the item.
- Enter **"NR"** (Not Reported) if your jurisdiction had the type of inmates described by the item, but you cannot determine the number of such inmates you had in 1997. If you cannot determine the number of inmates separately by item, report the combined count in one of the items, enter **"NR"** in the remaining items, and specify in the "Notes" section all of the items represented by the combined count.
- Enter **"0"** (Zero) in the space provided if your state can have the type of inmate described by the item but did not have any during 1997.
- Describe the types of inmates reported in all "Other" categories in the "Notes" sections.

BURDEN STATEMENT

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 6.5 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics, 810 Seventh Street, NW; Washington, DC 20531; and to the Public Use Reports Project, OMB number 1121-0102, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503.

DATA SUPPLIED BY

Respondent name		Title	
Telephone No. ()	FAX No. ()	E-mail address	

Item description			Inmates with over 1 year maximum sentence			
			MALE		FEMALE	
			1996	1997	1996	1997
1. Jurisdiction population on January 1 →						
2. Admissions	a. New court commitments					
	b. Parole violators with new sentences					
	c. Other conditional release violators with new sentences					
	d. Parole violators only, no new sentences					
	e. Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences					
	f. Transfers from other jurisdictions					
	g. AWOL returns, with or without new sentences					
	h. Escapee returns, with or without new sentences					
	i. Returns from appeal/bond					
	j. Other admissions – <i>Specify in "NOTES"</i>					
	k. TOTAL ADMISSIONS <i>Sum of items 2a-2j</i> →					
3. Total inmates handled – Sum of item 1 and 2k →						
4. Releases	Unconditional	a. Expirations of sentence				
		b. Commutations				
		c. Other unconditional releases – <i>Specify in "NOTES"</i>				
	Conditional	d. Probations				
		e. Supervised mandatory releases				
		f. Paroles				
		g. Other conditional releases <i>Specify in "NOTES"</i>				
	Death	h. Executions				
		i. Illnesses/natural causes <i>(Exclude AIDS, report in 4j)</i>				
		j. Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) The immediate cause of death in AIDS mortalities may be Pneumocystis Carinii Pneumonia, Kaposi's Sarcoma, or other diseases related to HIV infection				
		k. Suicides				
		l. Accidental injury to self				
		m. Death caused by another person				
		n. Other deaths – <i>Specify in "NOTES"</i>				
	Other	o. AWOLS				
		p. Escapes from confinement				
		q. Transfers to other jurisdictions				
		r. Releases to appeal/bond				
		s. Other releases <i>Specify in "NOTES"</i>				
		t. TOTAL RELEASES <i>Sum of items 4a-4s</i> →				

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. JURISDICTION POPULATION ON JANUARY 1

The jurisdiction population on January 1, 1997 (Item 1) should equal the number of inmates with over 1 year maximum sentence on December 31, 1996 (item 5a). Revise item 5a for 1996 only if you must.

POPULATION MOVEMENT, ITEMS 2-4

In items 2-4, you are asked to summarize by category, the movements of all adults and youthful offenders adjudicated through the adult court and sentenced to a maximum of at least one year and one day and admitted to or released from the **jurisdiction** of your State prison system. That is, report the movement of all inmates for whom your State government had the legal authority and responsibility for enforcing their prison sentence in 1997 even though they were housed in other states, county or city jails, halfway houses, or federal facilities. Do **not** report the admission or release of inmates your State was merely housing for other states. Do **not** report the admission or release of inmates with a sentence of a year or less. Do **not** report the admission or release of any unsentenced inmates, such as pretrial detainees, inmates under the legal jurisdiction of the county, those being held in protective custody, and pre-sentence and diagnostic evaluators.

2. ADMISSIONS

Do not report returns from short-term movements (less than 30 days) where the State has retained jurisdiction, such as from a court session, work study, or mercy furlough.

a. New court commitments – Include all inmates who were admitted with all new sentences, that is, these inmates were not readmitted for any sentences. This category includes probation violators entering prison for the first time on the probated offenses. Do not include parole violators with new sentences as new court commitments.

b. Parole violators with new sentences – Include all parolees returned with new sentences.

c. Other conditional release violators with new sentences – Include all conditional release violators (other than parole violators) returned with new sentences, for example, returns from shock probation, supervised mandatory release, etc.

d. Parole violators only, no new sentences – Include all parolees returned only for **formal** revocations of parole which were not accompanied by new sentences. If the parolee was not formally revoked, that is, the parolee was held only temporarily pending a hearing, no admission occurred for NPS purposes.

e. Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences – Include all conditional release violators (other than parole violators) returned only for formal revocations of conditional release which were not accompanied by new sentences. If the conditional release was not formally revoked, that is, the conditional release violator was held only temporarily pending a hearing, no admission occurred for NPS purposes.

f. Transfers from other jurisdictions – Include all inmates transferred from another jurisdiction to the jurisdiction of your State to continue sentences already in force. Do not report the admission if your State does not acquire jurisdiction. Do not report movements from prison to prison within your State.

g. AWOL returns, with or without new sentences – Include all returns from AWOL. AWOL is defined as failure to return from authorized temporary absences such as work furlough, study release, mercy furlough, or other authorized temporary absence.

h. Escapee returns, with or without new sentences – Include all returns from escape. Escape is defined as unlawful departure from a state correctional facility or from the custody of state correctional personnel.

i. Returns from appeal/bond – Include all inmates reinstated to correctional jurisdiction from long-term jurisdictional absences on appeal or bond. Do not report returns from short-term movements (that is, less than 30 days) to court (that is, where the state retained jurisdiction).

j. Other admissions – Include all other admissions not covered by the above categories. **Please specify the nature of these admissions in the "NOTES."**

3. TOTAL INMATES HANDLED

This entry should equal the jurisdiction population on January 1 (Item 1) plus all admissions (Items 2a-2k).

4. RELEASES

Do not report short-term movements (less than 30 days) where the State has retained jurisdiction, such as to court, to work, study or mercy furloughs.

Unconditional – An unconditional release occurs only if the released inmate cannot be reimprisoned for any sentence for which he was in prison.

a. Expirations of sentence – Include all inmates whose maximum court sentences minus credits have been served.

b. Commutations – Include all inmates whose maximum sentences have been changed (lowered) to time served to allow immediate unconditional release.

c. Other unconditional releases – Include all other unconditional releases not covered by the above categories. **Please specify the nature of these releases in the "NOTES."**

Conditional – A conditional release occurs if the released inmate, upon violating the conditions of his release can be imprisoned again for any of the sentences for which he was in prison.

d. Probations – Include all inmates who have been placed under probation supervision and conditionally released. Include all shock probation releases.

e. Supervised mandatory releases – Include all inmates who must, by law, be conditionally released. This type of release may also be called mandatory conditional release.

f. Paroles – Include all inmates conditionally released to parole. Enter only releases officially entitled "parole."

g. Other conditional releases – Include all other conditional releases not covered by the above categories. **Please specify the nature of these releases in the "NOTES."**

Death

h. Executions – Self-explanatory.

i. Illnesses/natural causes – Do not include death from AIDS in this category. Report in 4j.

j. Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) – the immediate cause of death in AIDS mortalities may be Pneumocystis Carinii Pneumonia, Kaposi's Sarcoma, or other diseases related to HIV infection.

k. Suicides – Self-explanatory

l. Accidental injury to self – Include all inmates who accidentally caused their own deaths (for example, a fall from a ladder, mishandling electrical equipment).

m. Death caused by another person – Include all inmates whose death was caused accidentally or intentionally by another inmate or prison personnel.

n. Other deaths – Include all other deaths not covered by the above categories. **Please specify the nature of these deaths in the "NOTES."**

o. AWOLS – Include all failures to return from an authorized temporary absence such as work furlough, study release, mercy furlough, or other authorized temporary absence.

p. Escapes from confinement – Include all unlawful departures from a state correctional facility or from the custody of state correctional personnel.

q. Transfers to other jurisdictions – Include all inmates who were transferred from your State's jurisdiction to another jurisdiction to continue sentences already in force. Do not report the release if your State does not relinquish jurisdiction. Do not report movements from prison to prison within your State.

INSTRUCTIONS – Continued

4. RELEASES – Continued

r. Releases to appeal/bond – Include all inmates released from correctional jurisdiction to long-term jurisdictional absences on appeal or bond. Do not report short-term movements (that is, less than 30 days) to court where the state correctional system retains jurisdiction.

s. Other releases – Include all other releases not covered by the above categories. **Please specify the nature of these releases in the "NOTES."**

5. JURISDICTION POPULATION DECEMBER 31

Include all inmates under your State's **jurisdiction** on December 31, regardless of the location of the inmates. Do not include other jurisdictions' inmates (for example, other states' inmates, pre-trial detainees) merely housed in your prisons.

6. CUSTODY POPULATION DECEMBER 31

Include all inmates in your State's **custody**, that is, include inmates your State is housing for other states, or federal or local authorities as well as your own inmates who are physically located in your State facilities on December 31. Do **not** include your State inmates housed outside your State prison facilities.

7. PRISON CROWDING DECEMBER 31

a. Provide a count of all inmates that are under the jurisdiction of your State but were housed in facilities operated by county or local authorities on December 31 specifically because there was no room for them in state correctional facilities.

b. The inmates counted in 7a should be included in the jurisdiction population, Item 5d. Mark Item 7b to indicate whether they were included. If you mark "No", explain in the "NOTES."

c. Provide a count of all inmates under the jurisdiction of your State who were housed in another State or in a Federal prison on December 31 specifically because there was no room for them in state correctional facilities. Enter the name of each state in which the inmates were housed and the number held in each state or by the Federal system.

d. The inmates counted in Item 7c should be included in the jurisdiction population, Item 5d. Mark Item 7d to indicate whether they were included. If you mark "No", explain in the "NOTES."

8. RACE

(1) White – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

(2) Black or African American – A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

(3) American Indian or Alaska Native – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

(4) Asian – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, including Southeast Asia, or the Indian Subcontinent, including Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.

(5) Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.

(6) Other – Any other races not covered by the above categories. **Please specify the other races in the "NOTES."**

(7) Not known – Any inmate whose race is unknown should be included here.

9. ETHNIC ORIGIN

(1) Hispanic or Latino – A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

(2) Not Hispanic or Latino – A person not covered by the above category.

(3) Not known – Any one whose ethnic origin is unknown should be included here.

10. HIV TESTING

a. Mark "Yes" if any inmates in your custody during calendar year 1997 were tested for the antibody to the Human Immuno Deficiency Virus (HIV) that causes AIDS.

b. If "Yes" marked in item 10a, mark one, all or any combination of the categories in item 10b to specify the type(s) of inmates who were tested. For example, all incoming inmates and all inmates who requested it may have been tested in 1997. You would mark categories 1 and 4. If category 4, "certain inmates," is marked, complete item 10c.

c. Mark as many categories as necessary to describe the particular kinds of inmates who were tested in 1997. If some of the inmates tested are not described by the listed categories, mark category 6 and write a description of these inmates.

11. HIV INFECTION/AIDS CASES in custody population

HIV infection – A person is identified as infected with HIV when a sequence of tests, starting with repeated enzyme immuno assays (EIA) and including a Western blot or similar, more specific assay, are repeatedly reactive.

a. Asymptomatic HIV positive – Include all inmates who have tested positive for the HIV antibody but who have no HIV-related symptoms.

b. Lesser forms of symptomatic HIV disease – Include all inmates who have symptoms associated with HIV infection but are not confirmed AIDS cases.

c. Confirmed AIDS cases – In the presence of laboratory evidence of HIV infection, regardless of the presence of other causes of immuno deficiency, a person diagnosed with an indicator disease, such as Pneumocystis Carinii Pneumonia, Kaposi's Sarcoma, or other diseases related to HIV infection, should be classified as a confirmed AIDS case. Include all inmates who are immune suppressed and have life threatening infections, due to AIDS indicator diseases.

d. Total HIV Infection/AIDS Cases – This is the sum of 11a, 11b, and 11c.

Tables

By Thomas P. Bonczar,
BJS Statistician

Assisted by Lauren E. Glaze, BJS
Statistical Assistant

Adults on parole, 1997

6.1	Characteristics	112
6.2	Counts, January 1 and December 31	113
6.3	Status of supervision	114
6.4	Adults entering parole, by type of sentence	115
6.5	Adults leaving parole by type of exit	116
6.6	Gender and Hispanic origin	117
6.7	Race	118
6.8	Sentence length	119
6.9	Intensive supervision, electronic monitoring, and bootcamp	120
6.10	States with the largest parole populations and growth	121
	Explanatory notes by jurisdiction	122
Questionnaire	1997 Parole Data Survey	125

Table 6.1. Characteristics of adults on parole, 1997

Characteristic	Number of adults on parole from State or Federal courts	Percent of those persons with a known status
Total number of adults on parole	690,752	100 %
Status of supervision	688,006	100 %
Active supervision	553,766	80
Inactive supervision	48,531	7
Absconded from supervision	46,540	7
Supervised out of State	33,277	5
Other	5,892	1
Adults entering parole	420,400	100 %
Discretionary parole	189,061	45
Mandatory parole	209,626	50
Reinstatement	15,905	4
Other	5,808	1
Adults leaving parole	409,440	100 %
Successful completions	182,625	45
Returned to incarceration	169,456	41
With new sentence	53,074	13
With revocation pending	114,182	28
Other	2,200	1
Transferred to another State	5,960	1
Death	4,024	1
Other	47,375	12
Gender of adults on parole	677,657	100 %
Male	601,300	89
Female	76,357	11
Race of adults on parole	638,565	100 %
White	344,223	54
Black	285,798	45
American Indian/Alaska Native	3,867	1
Asian/Pacific Islander	4,677	1
Hispanic origin of adults on parole	581,332	100 %
Hispanic	119,970	21
Non-Hispanic	461,362	79
Length of sentence	573,481	100 %
Less than 1 year	23,978	4
One year or more	549,503	96

Note: Detail may not sum to total because of rounding. See the detailed tables, the questionnaire, and the *Explanatory notes* for definitions, limitations, and exceptions. For every characteristic there were persons of unknown status or type; their numbers are in the detailed tables.

Jurisdictions failed to report data for less than 1% of "status of supervision," "adults entering parole," and "adults exiting parole"; 2% of "gender of adults on parole," 7% of "race of adults on parole," 16% "Hispanic origin of adults on parole," and 17% of "length of sentence" of parolees.

Table 6.2. Adults on parole, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Parole population 1/1/97	1997		Parole population 12/31/97	Percent change in parole population during 1997	Number on parole on 12/31/97 per 100,000 adult residents
		Entries	Exits			
U.S. total	679,733	420,681	409,471	690,752	1.6%	349
Federal ^{a,b}	59,235	24,030	20,397	63,406	7.0%	32
State	620,498	396,651	389,074	627,346	1.1	317
Northeast	154,959	78,667	72,493	160,737	3.7%	413
Connecticut	1,083	1,058	1,145	996	-8.0	40
Maine	57	4	2	59	3.5	6
Massachusetts ^a	4,836	3,809	3,653	4,596	-5.0	98
New Hampshire	1,066	872	855	1,083	1.6	124
New Jersey ^b	14,545	14,608	12,250	16,903	16.2	279
New York	57,137	27,096	24,563	59,670	4.4	439
Pennsylvania	75,013	30,211	28,992	76,232	1.6	833
Rhode Island	573	587	629	531	-7.3	70
Vermont	649	422	404	667	2.8	150
Midwest	89,090	62,524	61,805	89,823	0.8%	194
Illinois	30,064	23,595	23,311	30,348	0.9	348
Indiana ^{b,c,d}	3,580	4,549	4,085	4,044	13.0	93
Iowa ^a	2,200	2,343	2,506	2,051	-6.8	96
Kansas ^{b,c}	6,004	4,650	4,504	6,150	2.4	323
Michigan	14,609	8,758	9,016	14,351	-1.8	197
Minnesota	2,377	2,632	2,563	2,446	2.9	71
Missouri ^e	13,087	4,720	5,293	12,514	-4.4	313
Nebraska ^b	688	770	770	688	0.0	57
North Dakota	100	212	193	119	19.0	25
Ohio	6,331	5,258	4,786	6,803	7.5	81
South Dakota	725	675	540	860	18.6	159
Wisconsin ^b	9,325	4,362	4,238	9,449	1.3	247
South	241,668	98,173	104,626	234,780	-2.9%	336
Alabama ^{a,f}	4,966	:	:	4,742	-4.5	146
Arkansas ^{b,e}	5,459	3,225	2,817	5,867	7.5	315
Delaware ^{e,g}	591	196	196	591	--	107
District of Columbia ^b	7,120	2,310	2,363	7,067	-0.7	1,676
Florida	9,243	3,596	4,362	8,477	-8.3	76
Georgia ^a	21,146	11,567	10,587	21,915	3.6	399
Kentucky	4,621	2,853	3,241	4,233	-8.4	144
Louisiana	19,082	10,819	9,974	19,927	4.4	630
Maryland	16,246	9,732	10,215	15,763	-3.0	412
Mississippi ^{c,d,h}	1,326	1,233	1,181	1,378	3.9	70
North Carolina ^b	12,358	8,774	12,984	8,148	-34.1	147
Oklahoma	2,159	442	673	1,928	-10.7	79
South Carolina	5,036	1,343	1,369	5,010	-0.5	179
Tennessee ^d	8,934	4,294	4,535	8,693	-2.7	215
Texas ^e	112,594	27,682	30,839	109,437	-2.8	789
Virginia ^{b,e}	9,918	9,538	8,746	10,710	8.0	210
West Virginia	869	569	544	894	2.9	64
West	134,781	157,287	150,150	142,006	5.4%	330
Alaska	642	466	356	752	17.1	179
Arizona	3,785	6,141	6,548	3,378	-10.8	103
California ^{c,f}	99,578	134,345	129,514	104,409	4.9	448
Colorado ^b	3,294	3,744	2,899	4,139	25.7	144
Hawaii	1,733	699	639	1,793	3.5	203
Idaho	692	600	472	820	18.5	95
Montana ^{c,d,i}	771	444	409	806	4.5	124
Nevada ^a	3,216	:	:	3,304	2.7	268
New Mexico	1,426	1,617	1,417	1,626	14.0	132
Oregon	15,800	6,649	5,634	16,815	6.4	691
Utah	2,920	2,329	1,930	3,319	13.7	242
Washington ^e	560	32	112	480	-14.3	12
Wyoming	364	221	220	365	0.3	105

: Not known.

-- Not calculated.

^aBecause of nonresponse or incomplete data, the population on December 31, 1997, does not equal the population on January 1, 1997, plus entries, minus exits.

^bSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^cData do not include absconders.

^dData do not include out-of-State cases.

^eAll data are estimated.

^fMultiple agencies reporting; see *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^gData are for year ending March 30, 1998.

^hData do not include inactive cases.

ⁱTotal exits are estimated.

Table 6.3. Adults on parole, by status of supervision, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Parole population 12/31/97	Number of adults on parole				Other, unknown, or not reported
		Active	Inactive	Absconded	Out of State	
U.S. total	690,752	553,766	48,531	46,540	33,277	8,638
Federal	63,406	60,004	2,893	509	...	0
State	627,346	493,762	45,638	46,031	33,277	8,638
Northeast	160,737	116,988	20,822	9,946	9,990	2,991
Connecticut	996	798	0	95	:	103
Maine	59	29	0	12	18	0
Massachusetts	4,596	3,771	0	169	656	0
New Hampshire ^{a,b}	1,083	782	223	0	61	17
New Jersey ^a	16,903	13,211	0	3,099	593	0
New York	59,670	41,942	5,966	5,345	6,417	0
Pennsylvania ^b	76,232	55,447	14,628	1,218	2,156	2,783
Rhode Island ^b	531	383	0	0	60	88
Vermont	667	625	5	8	29	0
Midwest	89,823	75,756	0	4,276	7,450	2,341
Illinois	30,348	28,392	...	...	1,956	0
Indiana ^c	4,044	4,044	0	0	0	0
Iowa	2,051	1,726	0	101	224	0
Kansas ^d	6,150	4,442	0	0	1,708	0
Michigan	14,351	11,869	0	1,794	688	0
Minnesota ^b	2,446	1,994	0	247	135	70
Missouri ^{a,b}	12,514	8,406	0	852	1,026	2,230
Nebraska ^b	688	508	...	73	66	41
North Dakota	119	106	0	0	13	0
Ohio	6,803	5,647	0	280	876	0
South Dakota	860	632	0	29	199	0
Wisconsin	9,449	7,990	0	900	559	0
South	234,780	176,577	21,430	26,093	9,857	823
Alabama ^b	4,742	2,749	934	563	485	11
Arkansas ^a	5,867	5,272	89	344	141	21
Delaware ^a	591	426	0	109	56	0
District of Columbia	7,067	4,418	604	1,763	282	0
Florida	8,477	5,215	1,066	1,389	807	0
Georgia	21,915	20,371	:	:	1,544	0
Kentucky	4,233	4,233	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	19,927	17,986	...	1,305	636	0
Maryland ^b	15,763	10,121	1,624	2,927	661	430
Mississippi ^e	1,378	1,378	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	8,148	5,830	367	1,439	163	349
Oklahoma ^b	1,928	1,388	360	68	100	12
South Carolina	5,010	3,547	105	654	704	0
Tennessee ^f	8,693	6,913	930	850	0	0
Texas ^a	109,437	75,406	15,254	14,649	4,128	0
Virginia ^a	10,710	10,710	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	894	614	97	33	150	0
West	142,006	124,441	3,386	5,716	5,980	2,483
Alaska	752	622	...	118	12	0
Arizona	3,378	3,081	0	0	297	0
California ^d	104,409	101,987	0	54	2,368	0
Colorado	4,139	2,851	0	208	1,080	0
Hawaii ^b	1,793	1,202	129	234	131	97
Idaho	820	820	0	0	0	0
Montana ^c	806	806	0	0	0	0
Nevada	3,304	:	:	374	544	2,386
New Mexico	1,626	1,357	0	0	269	0
Oregon	16,815	8,432	3,082	4,346	955	0
Utah	3,319	2,939	0	169	211	0
Washington ^a	480	140	175	133	32	0
Wyoming	365	204	0	80	81	0

: Not known.

... Not applicable.

^aDetailed data are estimated for supervision status.

^bSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^cExcludes absconders and out-of-State cases.

^dExcludes absconders.

^eExcludes absconders, inactive, and out-of-State cases.

^fExcludes out-of-State cases.

Table 6.4. Adults entering parole, by type of sentence, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of adults entering parole				
	Total	Discretionary ^a	Mandatory ^b	Reinstatement ^c	Other, unknown, or not reported
U.S. total	420,681	189,061	209,626	15,905	6,089
Federal	24,030	23,482	548	0	0
State	396,651	165,579	209,078	15,905	6,089
Northeast	78,667	71,444	6,038	524	661
Connecticut	1,058	1,057	0	1	0
Maine	4	4	0	0	0
Massachusetts	3,809	3,582	0	227	0
New Hampshire ^d	872	0	617	238	17
New Jersey	14,608	14,608	0	0	0
New York ^d	27,096	21,031	5,421	0	644
Pennsylvania	30,211	30,211	0	0	0
Rhode Island ^d	587	529	...	58	0
Vermont	422	422	0	0	0
Midwest	62,524	30,968	28,672	1,105	1,779
Illinois ^d	23,595	44	22,429	83	1,039
Indiana	4,549	4,549	0	0	0
Iowa	2,343	2,343	0	0	0
Kansas ^d	4,650	4,156	171	97	226
Michigan	8,758	7,678	528	552	0
Minnesota ^d	2,632	2	2,477	0	153
Missouri ^e	4,720	4,112	608	:	0
Nebraska	770	770	0	...	0
North Dakota	212	212	0	0	0
Ohio ^d	5,258	3,406	1,194	365	293
South Dakota	675	490	178	7	0
Wisconsin ^d	4,362	3,206	1,087	1	68
South	98,173	54,742	40,152	671	2,608
Alabama	:	:	:	:	:
Arkansas ^{d,e}	3,225	1,767	1,146	215	97
Delaware ^e	196	48	148	:	0
District of Columbia ^d	2,310	1,525	476	124	185
Florida	3,596	3,406	0	190	0
Georgia	11,567	11,567	...	...	0
Kentucky	2,853	2,803	...	50	0
Louisiana	10,819	916	9,876	27	0
Maryland	9,732	3,504	6,228	0	0
Mississippi	1,233	1,217	...	9	7
North Carolina	8,774	8,774	:	:	0
Oklahoma	442	442	...	...	0
South Carolina	1,343	1,343	0	0	0
Tennessee	4,294	4,224	14	56	0
Texas ^e	27,682	9,908	17,774	0	0
Virginia ^{d,e}	9,538	2,729	4,490	0	2,319
West Virginia	569	569	0	0	0
West	157,287	8,425	134,216	13,605	1,041
Alaska	466	86	365	15	0
Arizona ^d	6,141	757	4,915	172	297
California	134,345	172	120,884	13,289	0
Colorado ^d	3,744	2,828	733	0	183
Hawaii	699	699	0	0	0
Idaho	600	600	0	0	0
Montana	444	444	0	0	0
Nevada	:	:	:	:	0
New Mexico	1,617	:	1,617	:	0
Oregon ^d	6,649	478	5,702	129	340
Utah	2,329	2,329	0	0	0
Washington ^e	32	32	0	0	0
Wyoming	221	:	:	:	221

... Not applicable.

: Not known.

^aDiscretionary parole entries are persons entering because of a parole board decision.

^bMandatory parole entries are persons whose releases from prison were not decided by a parole board. Includes those entering because of determinate sentencing statutes, good-time provisions, or emergency releases.

^cReinstatement entries are persons returned to parole after serving time in a prison because of a parole violation.

^dSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^eDetailed data are estimated for entries.

Table 6.5. Adults leaving parole, by type of exit, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of adults leaving parole							
	Total	Successful completion	Returned to prison or jail			Transferred to another jurisdiction	Death	Other, unknown, or not reported
			With new sentence	With revocation	Other			
U.S. total	409,471	182,625	53,074	114,182	2,200	5,960	4,024	47,406
Federal	20,397	13,724	:	5,705	0	:	378	590
State	389,074	168,901	53,074	108,477	2,200	5,960	3,646	46,816
Northeast	72,493	44,677	7,473	17,244	6	1,114	705	1,274
Connecticut	1,145	655	203	283	0	0	4	0
Maine	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	3,653	2,793	0	860	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	855	562	284	0	0	0	9	0
New Jersey	12,250	5,934	1,536	4,773	0	0	7	0
New York ^a	24,563	13,909	3,185	6,837	0	0	389	243
Pennsylvania ^a	28,992	20,263	2,149	4,335	0	932	293	1,020
Rhode Island ^a	629	410	67	132	6	0	3	11
Vermont	404	151	49	22	0	182	0	0
Midwest	61,805	36,938	8,563	11,112	897	632	369	3,294
Illinois ^a	23,311	15,696	4,494	1,651	0	204	21	1,245
Indiana ^a	4,085	2,608	304	401	0	316	37	419
Iowa ^a	2,506	1,387	160	200	27	103	0	629
Kansas ^a	4,504	1,600	265	1,734	323	:	20	562
Michigan	9,016	4,959	1,288	2,668	0	0	101	0
Minnesota	2,563	1,530	129	897	0	0	7	0
Missouri ^{a,b}	5,293	3,170	1,117	851	24	9	83	39
Nebraska	770	451	:	313	0	...	6	0
North Dakota	193	142	17	34	0	0	0	0
Ohio ^a	4,786	2,399	343	1,184	523	0	57	280
South Dakota	540	369	0	168	0	0	3	0
Wisconsin ^a	4,238	2,627	446	1,011	0	0	34	120
South	104,626	49,810	19,233	20,013	1,157	2,948	1,559	9,906
Alabama	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Arkansas ^{a,b}	2,817	1,153	159	998	81	331	32	63
Delaware ^{a,b}	196	54	:	:	:	:	6	136
District of Columbia ^a	2,363	847	469	652	321	...	70	4
Florida	4,362	1,070	1,913	1,287	0	74	18	0
Georgia	10,587	5,696	913	2,936	0	937	105	0
Kentucky	3,241	911	142	1,476	0	677	31	4
Louisiana ^a	9,974	4,227	3,033	1,986	326	0	99	303
Maryland ^a	10,215	5,666	814	729	369	5	123	2,509
Mississippi ^a	1,181	913	3	73	57	19	7	109
North Carolina ^a	12,984	9,565	230	2,403	0	:	50	736
Oklahoma	673	483	123	59	0	:	8	0
South Carolina	1,369	780	88	458	0	0	43	0
Tennessee ^a	4,535	1,532	1,105	1,561	3	17	:	317
Texas ^{a,b}	30,839	11,760	10,220	3,747	0	0	910	4,202
Virginia ^{a,b}	8,746	4,807	0	1,477	0	888	51	1,523
West Virginia	544	346	21	171	0	0	6	0
West	150,150	37,476	17,805	60,108	140	1,266	1,013	32,342
Alaska	356	121	66	157	0	12	0	0
Arizona	6,548	3,914	141	1,487	0	1,000	6	0
California ^a	129,514	27,533	16,260	53,202	33	0	817	31,669
Colorado	2,899	1,282	346	1,087	0	163	21	0
Hawaii	639	246	22	363	0	0	8	0
Idaho	472	243	0	229	0	0	0	0
Montana ^a	409	164	0	123	94	23	5	0
Nevada	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	0
New Mexico ^a	1,417	367	:	527	0	...	30	493
Oregon	5,634	3,116	571	1,835	0	14	81	17
Utah ^a	1,930	338	399	1,048	0	0	14	131
Washington ^{a,b}	112	50	0	0	0	0	30	32
Wyoming	220	102	0	50	13	54	1	0

: Not known.

... Not applicable.

^aSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^bDetailed data are estimated for exits.

Table 6.6. Adults on parole, by gender and Hispanic origin, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Parole population 12/31/97	Number of adults on parole					
		Gender			Hispanic origin		
		Male	Female	Not reported	Hispanic	Non-Hispanic	Not reported
U.S. total	690,752	601,300	76,357	13,095	119,970	461,362	109,420
Federal State	63,406	53,774	9,557	75	10,969	51,952	485
	627,346	547,526	66,800	13,020	109,001	409,410	108,935
Northeast	160,737	140,800	19,937	0	28,827	130,855	1,055
Connecticut	996	921	75	0	:	:	996
Maine	59	57	2	0	:	:	59
Massachusetts	4,596	4,239	357	0	940	3,656	0
New Hampshire ^{a,b}	1,083	758	325	0	108	975	0
New Jersey ^{a,b}	16,903	15,434	1,469	0	3,326	13,577	0
New York	59,670	54,529	5,141	0	20,917	38,753	0
Pennsylvania	76,232	63,751	12,481	0	3,443	72,789	0
Rhode Island	531	495	36	0	93	438	0
Vermont	667	616	51	0	:	667	0
Midwest	89,823	77,428	8,351	4,044	4,211	68,993	16,619
Illinois ^{a,b}	30,348	27,672	2,676	0	2,346	28,002	0
Indiana	4,044	:	:	4,044	:	:	4,044
Iowa	2,051	1,805	246	0	60	1,991	0
Kansas	6,150	5,555	595	0	514	5,575	61
Michigan	14,351	13,154	1,197	0	295	14,056	0
Minnesota	2,446	2,237	209	0	141	2,305	0
Missouri ^{a,b}	12,514	11,314	1,200	0	:	:	12,514
Nebraska ^{a,b}	688	88	600	0	56	632	0
North Dakota	119	107	12	0	10	109	0
Ohio	6,803	6,184	619	0	102	6,701	0
South Dakota	860	753	107	0	20	840	0
Wisconsin	9,449	8,559	890	0	667	8,782	0
South	234,780	201,168	24,636	8,976	27,851	118,746	88,183
Alabama	4,742	:	:	4,742	:	:	4,742
Arkansas ^{a,b}	5,867	4,940	927	0	78	5,789	0
Delaware ^{a,b}	591	548	43	0	23	568	0
District of Columbia	7,067	6,572	495	0	:	:	7,067
Florida	8,477	7,902	574	1	511	7,966	0
Georgia ^b	21,915	19,706	2,209	0	:	:	21,915
Kentucky	4,233	:	:	4,233	:	:	4,233
Louisiana	19,927	18,197	1,730	0	:	:	19,927
Maryland	15,763	14,487	1,276	0	:	:	15,763
Mississippi ⁱ	1,378	1,251	127	0	:	:	1,378
North Carolina	8,148	7,289	859	0	:	:	8,148
Oklahoma	1,928	1,571	357	0	116	1,812	0
South Carolina	5,010	4,523	487	0	:	:	5,010
Tennessee	8,693	7,816	877	0	25	8,668	0
Texas ^{a,b}	109,437	96,092	13,345	0	27,026	82,411	0
Virginia ^{a,b}	10,710	9,467	1,243	0	67	10,643	0
West Virginia	894	807	87	0	5	889	0
West	142,006	128,130	13,876	0	48,112	90,816	3,078
Alaska	752	602	150	0	15	737	0
Arizona	3,378	3,147	231	0	1,094	2,284	0
California	104,409	94,482	9,927	0	41,923	62,486	0
Colorado	4,139	3,746	393	0	1,217	2,922	0
Hawaii	1,793	1,620	173	0	:	:	1,793
Idaho	820	733	87	0	154	666	0
Montana	806	733	73	0	:	:	806
Nevada	3,304	3,025	279	0	377	2,927	0
New Mexico ^{a,b}	1,626	1,264	362	0	803	623	200
Oregon	16,815	15,032	1,783	0	1,850	14,965	0
Utah	3,319	2,964	355	0	624	2,684	11
Washington ^{a,b}	480	457	23	0	23	189	268
Wyoming	365	325	40	0	32	333	0

: Not known.

^aDetailed data are estimated for Hispanic origin.

^bDetailed data are estimated for gender.

Table 6.7. Adults on parole, by race, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Parole population 12/31/97	Number of adults on parole				
		White	Black	American Indian/Alaskan Native	Asian/Pacific Islander	Other, unknown, or not reported
U.S. total	690,752	344,223	285,798	3,867	4,677	52,187
Federal	63,406	41,541	18,721	912	1,424	808
State	627,346	302,682	267,077	2,955	3,253	51,379
Northeast	160,737	65,853	66,819	127	1,357	26,581
Connecticut ^a	996	268	463	1	4	260
Maine	59	:	:	:	:	59
Massachusetts ^{a,b}	4,596	2,507	1,095	3	42	949
New Hampshire ^c	1,083	921	108	0	54	0
New Jersey ^c	16,903	6,692	10,185	1	25	0
New York ^a	59,670	8,977	28,594	108	233	21,758
Pennsylvania ^{a,b}	76,232	45,464	26,217	5	991	3,555
Rhode Island	531	373	150	2	6	0
Vermont	667	651	7	7	2	0
Midwest	89,823	36,745	47,196	698	240	4,944
Illinois ^c	30,348	7,691	22,567	40	46	4
Indiana	4,044	:	:	:	:	4,044
Iowa ^a	2,051	1,668	296	17	8	62
Kansas	6,150	3,797	2,161	35	96	61
Michigan	14,351	6,299	7,947	49	20	36
Minnesota ^{a,b}	2,446	1,376	747	143	:	180
Missouri ^c	12,514	7,448	5,020	19	9	18
Nebraska ^c	688	496	169	23	0	0
North Dakota	119	93	6	19	1	0
Ohio ^a	6,803	2,716	3,962	8	8	109
South Dakota	860	699	40	121	0	0
Wisconsin	9,449	4,462	4,281	224	52	430
South	234,780	102,842	121,025	343	180	10,390
Alabama	4,742	0	0	0	0	4,742
Arkansas ^{a,b,c}	5,867	2,910	2,917	5	16	19
Delaware ^{a,c}	591	236	329	0	0	26
District of Columbia	7,067	212	6,855	:	:	0
Florida ^{a,b}	8,477	3,458	4,868	4	1	146
Georgia ^c	21,915	7,410	14,505	0	0	0
Kentucky	4,233	:	:	:	:	4,233
Louisiana	19,927	5,350	14,520	0	5	52
Maryland	15,763	3,839	11,860	7	26	31
Mississippi ^c	1,378	400	970	:	:	8
North Carolina	8,148	2,773	5,078	195	7	95
Oklahoma ^{a,b}	1,928	1,123	607	71	3	124
South Carolina	5,010	1,512	3,457	2	0	39
Tennessee	8,693	3,728	4,940	4	11	10
Texas ^c	109,437	65,412	43,041	48	87	849
Virginia ^c	10,710	3,761	6,903	6	24	16
West Virginia	894	718	175	1	0	0
West	142,006	97,242	32,037	1,787	1,476	9,464
Alaska	752	432	78	225	14	3
Arizona	3,378	2,680	523	132	10	33
California ^{a,b}	104,409	72,252	27,097	738	1,253	3,069
Colorado ^a	4,139	1,954	861	66	8	1,250
Hawaii	1,793	:	:	:	:	1,793
Idaho ^a	820	615	13	32	6	154
Montana	806	:	:	:	:	806
Nevada ^a	3,304	1,881	949	46	17	411
New Mexico ^c	1,626	1,305	191	105	:	25
Oregon ^a	16,815	12,526	1,997	315	115	1,862
Utah	3,319	2,922	247	92	47	11
Washington ^{b,c}	480	370	67	22	6	15
Wyoming ^a	365	305	14	14	0	32

: Not known.

^a"Other" includes Hispanic parolees of unknown race.

^bSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^cDetailed data are estimated for race.

Table 6.8. Adults on parole, by sentence length, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of adults on parole			
	Parole population 12/31/97	Length of sentence		
		One year or less	More than one year	Not reported
U.S. total	690,752	23,978	549,503	117,271
Federal	63,406	13,215	47,554	2,637
State	627,346	10,763	501,949	114,634
Northeast	160,737	1,598	82,907	76,232
Connecticut	996	0	996	0
Maine	59	0	59	0
Massachusetts	4,596	552	4,044	0
New Hampshire	1,083	0	1,083	0
New Jersey	16,903	969	15,934	0
New York	59,670	...	59,670	0
Pennsylvania	76,232	:	:	76,232
Rhode Island	531	37	494	0
Vermont	667	40	627	0
Midwest	89,823	82	74,197	15,544
Illinois	30,348	...	30,348	0
Indiana	4,044	:	:	4,044
Iowa	2,051	:	:	2,051
Kansas	6,150	0	6,150	0
Michigan	14,351	0	14,351	0
Minnesota	2,446	0	2,446	0
Missouri*	12,514	0	12,514	0
Nebraska*	688	8	680	0
North Dakota	119	74	45	0
Ohio	6,803	...	6,803	0
South Dakota	860	0	860	0
Wisconsin	9,449	:	:	9,449
South	234,780	5,123	211,661	17,996
Alabama	4,742	0	0	4,742
Arkansas*	5,867	1,202	4,665	0
Delaware	591	:	:	591
District of Columbia	7,067	:	:	7,067
Florida	8,477	1,709	6,182	586
Georgia*	21,915	486	21,429	0
Kentucky	4,233	...	4,233	0
Louisiana	19,927	1,357	18,570	0
Maryland	15,763	157	15,606	0
Mississippi*	1,378	3	1,375	0
North Carolina	8,148	209	7,939	0
Oklahoma	1,928	0	1,928	0
South Carolina	5,010	:	:	5,010
Tennessee	8,693	0	8,693	0
Texas*	109,437	0	109,437	0
Virginia*	10,710	0	10,710	0
West Virginia	894	0	894	0
West	142,006	3,960	133,184	4,862
Alaska	752	:	:	752
Arizona	3,378	135	3,243	0
California	104,409	0	104,409	0
Colorado	4,139	:	4,139	0
Hawaii	1,793	0	1,793	0
Idaho	820	...	820	0
Montana	806	:	:	806
Nevada	3,304	:	:	3,304
New Mexico	1,626	...	1,626	0
Oregon	16,815	3,682	13,133	0
Utah	3,319	17	3,302	0
Washington*	480	0	480	0
Wyoming	365	126	239	0

: Not known.

... Not applicable.

*Detailed data are estimated for sentence length.

Table 6.9. Adults on parole under intensive supervision, being electronically monitored, or in a bootcamp, 1997

Region and jurisdiction	Number of adults on parole		
	Intensive supervision	Electronic monitoring	Bootcamp
U.S. total	40,156	7,140	738
Federal ^{a,b}	:	3,053	...
State	40,156	4,087	738
Northeast	12,002	231	0
Connecticut	20	17	...
Maine	...	...	...
Massachusetts ^c	70	10	...
New Hampshire	124	17	...
New Jersey	1,039	68	...
New York	...	69	...
Pennsylvania	10,749	:	...
Rhode Island	...	50	...
Vermont	...	...	...
Midwest	5,271	938	0
Illinois	446	337	...
Indiana	50	21	...
Iowa	387	17	...
Kansas ^c	...	35	...
Michigan	3,835	242	...
Minnesota ^c	369	75	...
Missouri ^c	...	208	...
Nebraska	79	...	...
North Dakota ^d	5	3	...
Ohio	...	...	...
South Dakota	100	...	...
Wisconsin	:	:	:
South	10,402	2,343	738
Alabama ^d	100	40	...
Arkansas ^{d,e}	46	57	...
Delaware ^d	203	9	...
District of Columbia	...	...	...
Florida	10	...	...
Georgia ^b	1,206	1,100	...
Kentucky	272	...	:
Louisiana	150	54	...
Maryland	2,495	71	738
Mississippi	...	...	...
North Carolina	1,098	151	...
Oklahoma	73	...	...
South Carolina	455	:	...
Tennessee	1,213	10	...
Texas ^d	1,931	767	...
Virginia	1,150	84	...
West Virginia	:	...	...
West	12,481	575	0
Alaska	21	...	...
Arizona	:	120	...
California	10,641	12	...
Colorado ^b	504	...	...
Hawaii	84	4	...
Idaho	61	19	...
Montana ^{c,e}	31	31	...
Nevada ^c	102	50	...
New Mexico ^e	198	55	...
Oregon ^d	308	193	...
Utah	514	83	...
Washington	...	...	...
Wyoming	17	8	...

: Not known.

... Not applicable.

^aReported data include both probationers and parolees.

^bIntensive supervision and electronic monitoring are combined program; See *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

^cDetailed data are estimated for electronic monitoring.

^dDetailed data are estimated for intensive supervision and electronic monitoring.

^eSee *Explanatory notes* for more detail.

Table 6.10. States with the largest parole populations and growth, 1997

10 States with the largest parole populations in 1997	Number supervised	10 States with the largest percent increase, 1996-97	Percent increase	10 States with the highest rates of supervision	Persons supervised per 100,000 adult U.S. residents*	10 States with the lowest rates of supervision	Persons supervised per 100,000 adult U.S. residents*
Texas	109,437	Colorado	25.7%	Pennsylvania	833	Maine	6
California	104,409	North Dakota	19.0	Texas	789	Washington	12
Pennsylvania	76,232	South Dakota	18.6	Oregon	691	North Dakota	25
New York	59,670	Idaho	18.5	Louisiana	630	Connecticut	40
Illinois	30,348	Alaska	17.1	California	448	Nebraska	57
Georgia	21,915	New Jersey	16.2	New York	439	West Virginia	64
Louisiana	19,927	New Mexico	14.0	Maryland	412	Mississippi	70
New Jersey	16,903	Utah	13.7	Georgia	399	Rhode Island	70
Oregon	16,815	Indiana	13.0	Illinois	348	Minnesota	71
Maryland	15,763	Virginia	8.0	Kansas	323	Florida	76

Note: The District of Columbia as a wholly urban jurisdiction is excluded.
 For more information, see table 6.2.

*Rates are computed using U.S. resident population on July 1, 1997.

Explanatory notes and jurisdiction

Because many jurisdictions update their population counts, the January 1, 1997, numbers may differ from those previously published for December 31, 1996.

Federal

Data for the Federal system are from the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts as provided to the BJS Federal Justice Statistics Program. Parole includes supervised release, parole, military parole, special parole, and mandatory release. Definitional differences exist between parole reported here and in other BJS data series.

The electronic monitoring count includes intensive supervision parolees (table 6.9).

Alabama

Alabama has two reporting agencies: one State and one local. All data reported by Alabama's local agency were estimated.

"Supervision status — absconder" includes persons incarcerated in jail who are awaiting a parole revocation hearing (table 6.3).

Arizona

"Other" entries includes interstate compact cases (table 6.4).

Arkansas

All data are estimated.

Data do not include 477 persons under the jurisdiction of the Department of Corrections who were being supervised following release from boot camp.

"Other" entries includes transfers and parolees returned from out-of-State supervision (table 6.4).

"Other" exits includes early discharges and absconders (table 6.5).

"Other" race includes Asian parolees and Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

California

California has two reporting agencies: Department of Corrections and the California Youth Authority (CYA).

California State data do not include 19,523 absconders.

California State's "other" exits includes suspensions of parolees at large. CYA's "other" exits includes parolees who were released with a court action pending, absent without leave at discharge, and those no longer under CYA's jurisdiction because they reached age 25 (table 6.5).

California State's "other" race includes 2,528 Hispanic, Asian, and Pacific Islander parolees who entered prison before 1990. CYA's "other" race includes 520 Hispanics for whom race is unknown and 21 others including an unspecified number of Asian/Pacific Islander parolees (table 6.7).

Colorado

Growth in the parole population may have been the result of a state law which mandates a period of parole supervision for all persons sentenced to prison for crimes committed on or after July 1, 1993.

"Other" entries includes interstate compact cases in from other states (table 6.4).

"Other" race includes 1,217 Hispanics of unknown race (table 6.7).

Electronic monitoring is not a separate program; counts are reported with intensive supervision program (table 6.9).

Connecticut

"Other" race includes 260 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

Delaware

All data are estimated. Information is for the year ending on March 30, 1998.

"Other" exits includes 48 conviction parole violation closings, 35 technical violation closings, and others (table 6.5).

"Other" race includes 23 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

District of Columbia

Data include parolees from local jails. "Other" entries includes grants to detainees and consecutive sentences (table 6.4).

"Other" exits includes Federal Youth Corrections Act warrants and withdrawn warrants that resulted in expired sentences (table 6.5).

Florida

"Other" race includes an unspecified number of Hispanic parolees of unknown race, and others (table 6.7).

Georgia

The intensive supervision program and the electronic monitoring program cannot be separated. The intensive supervision population includes all 1,100 parolees on electronic monitoring (table 6.9).

Hawaii

"Other" supervision status includes parolees serving prison sentences in other jurisdictions (table 6.3).

Illinois

"Other" entries includes transfers from other states and others (table 6.4).

"Other" exits includes transfers to Apprehension Unit (table 6.5).

Indiana

Data do not include 400 absconders and 295 parolees supervised out of State.

"Other" exits includes an unspecified number of absconders (table 6.5).

Iowa

"Other" exits includes 210 absconders (table 6.5).

"Other" race includes 60 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

Kansas

Data do not include 562 absconders.

The Kansas Sentencing Guidelines Act with its determinate sentencing structure became effective July 1, 1993. Previously, Kansas had indeterminate sentencing. As a result, a number of entries and exits to parole (reported in these tables) involve offenders with "guidelines" or "new law" sentences (which have determinate periods of post-incarceration supervision). For purposes of these tables, it is not feasible to differentiate movements of "old law" versus "new law" offenders. For example, releases to post-incarceration supervision (for a determinate period under new law) are included with the regular parole releases (for an indeterminate period under old law) in "discretionary release from prison" (table 6.4). Both of these groups of releases are under the same type of post-incarceration supervision by parole officers and are subject to return to prison, as always, for violation of the conditions of release.

"Other" entries includes releases from pre-revocation and administrative holding (table 6.4).

"Other" exits includes 285 absconders, 94 warrant issued releases, and 183 out-of-State cases (table 6.5).

Louisiana

"Returned to incarceration — other" includes 319 parolees sentenced for a conviction on a charge that was pending prior to or during their last incarceration period. "Other" exits includes administrative errors (table 6.5).

Maryland

"Other" supervision status includes delinquents in custody (table 6.3).

"Other" exits includes unsuccessful completions, expirations, and others (table 6.5).

Massachusetts

"Other" race includes 940 Hispanic and 9 other parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

Minnesota

"Other" supervision status includes parolees held in local jails for absconding with the issuance of a warrant, or detained in another form for a new offense (table 6.3).

"Other" entries includes parolees released to intensive supervision programs (table 6.4).

"Other" race includes an unspecified number of Asian parolees, 141 Hispanic parolees of unknown race, and others (table 6.7).

Mississippi

Data do not include 757 inactive parolees, 267 parolees supervised out of State, and 2 absconders.

"Other" exits includes 107 administrative errors (table 6.5).

Missouri

All data are estimated.

"Other" supervision status includes parolees in custody (table 6.3).

"Other" exits includes bond forfeitures and unknowns (table 6.5).

Montana

Data do not include 100 parolees supervised out of State and 26 absconders.

Data do not include 31 parolees in an intensive supervision program and 31 parolees in an electronic monitoring program.

"Total" exits are estimated (table 6.5).

Nebraska

January 1, 1997, population is inconsistent with the population previously reported for December 31, 1996; adjustments were made upon implementation of a new computer program.

"Other" supervision status includes detainees (table 6.3).

Nevada

"Other" race includes 411 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

New Hampshire

"Other" supervision status includes 17 administrative home confinement parolees (table 6.3).

"Other" entries includes 17 administrative home confinement parolees (table 6.4).

New Jersey

Data do not include an additional 27,002 individuals who completed the time portion of their sentences but not their financial obligations who were transferred to the Business Office of the Department of Corrections in 1997.

New Mexico

"Other" exits includes unsuccessful completions, special actions, and absconders (table 6.5).

The intensive supervision count includes parolees in the Community Corrections Program, a therapeutic program with high needs caseloads (table 6.9).

New York

"Other" entries includes 644 direct sentences to parole after successful completion of drug treatment program (table 6.4).

"Other" exits includes 221 board actions and 22 court orders (table 6.5).

"Other" race includes 20,917 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

North Carolina

The large decrease in population is due to post-release individuals who are not supervised by the community due to "Truth-in-sentencing" legislation.

"Other" exits includes unsuccessful completions, expirations, and others (table 6.5).

Ohio

“Other” entries includes out-of-State entries (table 6.4).

“Other” exits includes parole violators at large (absconders) and parolee violators in custody (table 6.5).

“Other” race includes 102 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

Oklahoma

“Other” supervision status includes 12 parolees awaiting transfer to incarceration (table 6.3).

“Other” race includes Hispanic parolees of unknown race and others (table 6.7).

Oregon

“Other” entries includes 280 transitional leave parolees (table 6.4).

“Other” race includes 1,850 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

Pennsylvania

“Other” supervision status includes detained parolees (table 6.3).

“Other” exits includes absconders, transfers and unknown exits (table 6.5).

“Other” race includes 3,443 Hispanic parolees of unknown race and 112 others (table 6.7).

Rhode Island

“Supervised out of State” includes 8 persons serving out-of-State sentences. “Other” supervision status includes 49 persons supervised by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, 9 persons serving a U.S. sentence, 2 persons in a Federal detention facility, one person in the Federal Witness Program, and 27 inmates held in the Rhode Island Adult Correctional Institution on detention warrants issued by the parole board (table 6.3).

“Reinstatement of parole” includes persons placed on “re-parole” after revocation because either (a) there were no new sentences or (b) all new sentences were 6 months or less to serve (table 6.4).

“Returned to incarceration — other” includes completion of parole while held on detention warrants. “Other” exits includes one absconder from Home Confinement Parole and 10 other absconders (table 6.5).

Tennessee

Data do not include 656 parolees supervised out of State.

“Other” exits includes interstate compact cases (table 6.5).

Texas

All data are estimated.

“Other” exits includes administrative closures (table 6.5).

Utah

“Other” exits includes 104 parolees whose sentence expired, 22 unsuccessful completions, and 5 parolees whose sentence was terminated (table 6.5).

Virginia

All data are estimated.

Effective January 1, 1995, parole was abolished for new court commitments whose date of crime was after January 1, 1995.

“Other” entries includes restored to supervision cases (table 6.4).

“Other” exits includes out-of-State cases and others (table 6.5).

Washington

All data are estimated.

“Other” exits includes parolees whose term expired (table 6.5).

“Other” race includes two parolees of mixed race (table 6.7).

Wisconsin

Change in respondent between 1996 and 1997 resulted in definitional differences from previously published data. Included in the 1997 data survey (including counts for 1996) are persons under parole supervision following incarceration in a mental health institution. Other unknown definitional differences may exist.

“Other” entries includes conditional release and mental health cases (table 6.4).

“Other” exits includes 65 court orders, 36 early discharges, 16 interstate compact cases, and transferred interstate compact cases (table 6.5).

Wyoming

“Other” race includes 32 Hispanic parolees of unknown race (table 6.7).

RETURN
TOBureau of Justice Statistics
810 Seventh Street, NW
Washington, DC 20531
Attn: Corrections UnitFORM
(03-01-99) CJ-7**1997 Parole Data Survey**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS

Please correct any errors in the mailing address.

GENERAL INFORMATION

- If you have any questions, call the **Bureau of Justice Statistics** at **(202) 616-3615**.
- Please mail your completed questionnaire to the **Bureau of Justice Statistics** before **February 27, 1998**, or **FAX** (all pages) to **(202) 307-1463**.

Who is included in this survey?

- **INCLUDE** all adult parolees conditionally released to parole supervision, whether by parole board decision or by mandatory conditional release, between January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997.
- **INCLUDE** adult parolees sent to another jurisdiction through an interstate compact.
- **INCLUDE** adult parolees legally your responsibility but supervised outside your jurisdiction.
- **INCLUDE** persons on active and inactive supervision and all parolees regardless of sentence length.
- **INCLUDE** absconders who have not been discharged from parole.

Who is excluded from this survey?

- **EXCLUDE** juveniles (persons under the jurisdiction of a juvenile court or corrections agency).
- **EXCLUDE** interstate compact cases supervised by your jurisdiction for another jurisdiction.
- **EXCLUDE** adult parolees supervised by your jurisdiction but legally the responsibility of another jurisdiction.

Burden statement

We estimate that it will take about 90 minutes per jurisdiction to collect this information. This includes time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics, 810 Seventh Street, NW, Washington, DC 20531; and to the Office of Management and Budget, OMB Number 1121-0064, Washington, DC 20503.

INSTRUCTIONS

- If the answer to a question is "not available" or "unknown," write **DK** in the space provided.
- If the answer to a question is "not applicable," write **NA** in the space provided.
- If the answer to a question is "none" or "zero," write **0** in the space provided.
- When an exact numeric answer is not available, provide an estimate and mark in the box beside each figure.

For example 1,000 .

ITEMS AND DEFINITIONS

1. On January 1, 1997, what was your agency's adult parole population?

Population on January 1, 1997 _____

2. Between January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997, how many adults entered parole by —

A. Discretionary release from prison _____

B. Mandatory release from prison _____

C. Reinstatement of parole _____

D. Other — *Specify* ✓ _____

E. Total (*Should equal the sum of items 2A through 2D*) _____

3. Between January 1, 1997, and December 31, 1997, how many adult parolees were released from supervision for the following reason —

A. Successful completion _____

B. Returned to incarceration _____

1. With new sentence _____

2. With revocation _____

3. Other _____

C. Transferred to another parole jurisdiction _____

D. Death _____

E. Other — *Specify* ✓ _____

F. Total (*Should equal the sum of items 3A through 3E*) _____

4. On December 31, 1997, what was your agency's adult parole population?

(This figure should equal item 1 plus item 2E minus item 3F.)

Population on December 31, 1997 _____

← **1.** Include only adult parolees conditionally released to parole supervision, whether by parole board decision or by mandatory conditional release.

2. Individuals entering parole more than once during the year should be counted as multiple entries.

A. Discretionary releases are persons who entered parole as a result of a parole board decision, Governor's pardon, or commutation of sentence.

B. Mandatory releases are persons who entered parole as a result of a determinate sentencing statute or good-time provision.

C. Reinstatements are persons returned to parole status, including discharged absconders whose cases were reopened.

← **3.** Individuals exiting parole more than once during the year should be counted as multiple exits

A. Successful completions are parolees who served full-term sentences or who were released early due to a parole authority decision, commutation, or pardon.

B. 1. Parolees sent back to incarceration after receiving a sentence for a new offense.

2. Parolees sent back to incarceration after violating a condition of their parole but without receiving a new criminal sentence.

3. Parolees sent back to incarceration pending a revocation, trial, or sentencing.

C. Parolees transferred to the jurisdiction of another State while still on parole. Exclude interstate compact cases unless legal responsibility for the parolee is no longer retained by your State.

← **4.** The count of adult parolees at yearend 1997. This figure should equal the population on January 1, plus the total entering parole in 1997, minus the total released from parole in 1997.

5. On December 31, 1997, how many adult parolees in your jurisdiction were —

- A. Male _____
- B. Female _____
- C. Total (Sum of items 5A and 5B should equal item 4.) _____

6. On December 31, 1997, how many adult parolees in your jurisdiction were —

- A. White (Include whites of Hispanic origin) _____
- B. Black (Include blacks of Hispanic origin) _____
- C. American Indian/Alaska Native _____
- D. Asian/Pacific Islander _____
- E. Other — Specify ↗ _____
- F. Total (Sum of items 6A through 6E should equal item 4.) _____

7. On December 31, 1997, how many adult parolees in your jurisdiction were —

- A. Of Hispanic origin (i.e., Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish culture or origin) _____
- B. Not of Hispanic origin _____
- C. Total (Sum of items 7A and 7B should equal item 4.) _____

8. On December 31, 1997, how many adult parolees had a maximum sentence to incarceration of—

- A. A year or less _____
- B. More than a year _____
- C. Total (Sum of items 8A and 8B should equal item 4.) _____

9. On December 31, 1997, what was the supervision status of the parolees in your jurisdiction?

- Exclude interstate compact cases you supervise for another State.

- A. Active (Those required to regularly contact a supervisory parole authority in person, by mail, or by telephone) _____
- B. Inactive (Those excluded from regular reporting but still on parole) _____
- C. Absconder (Those still on parole but have failed to report and cannot be located) _____
- D. Supervised out of State (Active and inactive parolees under your jurisdiction who are supervised by authorities of another State) _____
- E. Other — Specify ↗ _____
- F. Total (Sum of items 9A through 9E should equal item 4.) _____

10. Does your parole agency have an intensive supervision program (ISP)?

- In contrast to routine parole, an ISP emphasizes stringent conditions, close monitoring, and expanded services.

- 1 Yes —
 - A. How many parolees were in this program on December 31, 1997? _____
 - B. Are these parolees included in item 4? Yes No
- 2 No program.

11. Does your parole agency operate a program involving electronic monitoring of parolees?

- Include programs that monitor parolee location by attached transmitters or by other electronic means.

- 1 Yes —
 - A. How many parolees were in this program on December 31, 1997? _____
 - B. Are these parolees included in item 4? Yes No
- 2 No program.

12. Does your agency have any parolees enrolled in a program that approximates a bootcamp?

- A bootcamp incorporates a highly regimented activity schedule, drill and ceremony, physical challenge and fitness, discipline, emphasis on personal appearance, and a chain of command.

- 1 Yes —
- A. How many parolees were in this program on December 31, 1997? _____
- B. Are these parolees included in item 4? Yes No
- 2 No program.

13. On December 31, 1997, did your jurisdiction supervise parolees from local jails?

- 1 Yes —
- Are the local parolees reported in item 4?
- Yes
- No — Please give address of local parole authority ↘

- 2 No

14. Does your parole agency supervise adult parolees other than those reported in this survey?

- 1 Yes — Explain ↘
- 2 No

15. Does the information reported in this survey represent the calendar year ending on December 31, 1997?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No — Specify when your reporting year ends ↘

Month	Year

DATA SUPPLIED BY

NAME

TITLE

PHONE (area code, number, ext.)

Notes and comments — Please specify the item number ↘

Capital punishment in 1997

Tables		Prisoners removed from death row, 1997																
By Tracy L. Snell, BJS Statistician																		
7.1 Summary characteristics of all prisoners present at yearend, received from court, and removed from under a sentence of death, 1997	130	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">7.16 Status of prisoners</td> <td style="text-align: right;">155</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.17 Means of removal</td> <td style="text-align: right;">156</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.18 Time between sentencing and removal</td> <td style="text-align: right;">157</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.19 Age</td> <td style="text-align: right;">158</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.20 Level of education completed</td> <td style="text-align: right;">159</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.21 Marital status at time of imprisonment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.22 Legal status at time of capital offense</td> <td style="text-align: right;">161</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.23 Felony history</td> <td style="text-align: right;">164</td> </tr> </table>	7.16 Status of prisoners	155	7.17 Means of removal	156	7.18 Time between sentencing and removal	157	7.19 Age	158	7.20 Level of education completed	159	7.21 Marital status at time of imprisonment	160	7.22 Legal status at time of capital offense	161	7.23 Felony history	164
7.16 Status of prisoners	155																	
7.17 Means of removal	156																	
7.18 Time between sentencing and removal	157																	
7.19 Age	158																	
7.20 Level of education completed	159																	
7.21 Marital status at time of imprisonment	160																	
7.22 Legal status at time of capital offense	161																	
7.23 Felony history	164																	
Prisoners under sentence of death, 1997		Current status																
7.2 Movement of all prisoners	131	7.24 Status of death penalty by jurisdiction, 1997																
7.3 Movement of female prisoners	132	167																
7.4 Movement of Hispanic prisoners	133	Prisoners executed under civil authority in the United States, 1930-96																
7.5 Time between sentencing and yearend	134	7.25 Year, region, and jurisdiction																
7.6 Age	135	168																
7.7 Level of education completed	136	7.26 Race and offense																
7.8 Marital status at time of imprisonment	137	169																
7.9 Legal status at time of capital offense	138																	
7.10 Felony history	139	Explanatory notes																
Prisoners received from court under sentence of death, 1997		170																
7.11 Age	144	Questionnaires																
7.12 Level of education completed	147	Status of Death Penalty Statutes, 1996																
7.13 Marital status at time of imprisonment	148	171																
7.14 Legal status at time of capital offense	149	173																
7.15 Felony history	150	Report of Inmates under Sentence of Death																
		175																

Table 7.1. Summary characteristics of all prisoners present at yearend, received from court, and removed from under a sentence of death, 1997

Characteristic	Prisoners under sentence of death			
	Present yearend 1997	Received from court in 1997	Sentence of death removed in 1997	
			Executed	By means other than execution ^a
U.S. total	3,335	256	74	89
Gender				
Male	3,291	254	74	84
Female	44	2	0	5
Race				
White	1,876	146	45	58
Black	1,406	106	27	31
Other ^b	53	4	2	0
Hispanic origin				
Hispanic	283	26	5	2
Non-Hispanic	2,794	191	69	81
Not known	258	39	0	6
Education				
8th grade or less	403	28	8	14
9th to 11th grade	1,065	72	23	24
12th grade	1,077	95	32	23
Any college	286	16	5	7
Not reported	504	45	6	21
Felony history				
Prior conviction, total	2,011	151	54	55
Homicide	279	29	9	10
Other offenses	1,634	116	42	42
Offense not reported	98	6	3	3
No prior conviction	1,068	87	17	27
Not reported	256	18	3	7
Age				
Under 20 years	14	9	0	0
20-24 years	275	66	1	4
25-29 years	497	55	4	9
30-34 years	578	33	14	19
35-39 years	727	36	21	16
40-54 years	1,091	50	29	27
55 years or older	153	7	5	14
Median age	37	29	39	38

^aIncludes deceased from causes other than execution, commutation of sentence, sentence vacated, and conviction vacated.

^b"Other" race present at yearend includes 28 American Indians, 17 Asians, and 8 inmates of unspecified race. "Other" race admitted includes 4 American Indians. One American Indian and 1 Asian inmate were executed in 1997.

Table 7.2. Movement of all prisoners under sentence of death, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death																		
	Under death sentence 12/31/96				Received from court in 1997				Executed in 1997				Death sentence removed in 1997 ^a			Under death sentence 12/31/97			
	Total	White	Black	Other	Total	White	Black	Other ^b	Total	White	Black	Other ^b	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Other ^b
U.S. total	3,242	1,833	1,358	51	256	146	106	4	74	45	27	2	89	58	31	3,335	1,876	1,406	53
Federal State	12	4	8	0	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	6	9	0
	3,230	1,829	1,350	51	253	144	105	4	74	45	27	2	89	58	31	3,320	1,870	1,397	53
Northeast	223	81	135	7	13	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	2	232	85	140	7
Connecticut	4	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	3	0
New Jersey	11	5	6	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	8	6	0
Pennsylvania	208	75	126	7	10	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	2	214	76	131	7
Midwest	482	236	244	2	27	18	9	0	10	5	5	0	18	13	5	481	236	243	2
Illinois	161	61	100	0	6	3	3	0	2	0	2	0	6	4	2	159	60	99	0
Indiana	46	31	15	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	2	0	44	30	14	0
Missouri	93	50	43	0	10	8	2	0	6	5	1	0	9	7	2	88	46	42	0
Nebraska	11	8	2	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	11	9	1	1
Ohio	170	85	84	1	8	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	177	89	87	1
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0
South	1,793	1,024	747	22	157	80	75	2	60	36	22	2	52	34	18	1,838	1,034	782	22
Alabama	152	89	62	1	15	7	8	0	3	2	1	0	5	4	1	159	90	68	1
Arkansas	38	21	17	0	5	1	4	0	4	3	1	0	1	0	1	38	19	19	0
Delaware	11	5	6	0	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	8	7	0
Florida ^c	374	234	139	1	18	14	4	0	1	0	1	0	21	11	10	370	237	132	1
Georgia	102	58	44	0	13	3	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	61	53	1
Kentucky	29	22	7	0	2	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	30	23	7	0
Louisiana	62	22	40	0	12	2	10	0	1	1	0	0	3	1	2	70	22	48	0
Maryland	19	4	15	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	17	3	14	0
Mississippi	57	26	31	0	7	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	30	34	0
North Carolina	161	77	81	3	22	7	14	1	0	0	0	0	7	6	1	176	78	94	4
Oklahoma	134	81	42	11	11	7	4	0	1	0	0	1	7	6	1	137	82	45	10
South Carolina	68	30	38	0	5	3	2	0	2	1	1	0	3	2	1	68	30	38	0
Tennessee	93	63	28	2	7	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	98	66	30	2
Texas ^d	444	268	172	4	32	20	12	0	37	23	13	1	1	1	0	438	264	171	3
Virginia	49	24	25	0	4	2	2	0	9	5	4	0	1	0	1	43	21	22	0
West	732	488	224	20	56	40	14	2	4	4	0	0	15	9	6	769	515	232	22
Arizona	121	101	14	6	8	7	0	1	2	2	0	0	7	3	4	120	103	10	7
California	455	273	171	11	36	25	11	0	0	0	0	0	5	3	2	486	295	180	11
Colorado	5	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	2	0
Idaho	18	18	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	19	0	0
Montana	7	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	6	0	1
Nevada	83	48	34	1	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	87	51	35	1
New Mexico	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	0	0
Oregon	19	18	0	1	3	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	20	19	0	1
Utah	9	7	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	7	2	1
Washington	11	10	1	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	12	9	3	0

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners under sentence of death in 1997: New Hampshire, New York, Kansas, and Wyoming.

^aDispositions of death sentences other than by execution included dismissal of indictment, reversal of judgment, commutation, resentencing, order of a new trial, and death.

^bFour American Indians were received from court; 1 American Indian in Oklahoma and 1 Asian in Texas were executed; 28 American Indians, 17 Asians, and 8 inmates of unspecified race were under sentence of death at yearend.

^cRace has been changed from white to American Indian for 1 inmate.

^dRace has been changed from black to white for 1 inmate.

Table 7.3. Movement of female prisoners under sentence of death, by race, 1997

Region and State	Female prisoners under sentence of death											
	Under death sentence 12/31/96			Received from court in 1997 ^a			Death sentence removed in 1997 ^b			Under death sentence 12/31/97		
	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black
U.S. total	47	32	15	2	2	0	5	4	1	44	30	14
Federal State	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	47	32	15	2	2	0	5	4	1	44	30	14
Northeast	4	1	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	5	2	3
New Jersey	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Pennsylvania	4	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	3
Midwest	6	3	3	0	0	0	3	2	1	3	1	2
Illinois	4	1	3	0	0	0	2	1	1	2	0	2
Missouri	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
South	26	20	6	1	1	0	2	2	0	25	19	6
Alabama	4	3	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	3	2	1
Florida	6	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	2
Mississippi	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
North Carolina	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0
Oklahoma	4	3	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	3	2	1
Tennessee	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
Texas	6	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	7	5	2
West	11	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	8	3
Arizona	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
California	8	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	6	2
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Nevada	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no women under sentence of death in 1997: Connecticut, New Hampshire, New York, Indiana, Kansas, Nebraska, Ohio, South Dakota, Arkansas, Delaware, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, South Carolina, Virginia, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

^aAll women received from court with a death sentence in 1997 had been convicted of murder.

^bDispositions of death sentences other than by execution included dismissal of indictment, reversal of judgment, commutation, resentencing, and order of a new trial. No women were executed in 1997.

Table 7.4. Movement of Hispanic prisoners under sentence of death, 1997

Region and State	Hispanic prisoners under sentence of death				Under death sentence 12/31/97
	Under death sentence 12/31/96	Received from court in 1997	Executed in 1997	Death sentence removed in 1997*	
U.S. total	264	26	5	2	283
Federal	0	0	0	0	0
State	264	26	5	2	283
Northeast	13	0	0	0	13
Pennsylvania	13	0	0	0	13
Midwest	15	1	0	2	14
Illinois	8	1	0	2	7
Indiana	2	0	0	0	2
Ohio	5	0	0	0	5
South	137	13	5	0	145
Arkansas	2	0	1	0	1
Florida	40	2	1	0	41
Georgia	1	0	0	0	1
Louisiana	1	0	0	0	1
Mississippi	1	0	0	0	1
North Carolina	3	0	0	0	3
Oklahoma	6	1	0	0	7
Tennessee	1	0	0	0	1
Texas	80	10	2	0	88
Virginia	2	0	1	0	1
West	99	12	0	0	111
Arizona	18	0	0	0	18
California	68	11	0	0	79
Colorado	1	0	0	0	1
Nevada	8	0	0	0	8
New Mexico	1	0	0	0	1
Oregon	1	1	0	0	2
Utah	2	0	0	0	2

Note: Hispanic prisoners may be of any race. States that do not appear had no Hispanic prisoners under a death sentence in 1997.

*Dispositions of death sentences other

than by execution included dismissal of indictment, reversal of judgment, commutation, resentencing, and order of a new trial.

Table 7.5. Time between sentencing and yearend for prisoners under sentence of death, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death							Median number of months
	Total	Less than 12 months	12-23 months	24-35 months	36-47 months	48-71 months	More than 71 months	
All prisoners								
U.S. total	3,335	242	298	288	263	462	1,782	79
Federal	15	3	4	2	0	5	1	24
State	3,320	239	294	286	263	457	1,781	79
Northeast	232	13	17	23	23	29	127	76
Connecticut	4	0	0	1	0	1	2	*
New Jersey	14	3	3	2	1	0	5	30
Pennsylvania	214	10	14	20	22	28	120	80
Midwest	481	26	44	40	30	60	281	89
Illinois	159	6	14	11	8	19	101	97
Indiana	44	1	3	3	2	5	30	119
Missouri	88	10	8	9	6	12	43	68
Nebraska	11	1	2	0	1	0	7	134
Ohio	177	8	17	17	13	22	100	82
South Dakota	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	*
South	1,838	145	168	167	165	262	931	73
Alabama	159	14	17	15	20	16	77	67
Arkansas	38	3	5	4	6	8	12	48
Delaware	15	4	0	0	0	9	2	56
Florida	370	17	23	31	26	43	230	91
Georgia	115	12	6	6	6	12	73	97
Kentucky	30	1	2	0	3	4	20	138
Louisiana	70	12	9	10	5	12	22	43
Maryland	17	0	7	1	0	1	8	62
Mississippi	64	7	9	4	6	11	27	57
North Carolina	176	18	24	23	20	44	47	48
Oklahoma	137	10	16	12	9	9	81	84
South Carolina	68	4	8	9	7	9	31	57
Tennessee	98	7	5	3	4	7	72	125
Texas	438	32	36	43	43	67	217	70
Virginia	43	4	1	6	10	10	12	48
West	769	55	65	56	45	106	442	86
Arizona	120	8	5	4	9	20	74	87
California	486	36	40	36	22	71	281	89
Colorado	4	0	1	1	0	0	2	*
Idaho	19	1	1	0	1	2	14	117
Montana	7	0	2	0	0	2	3	69
Nevada	87	4	10	10	9	4	50	84
New Mexico	4	0	1	2	0	0	1	*
Oregon	20	2	2	2	2	4	8	65
Utah	10	1	1	0	0	1	7	106
Washington	12	3	2	1	2	2	2	35

Note: Of 39 jurisdictions with a death penalty statute, the following States reported no prisoners on death row at yearend 1997:

New Hampshire, New York, Kansas, and Wyoming.

*Medians were not calculated on fewer than 5 cases.

Table 7.6. Age of prisoners under sentence of death, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death							
	All ages	Under 20 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 54 years	55 or older
All prisoners								
U.S. total	3,335	14	275	497	578	727	1,091	153
Federal	15	0	3	4	4	1	3	0
State	3,320	14	272	493	574	726	1,088	153
Northeast	232	0	6	40	46	56	74	10
Connecticut	4	0	0	2	0	2	0	0
New Jersey	14	0	0	2	3	2	5	2
Pennsylvania	214	0	6	36	43	52	69	8
Midwest	481	2	32	55	103	103	164	22
Illinois	159	1	7	19	35	32	61	4
Indiana	44	0	0	5	13	10	15	1
Missouri	88	1	5	9	19	20	27	7
Nebraska	11	0	1	1	0	1	6	2
Ohio	177	0	19	21	36	40	53	8
South Dakota	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
South	1,838	11	197	299	310	386	558	77
Alabama	159	1	18	35	20	31	45	9
Arkansas	38	1	5	5	7	8	10	2
Delaware	15	0	4	3	4	3	1	0
Florida	370	1	26	41	68	81	137	16
Georgia	115	0	8	21	13	27	40	6
Kentucky	30	0	1	2	3	5	19	0
Louisiana	70	2	14	6	17	14	16	1
Maryland	17	0	1	4	3	4	5	0
Mississippi	64	1	9	17	10	13	11	3
North Carolina	176	1	14	31	34	40	46	10
Oklahoma	137	0	10	25	22	34	35	11
South Carolina	68	0	5	14	17	15	17	0
Tennessee	98	0	6	6	12	23	47	4
Texas	438	2	69	76	72	84	122	13
Virginia	43	2	7	13	8	4	7	2
West	769	1	37	99	115	181	292	44
Arizona	120	0	6	11	23	32	39	9
California	486	0	20	58	68	116	196	28
Colorado	4	0	1	0	1	0	2	0
Idaho	19	0	1	1	0	5	12	0
Montana	7	0	0	1	3	0	3	0
Nevada	87	1	6	17	17	16	25	5
New Mexico	4	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
Oregon	20	0	2	4	1	5	7	1
Utah	10	0	0	1	2	5	1	1
Washington	12	0	0	5	0	1	6	0

Note: Of 39 jurisdictions with a death penalty statute, the following States reported no prisoners on death row at yearend 1997: New Hampshire, New York, Kansas, and Wyoming.

Table 7.7. Level of education completed by prisoners under sentence of death, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death						
	Total number	7th grade or less	8th grade	9th to 11th grade	12th grade	Any college	Not reported
All prisoners							
U.S. total	3,335	199	204	1,065	1,077	286	504
Federal	15	0	1	3	1	1	9
State	3,320	199	203	1,062	1,076	285	495
Northeast	232	19	11	61	72	16	53
Connecticut	4	0	0	1	3	0	0
New Jersey	14	2	1	3	1	1	6
Pennsylvania	214	17	10	57	68	15	47
Midwest	481	14	23	176	146	48	74
Illinois	159	3	6	62	47	17	24
Indiana	44	3	4	19	18	0	0
Missouri	88	1	4	35	26	7	15
Nebraska	11	1	1	2	3	4	0
Ohio	177	6	8	58	50	20	35
South Dakota	2	0	0	0	2	0	0
South	1,838	133	148	599	556	117	285
Alabama	159	9	18	45	51	9	27
Arkansas	38	2	2	15	9	4	6
Delaware	15	0	1	4	0	0	10
Florida	370	24	28	105	110	24	79
Georgia	115	6	12	38	41	13	5
Kentucky	30	2	9	5	8	4	2
Louisiana	70	7	6	24	25	3	5
Maryland	17	0	0	3	3	2	9
Mississippi	64	6	5	26	6	4	17
North Carolina	176	13	23	47	78	15	0
Oklahoma	137	9	4	69	39	10	6
South Carolina	68	3	2	12	10	0	41
Tennessee	98	8	3	21	29	5	32
Texas	438	37	28	171	134	22	46
Virginia	43	7	7	14	13	2	0
West	769	33	21	226	302	104	83
Arizona	120	14	6	33	43	20	4
California	486	13	12	154	192	55	60
Colorado	4	0	0	0	4	0	0
Idaho	19	1	1	3	8	5	1
Montana	7	0	0	2	4	0	1
Nevada	87	4	1	22	35	20	5
New Mexico	4	0	0	2	1	1	0
Oregon	20	0	1	3	6	2	8
Utah	10	1	0	3	5	0	1
Washington	12	0	0	4	4	1	3

Note: Of 39 jurisdictions with a death penalty statute, the following States reported no prisoners on death row at yearend 1997: New Hampshire, New York, Kansas, and Wyoming.

Table 7.8. Marital status at time of imprisonment of prisoners under sentence of death, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death					
	Total	Married	Divorced or separated	Widowed	Never married	Not reported
All prisoners						
U.S. total	3,335	744	647	79	1,561	304
Federal	15	2	2	0	4	7
State	3,320	742	645	79	1,557	297
Northeast	232	42	29	9	142	10
Connecticut	4	1	0	0	3	0
New Jersey	14	1	0	1	6	6
Pennsylvania	214	40	29	8	133	4
Midwest	481	111	91	7	226	46
Illinois	159	32	26	1	81	19
Indiana	44	9	6	2	27	0
Missouri	88	16	17	3	48	4
Nebraska	11	5	3	0	3	0
Ohio	177	49	38	1	66	23
South Dakota	2	0	1	0	1	0
South	1,838	421	336	49	873	159
Alabama	159	28	28	2	73	28
Arkansas	38	8	6	2	14	8
Delaware	15	3	0	0	12	0
Florida	370	75	82	8	185	20
Georgia	115	35	19	7	51	3
Kentucky	30	8	13	1	7	1
Louisiana	70	9	5	2	36	18
Maryland	17	2	3	0	3	9
Mississippi	64	10	7	0	29	18
North Carolina	176	28	58	7	83	0
Oklahoma	137	52	29	3	45	8
South Carolina	68	19	3	1	45	0
Tennessee	98	26	9	7	34	22
Texas	438	115	64	8	227	24
Virginia	43	3	10	1	29	0
West	769	168	189	14	316	82
Arizona	120	23	44	3	39	11
California	486	120	102	6	216	42
Colorado	4	0	2	0	2	0
Idaho	19	4	6	1	8	0
Montana	7	0	2	0	5	0
Nevada	87	14	23	2	36	12
New Mexico	4	1	1	0	2	0
Oregon	20	2	3	1	1	13
Utah	10	2	4	0	4	0
Washington	12	2	2	1	3	4

Note: Of 39 jurisdictions with a death penalty statute, the following States reported no prisoners on death row at yearend 1997: New Hampshire, New York, Kansas, and Wyoming.

Table 7.9. Legal status at time of capital offense for prisoners under sentence of death, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes								
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime					Legal status not reported	
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison		Other ^a
All prisoners									
U.S. total	1,721	225	1,023	301	578	38	76	30	366
Federal	10	1	3	1	1	0	1	0	1
State	1,711	224	1,020	300	577	38	75	30	365
Northeast	62	37	73	20	48	1	0	4	60
Connecticut	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	7	0	3	0	3	0	0	0	4
Pennsylvania	51	37	70	20	45	1	0	4	56
Midwest	312	18	117	9	78	1	26	3	34
Illinois	89	6	57	0	48	0	8	1	7
Indiana	29	6	8	4	2	0	1	1	1
Missouri	60	2	14	1	5	1	7	0	12
Nebraska	9	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0
Ohio	123	4	36	4	23	0	8	1	14
South Dakota	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	972	119	551	192	289	22	33	15	196
Alabama	82	9	46	19	19	5	3	0	22
Arkansas	20	2	12	1	8	0	2	1	4
Delaware	7	1	7	5	0	1	1	0	0
Florida	208	31	88	37	32	10	6	3	43
Georgia	51	11	46	27	13	3	1	2	7
Kentucky	22	1	7	2	4	0	0	1	0
Louisiana	40	8	14	1	10	1	0	2	8
Maryland	4	1	4	1	2	0	1	0	8
Mississippi	49	4	10	2	3	0	5	0	1
North Carolina	114	9	51	24	22	1	4	0	2
Oklahoma	74	8	41	15	19	0	4	3	14
South Carolina	38	1	27	9	15	1	1	1	2
Tennessee	66	3	15	3	9	0	2	1	14
Texas	181	25	161	35	123	0	3	0	71
Virginia	16	5	22	11	10	0	0	1	0
West	365	50	279	79	162	14	16	8	75
Arizona	70	9	29	7	12	4	2	4	12
California	204	24	202	59	127	8	6	2	56
Colorado	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
Idaho	15	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	1	5	1	0	0	4	0	1
Nevada	56	9	20	8	9	1	2	0	2
New Mexico	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	8	2	8	1	6	0	0	1	2
Utah	1	1	8	0	6	0	2	0	0
Washington	6	0	4	2	0	1	0	1	2

Table 7.9. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes								
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime						Legal status not reported
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison	Other ^a	
White prisoners									
U.S. total	997	135	544	166	296	27	38	17	200
Federal	5	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
State	992	135	543	165	296	27	38	17	200
Northeast	29	11	21	3	16	1	0	1	24
Connecticut	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	5	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
Pennsylvania	23	11	20	3	15	1	0	1	22
Midwest	156	9	55	7	34	0	12	2	16
Illinois	37	2	18	0	15	0	3	0	3
Indiana	18	4	7	3	2	0	1	1	1
Missouri	31	0	7	1	3	0	3	0	8
Nebraska	7	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0
Ohio	61	3	21	3	14	0	3	1	4
South Dakota	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	553	73	293	109	147	15	14	8	115
Alabama	45	7	26	12	10	2	2	0	12
Arkansas	14	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3
Delaware	4	0	4	2	0	1	1	0	0
Florida	128	21	57	23	24	7	1	2	31
Georgia	24	8	26	15	7	3	0	1	3
Kentucky	18	1	4	2	2	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	14	1	5	0	3	1	0	1	2
Maryland	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
Mississippi	23	3	4	0	3	0	1	0	0
North Carolina	51	5	21	12	6	1	2	0	1
Oklahoma	43	6	23	10	9	0	2	2	10
South Carolina	13	0	15	6	9	0	0	0	2
Tennessee	46	2	8	0	5	0	2	1	10
Texas	120	15	90	23	64	0	3	0	39
Virginia	10	3	8	3	4	0	0	1	0
West	254	42	174	46	99	11	12	6	45
Arizona	59	9	25	5	10	4	2	4	10
California	133	19	114	32	73	5	3	1	29
Colorado	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Idaho	15	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	1	4	1	0	0	3	0	1
Nevada	30	6	14	6	5	1	2	0	1
New Mexico	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	8	2	7	1	5	0	0	1	2
Utah	0	1	6	0	4	0	2	0	0
Washington	5	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	2

Table 7.9. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes								Legal status not reported
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime					Other ^a	
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison		
Black prisoners									
U.S. total	696	86	463	132	273	10	36	12	161
Federal	5	1	2	0	1	0	1	0	1
State	691	85	461	132	272	10	35	12	160
Northeast	29	25	51	17	31	0	0	3	35
Connecticut	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	2	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	2
Pennsylvania	24	25	49	17	29	0	0	3	33
Midwest	154	9	62	2	44	1	14	1	18
Illinois	52	4	39	0	33	0	5	1	4
Indiana	11	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	29	2	7	0	2	1	4	0	4
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	61	1	15	1	9	0	5	0	10
South	408	44	251	82	138	7	18	6	79
Alabama	36	2	20	7	9	3	1	0	10
Arkansas	6	1	11	1	7	0	2	1	1
Delaware	3	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	79	10	31	14	8	3	5	1	12
Georgia	27	2	20	12	6	0	1	1	4
Kentucky	4	0	3	0	2	0	0	1	0
Louisiana	26	7	9	1	7	0	0	1	6
Maryland	4	1	3	0	2	0	1	0	6
Mississippi	26	1	6	2	0	0	4	0	1
North Carolina	62	4	27	11	14	0	2	0	1
Oklahoma	26	1	15	5	9	0	1	0	3
South Carolina	25	1	12	3	6	1	1	1	0
Tennessee	19	1	7	3	4	0	0	0	3
Texas	59	10	70	12	58	0	0	0	32
Virginia	6	2	14	8	6	0	0	0	0
West	100	7	97	31	59	2	3	2	28
Arizona	7	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	1
California	65	4	85	27	52	2	3	1	26
Colorado	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	25	3	6	2	4	0	0	0	1
Utah	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Washington	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	0
Other prisoners^b									
U.S. total	28	4	16	3	9	1	2	1	5
Northeast	4	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
Pennsylvania	4	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
Midwest	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	11	2	7	1	4	0	1	1	2
Alabama	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	5	1	3	0	1	0	1	1	1
Tennessee	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Texas	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
West	11	1	8	2	4	1	1	0	2
Arizona	4	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	1
California	6	1	3	0	2	1	0	0	1
Montana	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Nevada	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0

Note: Of 39 jurisdictions with a death penalty statute, the following States reported no prisoners on death row at yearend 1997: New Hampshire, New York, Kansas, and Wyoming.

^a"Other" includes mandatory conditional release, bail, temporary leave, work release or furlough, halfway house, house arrest, and jail.

^b"Other prisoners" includes 28 American Indians, 17 Asians, and 8 inmates of unspecified race.

Table 7.10. Felony history of prisoners under sentence of death, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death					With no prior felonies	Felony history not reported
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offenses unreported		
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses			
All prisoners							
U.S. total	3,335	2,011	279	1,634	98	1,068	256
Federal	15	8	2	5	1	7	0
State	3,320	2,003	277	1,629	97	1,061	256
Northeast	232	129	21	96	12	60	43
Connecticut	4	1	0	0	1	2	1
New Jersey	14	9	2	7	0	3	2
Pennsylvania	214	119	19	89	11	55	40
Midwest	481	264	41	210	13	182	35
Illinois	159	96	17	77	2	56	7
Indiana	44	23	3	20	0	21	0
Missouri	88	46	8	33	5	31	11
Nebraska	11	6	3	3	0	5	0
Ohio	177	91	10	75	6	69	17
South Dakota	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
South	1,838	1,116	142	915	59	590	132
Alabama	159	95	14	77	4	44	20
Arkansas	38	27	3	23	1	11	0
Delaware	15	8	0	8	0	7	0
Florida	370	258	35	202	21	90	22
Georgia	115	79	7	69	3	33	3
Kentucky	30	15	3	11	1	15	0
Louisiana	70	31	4	27	0	36	3
Maryland	17	8	1	7	0	1	8
Mississippi	64	31	2	29	0	28	5
North Carolina	176	107	18	88	1	68	1
Oklahoma	137	84	15	62	7	46	7
South Carolina	68	32	2	30	0	33	3
Tennessee	98	53	5	43	5	32	13
Texas	438	258	31	211	16	133	47
Virginia	43	30	2	28	0	13	0
West	769	494	73	408	13	229	46
Arizona	120	58	5	49	4	49	13
California	486	326	52	265	9	136	24
Colorado	4	4	0	4	0	0	0
Idaho	19	11	0	11	0	7	1
Montana	7	5	4	1	0	0	2
Nevada	87	55	7	48	0	30	2
New Mexico	4	1	0	1	0	3	0
Oregon	20	14	0	14	0	4	2
Utah	10	9	3	6	0	0	1
Washington	12	11	2	9	0	0	1

Table 7.10. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death						With no prior felonies	Felony not reported
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offenses unreported			
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses				
White prisoners								
U.S. total	1,876	1,082	144	885	53	648	146	
Federal	6	3	1	2	0	3	0	
State	1,870	1,079	143	883	53	645	146	
Northeast	85	40	7	31	2	27	18	
Connecticut	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	
New Jersey	8	4	1	3	0	3	1	
Pennsylvania	76	36	6	28	2	23	17	
Midwest	236	118	13	102	3	102	16	
Illinois	60	33	4	28	1	25	2	
Indiana	30	18	1	17	0	12	0	
Missouri	46	20	2	17	1	22	4	
Nebraska	9	5	2	3	0	4	0	
Ohio	89	40	4	35	1	39	10	
South Dakota	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	
South	1,034	606	74	493	39	346	82	
Alabama	90	55	10	42	3	24	11	
Arkansas	19	11	2	9	0	8	0	
Delaware	8	5	0	5	0	3	0	
Florida	237	156	20	123	13	63	18	
Georgia	61	41	4	36	1	19	1	
Kentucky	23	12	3	8	1	11	0	
Louisiana	22	8	2	6	0	13	1	
Maryland	3	1	0	1	0	0	2	
Mississippi	30	13	0	13	0	13	4	
North Carolina	78	48	11	37	0	30	0	
Oklahoma	82	46	6	34	6	30	6	
South Carolina	30	17	1	16	0	13	0	
Tennessee	66	34	1	29	4	25	7	
Texas	264	149	14	124	11	83	32	
Virginia	21	10	0	10	0	11	0	
West	515	315	49	257	9	170	30	
Arizona	103	48	5	39	4	44	11	
California	295	189	32	152	5	93	13	
Colorado	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	
Idaho	19	11	0	11	0	7	1	
Montana	6	4	3	1	0	0	2	
Nevada	51	32	6	26	0	19	0	
New Mexico	4	1	0	1	0	3	0	
Oregon	19	13	0	13	0	4	2	
Utah	7	7	2	5	0	0	0	
Washington	9	8	1	7	0	0	1	

Table 7.10. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death						
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offenses unreported	With no prior felonies	Felony not reported
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses			
Black prisoners							
U.S. total	1,406	902	128	731	43	398	106
Federal	9	5	1	3	1	4	0
State	1,397	897	127	728	42	394	106
Northeast	140	86	14	62	10	30	24
Connecticut	3	1	0	0	1	1	1
New Jersey	6	5	1	4	0	0	1
Pennsylvania	131	80	13	58	9	29	22
Midwest	243	146	28	108	10	78	19
Illinois	99	63	13	49	1	31	5
Indiana	14	5	2	3	0	9	0
Missouri	42	26	6	16	4	9	7
Nebraska	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Ohio	87	51	6	40	5	29	7
South	782	498	65	414	19	235	49
Alabama	68	40	4	35	1	19	9
Arkansas	19	16	1	14	1	3	0
Delaware	7	3	0	3	0	4	0
Florida	132	102	15	79	8	26	4
Georgia	53	37	3	32	2	14	2
Kentucky	7	3	0	3	0	4	0
Louisiana	48	23	2	21	0	23	2
Maryland	14	7	1	6	0	1	6
Mississippi	34	18	2	16	0	15	1
North Carolina	94	55	6	48	1	38	1
Oklahoma	45	33	7	25	1	11	1
South Carolina	38	15	1	14	0	20	3
Tennessee	30	18	4	14	0	7	5
Texas	171	108	17	86	5	48	15
Virginia	22	20	2	18	0	2	0
West	232	167	20	144	3	51	14
Arizona	10	7	0	7	0	3	0
California	180	131	18	110	3	38	11
Colorado	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Nevada	35	23	1	22	0	10	2
Utah	2	1	0	1	0	0	1
Washington	3	3	1	2	0	0	0
Other prisoners*							
U.S. total	53	27	7	18	2	22	4
Northeast	7	3	0	3	0	3	1
Pennsylvania	7	3	0	3	0	3	1
Midwest	2	0	0	0	0	2	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
South	22	12	3	8	1	9	1
Alabama	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Florida	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Georgia	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
North Carolina	4	4	1	3	0	0	0
Oklahoma	10	5	2	3	0	5	0
Tennessee	2	1	0	0	1	0	1
Texas	3	1	0	1	0	2	0
West	22	12	4	7	1	8	2
Arizona	7	3	0	3	0	2	2
California	11	6	2	3	1	5	0
Montana	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Nevada	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Oregon	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

Note: Of 39 jurisdictions with a death penalty statute, the following States reported no prisoners on death row at yearend 1997: New Hampshire, New York, Kansas, and Wyoming.

*"Other prisoners" includes 28 American Indians, 17 Asians, and 8 inmates of unspecified race.

Table 7.11. Age of prisoners received from court under sentence of death, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death								
	All ages	Under 20 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 54 years	55 years or older	Median age in years
All prisoners^a									
U.S. total	256	13	62	58	35	34	48	6	29
Federal	3	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	*
State	253	13	61	57	34	34	48	6	29
Northeast	13	0	3	3	2	2	3	0	30
New Jersey	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	*
Pennsylvania	10	0	3	3	2	0	2	0	28
Midwest	27	2	5	4	3	7	5	1	33
Illinois	6	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	27
Indiana	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	*
Missouri	10	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	36
Nebraska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	*
Ohio	8	0	2	1	0	3	2	0	35
South Dakota	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	*
South	157	11	43	36	20	15	27	5	28
Alabama	15	2	5	3	0	2	2	1	26
Arkansas	5	0	1	2	0	0	2	0	28
Delaware	4	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	*
Florida	18	1	3	3	4	4	3	0	33
Georgia	13	0	4	3	2	2	2	0	28
Kentucky	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	*
Louisiana	12	2	3	2	2	2	1	0	28
Mississippi	7	1	3	1	1	0	1	0	23
North Carolina	22	1	7	6	4	1	1	2	27
Oklahoma	11	0	3	2	1	1	3	1	31
South Carolina	5	0	0	2	2	0	1	0	31
Tennessee	7	0	2	0	1	0	4	0	41
Texas	32	1	10	9	3	3	6	0	26
Virginia	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	*
West	56	0	10	14	9	10	13	0	32
Arizona	8	0	1	1	2	3	1	0	34
California	36	0	9	8	6	5	8	0	30
Idaho	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	*
Nevada	4	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	*
Oregon	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	*
Utah	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	*
Washington	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	*

Table 7.11. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death								Median age in years
	All ages	Under 20 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 54 years	55 years or older	
White prisoners									
U.S. total	146	3	29	26	23	23	38	4	33
Federal	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	*
State	144	3	28	25	23	23	38	4	33
Northeast	6	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	37
New Jersey	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	*
Pennsylvania	3	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	*
Midwest	18	1	3	1	3	5	4	1	35
Illinois	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	*
Indiana	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	*
Missouri	8	0	1	1	1	2	2	1	36
Nebraska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	*
Ohio	4	0	1	0	0	2	1	0	*
South Dakota	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	*
South	80	2	21	15	11	9	19	3	31
Alabama	7	0	1	2	0	1	2	1	38
Arkansas	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	*
Delaware	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	*
Florida	14	1	3	1	4	3	2	0	33
Georgia	3	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	*
Kentucky	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	*
Louisiana	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	*
Mississippi	4	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	*
North Carolina	7	0	3	2	0	1	1	0	26
Oklahoma	7	0	1	1	0	1	3	1	40
South Carolina	3	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	*
Tennessee	5	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	45
Texas	20	0	6	5	2	2	5	0	27
Virginia	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	*
West	40	0	4	9	7	7	13	0	35
Arizona	7	0	0	1	2	3	1	0	35
California	25	0	4	5	4	4	8	0	34
Idaho	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	*
Nevada	3	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	*
Oregon	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	*
Washington	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	*

Table 7.11. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death								Median age in years
	All ages	Under 20 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 54 years	55 years or older	
Black prisoners									
U.S. total	106	10	32	32	12	9	10	1	26
Federal	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	*
State	105	10	32	32	11	9	10	1	26
Northeast	7	0	3	3	0	0	1	0	27
Pennsylvania	7	0	3	3	0	0	1	0	27
Midwest	9	1	2	3	0	2	1	0	27
Illinois	3	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	*
Missouri	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	*
Ohio	4	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	*
South	75	9	22	21	9	5	8	1	25
Alabama	8	2	4	1	0	1	0	0	21
Arkansas	4	0	1	2	0	0	1	0	*
Delaware	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	*
Florida	4	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	*
Georgia	9	0	2	3	2	0	2	0	28
Louisiana	10	2	2	2	1	2	1	0	28
Mississippi	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	*
North Carolina	14	1	4	4	4	0	0	1	27
Oklahoma	4	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	*
South Carolina	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	*
Tennessee	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	*
Texas	12	1	4	4	1	1	1	0	25
Virginia	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
West	14	0	5	5	2	2	0	0	26
California	11	0	5	3	2	1	0	0	25
Nevada	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	*
Washington	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	*

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported receiving from court no prisoners under sentence of death in 1997: Colorado, Connecticut, Kansas, Maryland, Montana, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, and Wyoming.

*Median were not calculated on fewer than 5 cases.

^aIncludes American Indians. Arizona sentenced to death 1 American Indian who was between 20 and 24 years old. Georgia and Utah each sentenced to death 1 American Indian who was between 35 and 39 years old. North Carolina sentenced to death 1 American Indian who was aged 55 years or older.

Table 7.12. Level of education completed by prisoners received from court under sentence of death, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death						
	Total number	7th grade or less	8th grade	9th to 11th grade	12th grade	Any college	Not reported
All prisoners							
U.S. total	256	12	16	72	95	16	45
Federal	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
State	253	12	16	72	95	16	42
Northeast	13	0	0	5	5	0	3
New Jersey	3	0	0	1	1	0	1
Pennsylvania	10	0	0	4	4	0	2
Midwest	27	0	0	6	15	2	4
Illinois	6	0	0	1	4	0	1
Indiana	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Missouri	10	0	0	3	6	1	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Ohio	8	0	0	2	2	1	3
South Dakota	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
South	157	12	15	48	53	5	24
Alabama	15	0	5	6	3	1	0
Arkansas	5	0	1	1	1	0	2
Delaware	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
Florida	18	0	2	4	4	0	8
Georgia	13	2	3	4	4	0	0
Kentucky	2	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	12	0	1	2	9	0	0
Mississippi	7	1	0	1	0	0	5
North Carolina	22	2	0	7	12	1	0
Oklahoma	11	1	0	4	5	1	0
South Carolina	5	1	0	0	0	0	4
Tennessee	7	1	0	4	1	0	1
Texas	32	3	3	13	12	1	0
Virginia	4	1	0	1	1	1	0
West	56	0	1	13	22	9	11
Arizona	8	0	1	1	5	1	0
California	36	0	0	10	16	2	8
Idaho	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Nevada	4	0	0	0	0	4	0
Oregon	3	0	0	0	1	1	1
Utah	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Washington	3	0	0	2	0	0	1

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported receiving from court no prisoners under sentence of death in 1997: Colorado, Connecticut, Kansas, Maryland, Montana, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, and Wyoming.

Table 7.13. Marital status at time of imprisonment for prisoners received from court under sentence of death, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death					
	Total	Married	Divorced or separated	Widowed	Never married	Not reported
All prisoners						
U.S. total	256	55	46	10	119	26
Federal	3	0	0	0	1	2
State	253	55	46	10	118	24
Northeast	13	0	1	1	10	1
New Jersey	3	0	0	0	2	1
Pennsylvania	10	0	1	1	8	0
Midwest	27	8	7	1	9	2
Illinois	6	0	1	0	5	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	0	0
Missouri	10	2	4	1	3	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0
Ohio	8	4	1	0	1	2
South Dakota	1	0	1	0	0	0
South	157	32	27	8	80	10
Alabama	15	5	1	1	6	2
Arkansas	5	0	1	0	3	1
Delaware	4	0	0	0	4	0
Florida	18	3	4	1	8	2
Georgia	13	3	2	1	7	0
Kentucky	2	0	1	0	1	0
Louisiana	12	1	1	0	10	0
Mississippi	7	0	0	0	2	5
North Carolina	22	3	7	1	11	0
Oklahoma	11	5	1	1	4	0
South Carolina	5	1	0	0	4	0
Tennessee	7	2	0	2	3	0
Texas	32	9	7	1	15	0
Virginia	4	0	2	0	2	0
West	56	15	11	0	19	11
Arizona	8	5	3	0	0	0
California	36	7	4	0	17	8
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0
Nevada	4	0	3	0	1	0
Oregon	3	1	0	0	1	1
Utah	1	0	1	0	0	0
Washington	3	1	0	0	0	2

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported receiving from court no prisoners under sentence of death in 1997: Colorado, Connecticut, Kansas, Maryland, Montana, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, and Wyoming.

Table 7.14. Legal status at time of capital offense for prisoners received from court under sentence of death, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes							
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime					Legal status not reported
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison	
All prisoners*								
U.S. total	145	19	67	19	38	2	8	25
Federal	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
State	143	19	66	19	38	2	7	25
Northeast	5	2	4	2	2	0	0	2
New Jersey	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	3	2	3	2	1	0	0	2
Midwest	19	2	6	1	3	0	2	0
Illinois	3	1	2	0	2	0	0	0
Indiana	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	7	1	2	1	0	0	1	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	6	0	2	0	1	0	1	0
South Dakota	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	98	14	39	14	19	1	5	6
Alabama	7	2	6	3	2	0	1	0
Arkansas	3	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
Delaware	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Florida	9	3	3	3	0	0	0	3
Georgia	8	2	3	2	0	1	0	0
Kentucky	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	8	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Mississippi	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
North Carolina	15	1	6	2	3	0	1	0
Oklahoma	7	2	1	0	1	0	0	1
South Carolina	2	0	3	0	3	0	0	0
Tennessee	5	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
Texas	22	2	8	1	6	0	1	0
Virginia	1	0	3	2	1	0	0	0
West	21	1	17	2	14	1	0	17
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
California	14	0	13	1	12	0	0	9
Idaho	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	3	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Oregon	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Washington	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	0

Table 7.14. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes							
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime					Legal status not reported
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison	
White prisoners								
U.S. total	84	6	39	7	26	2	4	17
Federal	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
State	82	6	39	7	26	2	4	17
Northeast	3	0	2	0	2	0	0	1
New Jersey	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
Midwest	13	0	5	1	2	0	2	0
Illinois	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Indiana	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	6	0	2	1	0	0	1	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	0
South Dakota	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	52	5	18	5	10	1	2	5
Alabama	4	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Arkansas	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Florida	6	2	3	3	0	0	0	3
Georgia	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Kentucky	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Mississippi	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Oklahoma	4	1	1	0	1	0	0	1
South Carolina	1	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
Tennessee	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Texas	14	1	5	1	3	0	1	0
Virginia	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
West	14	1	14	1	12	1	0	11
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
California	9	0	12	1	11	0	0	4
Idaho	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Oregon	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0

Table 7.14. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes							
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Total	Under sentence for another crime				Legal status not reported
				On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison	
Black prisoners								
U.S. total	61	12	26	12	10	0	4	7
Federal	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
State	61	12	25	12	10	0	3	7
Northeast	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	1
Pennsylvania	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	1
Midwest	6	2	1	0	1	0	0	0
Illinois	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	46	8	20	9	8	0	3	1
Alabama	3	1	4	2	1	0	1	0
Arkansas	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
Delaware	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	6	1	2	2	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	7	2	1	0	1	0	0	0
Mississippi	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
North Carolina	9	1	4	2	1	0	1	0
Oklahoma	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Tennessee	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Texas	8	1	3	0	3	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
West	7	0	2	1	1	0	0	5
California	5	0	1	0	1	0	0	5
Nevada	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported receiving from court no prisoners under sentence of death in 1997: Colorado, Connecticut, Kansas, Maryland, Montana, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, and Wyoming.

*Includes American Indians. Georgia sentenced to death 1 American Indian who was charged with another crime at the time of the capital offense.

North Carolina and Utah each sentenced to death 1 American Indian who was on parole at the time of the capital offense. Arizona sentenced to death 1 American Indian whose legal status at the time of the capital offense was not known.

Table 7.15. Felony history of prisoners received from court under sentence of death, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death						With no prior felonies	Felony history not reported
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offenses unreported			
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses				
All prisoners*								
U.S. total	256	151	29	116	6	87	18	
Federal	3	2	2	0	0	1	0	
State	253	149	27	116	6	86	18	
Northeast	13	11	2	9	0	1	1	
New Jersey	3	3	1	2	0	0	0	
Pennsylvania	10	8	1	7	0	1	1	
Midwest	27	15	2	13	0	11	1	
Illinois	6	2	0	2	0	4	0	
Indiana	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	
Missouri	10	6	1	5	0	3	1	
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Ohio	8	5	1	4	0	3	0	
South Dakota	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	
South	157	97	15	78	4	54	6	
Alabama	15	9	1	8	0	6	0	
Arkansas	5	3	0	3	0	2	0	
Delaware	4	1	0	1	0	3	0	
Florida	18	13	4	9	0	3	2	
Georgia	13	9	0	7	2	3	1	
Kentucky	2	1	1	0	0	1	0	
Louisiana	12	6	1	5	0	6	0	
Mississippi	7	1	0	1	0	6	0	
North Carolina	22	11	3	8	0	11	0	
Oklahoma	11	6	1	5	0	4	1	
South Carolina	5	2	0	2	0	3	0	
Tennessee	7	3	0	3	0	3	1	
Texas	32	29	4	23	2	2	1	
Virginia	4	3	0	3	0	1	0	
West	56	26	8	16	2	20	10	
Arizona	8	1	0	1	0	7	0	
California	36	16	5	9	2	10	10	
Idaho	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	
Nevada	4	3	1	2	0	1	0	
Oregon	3	1	0	1	0	2	0	
Utah	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	
Washington	3	3	1	2	0	0	0	

Table 7.15. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death						
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offenses unreported	With no prior felonies	Felony history not reported
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses			
White prisoners							
U.S. total	146	82	18	61	3	53	11
Federal	2	1	1	0	0	1	0
State	144	81	17	61	3	52	11
Northeast	6	6	1	5	0	0	0
New Jersey	3	3	1	2	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Midwest	18	11	2	9	0	7	0
Illinois	3	1	0	1	0	2	0
Indiana	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Missouri	8	5	1	4	0	3	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Ohio	4	3	1	2	0	1	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
South	80	47	8	37	2	27	6
Alabama	7	3	0	3	0	4	0
Arkansas	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Delaware	3	1	0	1	0	2	0
Florida	14	10	3	7	0	2	2
Georgia	3	2	0	2	0	0	1
Kentucky	2	1	1	0	0	1	0
Louisiana	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
Mississippi	4	1	0	1	0	3	0
North Carolina	7	3	1	2	0	4	0
Oklahoma	7	3	1	2	0	3	1
South Carolina	3	1	0	1	0	2	0
Tennessee	5	2	0	2	0	2	1
Texas	20	18	2	14	2	1	1
Virginia	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
West	40	17	6	10	1	18	5
Arizona	7	1	0	1	0	6	0
California	25	11	4	6	1	9	5
Idaho	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Nevada	3	2	1	1	0	1	0
Oregon	3	1	0	1	0	2	0
Washington	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

Table 7.15. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners received from court under sentence of death						
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offenses unreported	With no prior felonies	Felony history not reported
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses			
Black prisoners							
U.S. total	106	66	9	54	3	33	7
Federal	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
State	105	65	8	54	3	33	7
Northeast	7	5	1	4	0	1	1
Pennsylvania	7	5	1	4	0	1	1
Midwest	9	4	0	4	0	4	1
Illinois	3	1	0	1	0	2	0
Missouri	2	1	0	1	0	0	1
Ohio	4	2	0	2	0	2	0
South	75	48	6	40	2	27	0
Alabama	8	6	1	5	0	2	0
Arkansas	4	3	0	3	0	1	0
Delaware	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Florida	4	3	1	2	0	1	0
Georgia	9	6	0	4	2	3	0
Louisiana	10	5	1	4	0	5	0
Mississippi	3	0	0	0	0	3	0
North Carolina	14	7	1	6	0	7	0
Oklahoma	4	3	0	3	0	1	0
South Carolina	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
Tennessee	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
Texas	12	11	2	9	0	1	0
Virginia	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
West	14	8	1	6	1	1	5
California	11	5	1	3	1	1	5
Nevada	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Washington	2	2	0	2	0	0	0

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported receiving from court no prisoners under sentence of death in 1997: Colorado, Connecticut, Kansas, Maryland, Montana, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, and Wyoming.

*Includes American Indians, Arizona sentenced to death 1 American Indian who had no prior felony convictions.

North Carolina and Utah each sentenced to death 1 American Indian who had previously been convicted of homicide.

Georgia sentenced to death 1 American Indian who had been convicted of a prior felony that was not homicide.

Table 7.16. Status of prisoners removed from death row, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row													
	Total	Serving life sentences			Died			Awaiting new trial			Awaiting new sentence			Other
		Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	
U.S. totals^a	163	43	22	21	87	56	29	23	18	5	9	7	2	1
Northeast	4	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	4	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Midwest	28	6	4	2	11	6	5	8	6	2	3	2	1	0
Illinois	8	2	2	0	2	0	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	0
Indiana	3	2	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	15	1	0	1	7	6	1	6	5	1	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	112	26	14	12	66	41	23	15	12	3	4	3	1	1
Alabama	8	1	1	0	4	3	1	3	2	1	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	5	1	0	1	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida ^b	22	13	6	7	1	0	1	6	4	2	1	1	0	1
Kentucky	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	4	3	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	7	1	1	0	1	1	0	3	3	0	2	1	1	0
Oklahoma	8	2	1	1	2	1	0	3	3	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	5	2	2	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	38	0	0	0	38	24	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	10	1	0	1	9	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West	19	7	2	5	10	9	1	0	0	0	2	2	0	0
Arizona	9	5	1	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	5	2	1	1	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	2	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

^aThe totals include 1 American Indian in Oklahoma and 1 Asian inmate in Texas who were executed.

^bOne black male whose sentence and conviction were overturned was found not guilty upon retrial.

Table 7.17. Means of removal for all prisoners removed from death row, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row																	
	Total			Executed ^a			Death by other than execution ^b			Sentence commuted ^c			Sentence vacated ^d			Conviction vacated ^d		
	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black
U.S. total	163	103	58	74	45	27	13	11	2	3	2	1	38	23	15	35	22	13
Northeast	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	2	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	2	0	0	0
Midwest	28	18	10	10	5	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	5	4	1	12	8	4
Illinois	8	4	4	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	4	3	1
Indiana	3	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
Missouri	15	12	3	6	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	7	5	2
Nebraska	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
South	112	70	40	60	36	22	6	5	1	3	2	1	25	14	11	18	13	5
Alabama	8	6	2	3	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	3	2	1
Arkansas	5	3	2	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Florida	22	11	11	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	7	6	8	4	4
Kentucky	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	4	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	0	0	0
Maryland	2	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
North Carolina	7	6	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	3	3	0
Oklahoma	8	6	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	3	3	0
South Carolina	5	3	2	2	1	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Texas	38	24	13	37	23	13	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	10	5	5	9	5	4	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
West	19	13	6	4	4	0	6	5	1	0	0	0	4	3	1	5	1	4
Arizona	9	5	4	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	4
California	5	3	2	0	0	0	3	2	1	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Colorado	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	2	2	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

^aOne American Indian in Oklahoma and 1 Asian in Texas were executed.

^bSix white inmates died of natural causes (California, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Oregon, and Tennessee); 4 white inmates committed suicide (Alabama, Arizona, California, and Texas); and 1 white inmate in Arizona was shot during an escape attempt. Two black inmates died from natural causes (California and South Carolina).

^cCommutation changed sentences from death to life in prison or a term of years.

^dFurther legal proceedings may have followed the vacating of sentences and of convictions and may have resulted in new sentences of death.

Table 7.18. Time between sentencing and removal for prisoners removed from death row, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row						
	Total	Less than 12 months	12-23 months	24-35 months	36-47 months	48-71 months	More than 71 months
All prisoners							
U.S. total	163	2	7	13	12	15	114
Northeast	4	0	0	0	0	2	2
Pennsylvania	4	0	0	0	0	2	2
Midwest	28	1	1	1	2	3	20
Illinois	8	1	0	0	2	0	5
Indiana	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Missouri	15	0	1	1	0	3	10
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
South	112	1	6	10	7	9	79
Alabama	8	0	1	0	0	0	7
Arkansas	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
Florida	22	0	1	5	6	4	6
Kentucky	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Louisiana	4	0	1	0	0	0	3
Maryland	2	0	0	0	1	0	1
North Carolina	7	0	2	1	0	2	2
Oklahoma	8	0	0	4	0	1	3
South Carolina	5	1	0	0	0	0	4
Tennessee	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Texas	38	0	1	0	0	0	37
Virginia	10	0	0	0	0	2	8
West	19	0	0	2	3	1	13
Arizona	9	0	0	2	2	0	5
California	5	0	0	0	0	1	4
Colorado	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Oregon	2	0	0	0	1	0	1
Washington	2	0	0	0	0	0	2

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Table 7.19. Age of prisoners removed from death row, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row						
	All ages	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 54 years	55 years or older
All prisoners							
U.S. total	163	5	13	33	37	56	19
Northeast	4	0	0	1	1	2	0
Pennsylvania	4	0	0	1	1	2	0
Midwest	28	1	3	3	4	12	5
Illinois	8	1	2	0	0	5	0
Indiana	3	0	0	1	1	1	0
Missouri	15	0	1	1	3	6	4
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ohio	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
South	112	4	8	27	28	35	10
Alabama	8	0	0	0	1	5	2
Arkansas	5	0	0	1	1	3	0
Florida	22	2	3	7	4	2	4
Kentucky	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Louisiana	4	1	0	1	1	1	0
Maryland	2	0	0	1	1	0	0
North Carolina	7	0	0	4	0	2	1
Oklahoma	8	1	0	0	2	4	1
South Carolina	5	0	0	1	2	2	0
Tennessee	2	0	0	0	0	2	0
Texas	38	0	1	12	13	11	1
Virginia	10	0	4	0	3	2	1
West	19	0	2	2	4	7	4
Arizona	9	0	2	1	3	2	1
California	5	0	0	1	0	4	0
Colorado	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Oregon	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Washington	2	0	0	0	1	0	1

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Table 7.20. Level of education completed by prisoners removed from death row, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row						
	Total number	7th grade or less	8th grade	9th to 11th grade	12th grade	Any college	Not reported
All prisoners							
U.S. total	163	9	13	47	55	12	27
Northeast	4	0	0	2	2	0	0
Pennsylvania	4	0	0	2	2	0	0
Midwest	28	0	1	8	9	3	7
Illinois	8	0	0	5	0	1	2
Indiana	3	0	1	0	2	0	0
Missouri	15	0	0	3	6	2	4
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
South	112	9	11	33	39	6	14
Alabama	8	0	2	0	4	0	2
Arkansas	5	0	0	2	3	0	0
Florida	22	3	3	5	4	2	5
Kentucky	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Louisiana	4	0	0	2	2	0	0
Maryland	2	0	0	0	1	1	0
North Carolina	7	0	0	3	3	0	1
Oklahoma	8	0	0	2	4	1	1
South Carolina	5	2	2	0	0	0	1
Tennessee	2	1	0	0	1	0	0
Texas	38	3	3	15	12	1	4
Virginia	10	0	1	3	5	1	0
West	19	0	1	4	5	3	6
Arizona	9	0	1	2	3	2	1
California	5	0	0	2	1	1	1
Colorado	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Oregon	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Washington	2	0	0	0	0	0	2

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Table 7.21. Marital status at time of imprisonment for prisoners removed from death row, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row					
	Total	Married	Divorced or separated	Widowed	Never married	Not reported
All prisoners						
U.S. total	163	50	30	9	65	9
Northeast	4	1	1	1	1	0
Pennsylvania	4	1	1	1	1	0
Midwest	28	6	6	3	12	1
Illinois	8	2	2	0	4	0
Indiana	3	0	0	0	3	0
Missouri	15	4	2	3	5	1
Nebraska	1	0	1	0	0	0
Ohio	1	0	1	0	0	0
South	112	37	21	4	48	2
Alabama	8	3	4	1	0	0
Arkansas	5	0	2	0	3	0
Florida	22	6	1	1	12	2
Kentucky	1	0	1	0	0	0
Louisiana	4	2	0	0	2	0
Maryland	2	1	0	0	1	0
North Carolina	7	2	1	0	4	0
Oklahoma	8	5	0	2	1	0
South Carolina	5	1	0	0	4	0
Tennessee	2	1	1	0	0	0
Texas	38	13	10	0	15	0
Virginia	10	3	1	0	6	0
West	19	6	2	1	4	6
Arizona	9	3	0	0	3	3
California	5	2	1	0	1	1
Colorado	1	1	0	0	0	0
Oregon	2	0	1	0	0	1
Washington	2	0	0	1	0	1

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Table 7.22. Legal status at time of capital offense for prisoners removed from death row, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes								
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime						Legal status not reported
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison	Other	
All prisoners*									
U.S. total	93	6	50	9	32	6	2	1	14
Northeast	0	0	4	1	2	0	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	4	1	2	0	1	0	0
Midwest	23	0	4	0	3	0	1	0	1
Illinois	7	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Indiana	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	11	0	3	0	2	0	1	0	1
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	61	5	33	7	21	4	0	1	13
Alabama	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
Arkansas	0	1	3	0	0	3	0	0	1
Florida	15	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	4
Kentucky	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Maryland	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	3	0	4	2	2	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	2	0	3	0	3	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0
Texas	19	1	13	3	9	1	0	0	5
Virginia	4	1	5	1	3	0	0	1	0
West	9	1	9	1	6	2	0	0	0
Arizona	6	0	3	0	1	2	0	0	0
California	0	0	5	1	4	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0

Table 7.22. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes								
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime						Legal status not reported
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison	Other	
White prisoners									
U.S. total	56	4	31	5	21	4	1	0	12
Northeast	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
Midwest	14	0	3	0	2	0	1	0	1
Illinois	3	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Indiana	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	9	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	1
South	36	3	20	3	14	3	0	0	11
Alabama	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Arkansas	0	1	2	0	0	2	0	0	0
Florida	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Kentucky	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Maryland	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	3	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0
Texas	12	0	8	2	5	1	0	0	4
Virginia	3	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
West	6	1	6	1	4	1	0	0	0
Arizona	3	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0
California	0	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0

Table 7.22. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners under sentence of death who had the following legal status when they committed capital crimes								
	Not charged with or sentenced for another crime	Charged with another crime	Under sentence for another crime						Legal status not reported
			Total	On probation	On parole	Escaped	In prison	Other	
Black prisoners									
U.S. total	35	2	19	4	11	2	1	1	2
Northeast	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	0
Midwest	9	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Illinois	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	23	2	13	4	7	1	0	1	2
Alabama	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
Florida	9	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	6	1	5	1	4	0	0	0	1
Virginia	1	0	4	1	2	0	0	1	0
West	3	0	3	0	2	1	0	0	0
Arizona	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
California	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

*Includes 1 American Indian in Oklahoma and 1 Asian in Texas who were not charged with or sentenced for another crime at the time of the capital offense.

Table 7.23. Felony history of prisoners removed from death row, by race, 1997

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row						
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offense unreported	With no prior felonies	Felony history not reported
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses			
All prisoners*							
U.S. total	163	109	19	84	6	44	10
Northeast	4	4	1	3	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	4	4	1	3	0	0	0
Midwest	28	14	1	12	1	13	1
Illinois	8	4	0	4	0	3	1
Indiana	3	2	0	2	0	1	0
Missouri	15	7	1	6	0	8	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
South	112	75	15	56	4	29	8
Alabama	8	3	3	0	0	3	2
Arkansas	5	5	1	4	0	0	0
Florida	22	13	2	10	1	5	4
Kentucky	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Louisiana	4	2	0	2	0	2	0
Maryland	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
North Carolina	7	6	3	3	0	1	0
Oklahoma	8	4	1	2	1	4	0
South Carolina	5	4	0	4	0	1	0
Tennessee	2	2	0	1	1	0	0
Texas	38	27	2	24	1	9	2
Virginia	10	7	3	4	0	3	0
West	19	16	2	13	1	2	1
Arizona	9	6	0	5	1	2	1
California	5	5	2	3	0	0	0
Colorado	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Oregon	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Washington	2	2	0	2	0	0	0

Table 7.23. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row						
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offense unreported	With no prior felonies	Felony history not reported
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses			
White prisoners							
U.S. total	103	65	11	49	5	33	5
Northeast	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Midwest	18	8	1	7	0	10	0
Illinois	4	2	0	2	0	2	0
Indiana	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
Missouri	12	5	1	4	0	7	0
South	70	44	9	31	4	21	5
Alabama	6	1	1	0	0	3	2
Arkansas	3	3	1	2	0	0	0
Florida	11	6	0	5	1	3	2
Kentucky	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Louisiana	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
Maryland	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
North Carolina	6	5	3	2	0	1	0
Oklahoma	6	3	1	1	1	3	0
South Carolina	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Tennessee	2	2	0	1	1	0	0
Texas	24	17	1	15	1	6	1
Virginia	5	2	2	0	0	3	0
West	13	11	1	9	1	2	0
Arizona	5	3	0	2	1	2	0
California	3	3	1	2	0	0	0
Colorado	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Oregon	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Washington	2	2	0	2	0	0	0

Table 7.23. Continued

Region and State	Prisoners removed from death row						
	Total	With prior felony convictions			Type of offense unreported	With no prior felonies	Felony history not reported
		Total with prior felonies	Criminal homicide	Other offenses			
Black prisoners							
U.S. total	58	44	8	35	1	9	5
Northeast	2	2	1	1	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	2	1	1	0	0	0
Midwest	10	6	0	5	1	3	1
Illinois	4	2	0	2	0	1	1
Indiana	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Missouri	3	2	0	2	0	1	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Ohio	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
South	40	31	6	25	0	6	3
Alabama	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Florida	11	7	2	5	0	2	2
Louisiana	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
Maryland	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Oklahoma	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	0	1	0	1	0
Texas	13	10	1	9	0	2	1
Virginia	5	5	1	4	0	0	0
West	6	5	1	4	0	0	1
Arizona	4	3	0	3	0	0	1
California	2	2	1	1	0	0	0

Note: The following States with death penalty statutes reported no prisoners leaving death row in 1997: Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Kansas, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

*Includes 1 American Indian in Oklahoma and 1 Asian in Texas who had no prior felonies.

Table 7.24. Status of death penalty, by jurisdiction, 1997

Jurisdictions with death penalty law			Jurisdictions that changed a death penalty law in 1997	Jurisdictions without death penalty law
With no executions, 1997	With executions, 1997	Number of executions		
California	Alabama	3	Montana	Alaska
Connecticut	Arkansas	4	Nevada	Dist. of Columbia
Delaware	Arizona	2	Oregon	Hawaii
Federal	Colorado	1	Pennsylvania	Iowa
Georgia	Florida	1	Tennessee	Maine
Idaho	Illinois	2	Virginia	Massachusetts
Kansas	Indiana	1		Michigan
Mississippi	Kentucky	1		Minnesota
Montana	Louisiana	1		North Dakota
Nevada	Maryland	1		Rhode Island
New Hampshire	Missouri	6		Vermont
New Jersey	Nebraska	1		West Virginia
New Mexico	Oklahoma	1		Wisconsin
New York	Oregon	1		
North Carolina	South Carolina	2		
Ohio	Texas	37		
Pennsylvania	Virginia	9		
South Dakota				
Tennessee				
Utah				
Washington				
Wyoming				

Table 7.25. Prisoners executed under civil authority in the United States, by year, region, and jurisdiction, 1930-97

Region and jurisdiction	Total	1997	1996	1995	1990-1994	1985-1989	1980-1984	1975-1979	1970-1974	1965-1969	1960-1964	1955-1959	1950-1954	1945-1949	1940-1944	1935-1939	1930-1934
U.S. total	4,291	74	45	56	137	88	29	3	0	10	181	304	413	639	645	891	776
Federal	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	6	6	7	9	1
State	4,258	74	45	56	137	88	29	3	0	10	180	301	407	633	638	882	775
Northeast	610	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	51	56	74	110	145	155
Connecticut	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	5	5	3	2
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	11	7
New Hampshire	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
New Jersey	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	8	8	6	16	24
New York	329	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	25	27	36	78	73	80
Pennsylvania	154	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	12	19	21	15	41	41
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	1
Midwest	450	10	9	11	14	2	1	0	0	5	16	16	42	64	42	113	105
Illinois	100	2	1	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	8	5	13	27	34
Indiana	46	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	5	2	20	11
Iowa	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	4	3	7	1
Kansas	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	5	2	3	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	91	6	6	6	10	1	0	0	0	1	3	2	5	9	6	20	16
Nebraska	7	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	172	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	12	20	36	15	39	43
South Dakota	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South	2,658	60	29	41	112	81	28	1	0	2	102	183	244	419	413	524	419
Alabama	151	3	1	2	3	6	1	0	0	1	4	6	14	21	29	41	19
Arkansas	134	4	1	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	9	7	11	18	20	33	20
Delaware	20	0	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	6	2
District of Columbia	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	13	3	5	15
Florida	209	1	2	3	12	11	9	1	0	0	12	27	22	27	38	29	15
Georgia	388	0	2	2	4	11	3	0	0	0	14	34	51	72	58	73	64
Kentucky	104	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	8	15	19	34	18
Louisiana	157	1	1	1	3	12	6	0	0	0	1	13	14	23	24	19	39
Maryland	70	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	2	19	26	10	6
Mississippi	158	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	10	21	15	26	34	22	26
North Carolina	271	0	0	2	3	1	2	0	0	0	1	5	14	62	50	80	51
Oklahoma	69	1	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	5	3	4	7	6	9	25
South Carolina	175	2	6	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	8	10	16	29	32	30	37
Tennessee	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	1	18	19	31	16
Texas	441	37	3	19	52	29	4	0	0	0	29	25	49	36	38	72	48
Virginia	138	9	8	5	16	6	2	0	0	0	6	8	15	22	13	20	8
West Virginia	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	9	2	10	10
West	540	4	7	2	11	5	0	2	0	3	45	51	65	76	73	100	96
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	46	2	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	6	2	3	6	10	7
California	296	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	29	35	39	45	35	57	51
Colorado	48	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	2	1	7	6	9	16
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
Montana	7	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	1
Nevada	35	0	1	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	2	0	9	5	5	3	5
New Mexico	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	0	0	2
Oregon	21	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	6	6	1	1
Utah	18	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	1	4	2	1	3	2	0
Washington	49	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	7	9	13	10
Wyoming	8	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	3

Table 7.26. Prisoners executed under civil authority in the United States, by race and offense, 1930-97

Year	All races				White				Black				Other races		
	Total offenses	Murder	Rape	Other offenses*	Total offenses	Murder	Rape	Other offenses*	Total offenses	Murder	Rape	Other offenses*	Total offenses	Murder	Rape
All years	4,291	3,766	455	70	2,016	1,929	48	39	2,228	1,792	405	31	47	45	2
1997	74	74	0	0	45	45	0	0	27	27	0	0	2	2	0
1996	45	45	0	0	31	31	0	0	14	14	0	0	0	0	0
1995	56	56	0	0	33	33	0	0	22	22	0	0	1	1	0
1994	31	31	0	0	20	20	0	0	11	11	0	0	0	0	0
1993	38	38	0	0	23	23	0	0	14	14	0	0	1	1	0
1992	31	31	0	0	19	19	0	0	11	11	0	0	1	1	0
1991	14	14	0	0	7	7	0	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	0
1990	23	23	0	0	16	16	0	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	0
1989	16	16	0	0	8	8	0	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0
1988	11	11	0	0	6	6	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0
1987	25	25	0	0	13	13	0	0	12	12	0	0	0	0	0
1986	18	18	0	0	11	11	0	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	0
1985	18	18	0	0	11	11	0	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	0
1984	21	21	0	0	13	13	0	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0
1983	5	5	0	0	4	4	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
1982	2	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
1981	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1980	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1979	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1978	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1977	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No executions from 1968 to 1976															
1965-67	10	10	0	0	8	8	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
1960-64	181	145	28	8	90	79	6	5	91	66	22	3	0	0	0
1955-59	304	253	44	7	135	128	4	3	167	123	40	4	2	2	0
1950-54	413	348	58	7	201	188	9	4	209	157	49	3	3	3	0
1945-49	639	528	103	8	214	203	7	4	419	319	96	4	6	6	0
1940-44	645	536	97	12	276	255	12	9	362	276	83	3	7	5	2
1935-39	891	797	73	21	456	436	7	13	421	347	66	8	14	14	0
1930-34	776	717	52	7	371	367	3	1	395	340	49	6	10	10	0

*Includes executions for armed robbery (25), kidnaping (20), burglary (11), sabotage (6), aggravated assault (6), and espionage (2).

Explanatory notes

The statistics reported for capital punishment may differ from data collected by other organizations. The differences occur for a variety of reasons:

- Inmates under sentence of death are originally added to the National Prisoner Statistics (NPS) counts when they enter correctional facilities rather than when judges pronounce sentence.
- Following the year when prisoners are first counted, their admissions or releases as a result of court order are attributed to the year for the sentence or court order. For example, a prisoner sentenced in November 1995 entering prison custody in January 1996 would be counted as an admission in the 1996 report; the 1996 report would count him or her as being under sentence of death at yearend 1995. Similarly, a prisoner whose sentence is overturned in 1994 but who remains in the count until 1996 when the court's decision is reported would be subtracted from the 1994 and 1995 reports.
- NPS counts of persons under sentence of death are always for the last day of a calendar year and will differ from more recent counts.

Some figures shown for yearend 1996 are revised from those reported in *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1996*.

- The revised figures include 22 inmates who either were reported late to the NPS program or were not in the custody of State correctional authorities at yearend 1996:

Alabama (1)
California (1)
Florida (1)
Indiana (1)
Nevada (2)
Oklahoma (2)
Pennsylvania (6)
Tennessee (2)
Texas (6)

- Seven inmates had sentences to death removed in 1996 but were not reported:

Arkansas (2)
Louisiana (1)
Mississippi (1)
Oklahoma (1)
Oregon (1)
Pennsylvania (1)

- The data for 12/31/96 also include 8 inmates who were listed erroneously as being removed from death row: Federal Bureau of Prisons (1), Georgia (6), and Mississippi (1).

- Race has been changed from that previously reported for 2 inmates: in Florida (from white to American Indian) and Texas (from black to white).

- One inmate in Mississippi was reported as a female in previous reporting years.

FORM NPS-8 (11-7-96)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

REPORT OF INMATES UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH NATIONAL PRISONER STATISTICS

CENSUS USE ONLY

a. Report year

19 ____

b.

Card ____ of ____ Cards

RETURN TO

Bureau of the Census ATTN: Demographic Surveys Division Washington, DC 20233

IMPORTANT - Please read instructions on reverse before completing this form.

1. State

2. Inmate name

Last First Middle Initial

3. Sex - Mark (X) appropriate box.

1 Male 2 Female

4a. Race - Mark (X) appropriate box.

1 White 2 Black 3 American Indian or Alaskan Native 4 Asian or Pacific Islander 5 Other - Specify

4b. Hispanic origin - Mark (X) appropriate box.

1 Hispanic 2 Non-Hispanic 3 Not known

5. Date of birth

Month Year

6. Capital offense(s) for which imprisoned

Number of death sentences imposed - Murder Kidnap Rape Other - Specify

CENSUS USE ONLY

7. Marital status at time of first imprisonment for capital offense

1 Married - Include common law marriage 2 Divorced or separated 3 Widowed 4 Never married 5 Not known

8. Highest year of education completed at time of first imprisonment for capital offense.

01 7th grade or less 02 8th grade 03 9th grade 04 10th grade 05 11th grade 06 12th grade - (Include GED) 07 1st year of college 08 2nd year 09 3rd year 10 4th year 11 More than 4 years of college 12 Not known

9. Legal status at time of capital offense Mark (X) appropriate box.

NOT UNDER SENTENCE

1 No charges pending 2 Charges pending

UNDER SENTENCE

3 On probation 4 On parole 5 On escape 6 Imprisoned 7 Other - Specify legal status

8 UNKNOWN

10a. Prior felony conviction(s) - Mark (X) in appropriate box.

1 Yes 2 No 3 Unknown Skip to item 11

10b. Were any of these convictions for criminal homicide?

Yes, prior conviction for 01 Murder 02 Involuntary manslaughter 08 Manslaughter 09 Voluntary manslaughter 03 Vehicular manslaughter 04 Attempted murder 05 Other - Specify 06 No 07 Unknown

11. Date of arrest for capital offense

Month Year

12. Date of conviction for capital offense

Month Year

13. Date of sentence for capital offense

Month Year

14a. Inmate status on December 31, 19 ____ Mark (X) appropriate box.

1 Under sentence of death - Continue with item b 2 Sentence of death removed - Skip to items c and d

14b. Was this inmate on escape or at a mental hospital on December 31?

1 Yes, on escape - Enter month and year of escape 2 Yes, at a mental hospital - Enter month and year of transfer to mental hospital 3 No

NO FURTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR THIS INMATE

14c. Reason for inmate's removal from under sentence of death - Mark (X) appropriate box:

1 Executed - Enter date and skip to item 15 2 Deceased by other causes - Enter date and skip to item 16 3 Capital sentence declared unconstitutional by State or U.S. Supreme Court 4 Sentence commuted 5 Conviction affirmed, sentence overturned by appellate or higher court 6 Conviction and sentence overturned by appellate or higher court 7 Other - Specify 8 Information not available at this office

14d. Current status of inmate removed from sentence of death - Mark the one box showing the inmate's status as of the day you fill out this report, i.e., TODAY.

1 Under new sentence of 2 Awaiting retrial to determine guilt 3 Awaiting resentencing only (guilt affirmed) 4 Found not guilty in retrial 5 All charges on capital offense dropped 6 Other - Specify

7 No action has been taken since removal from sentence of death 8 Information not available at this office

15. Method of execution - Mark one box showing how the inmate was executed.

01 Lethal injection 02 Electrocution 03 Lethal gas 04 Hanging 05 Firing squad 06 Other - Specify

16. Cause of death other than execution Mark the appropriate box.

01 Natural causes 02 Suicide 03 Murdered by another inmate 04 Other - Specify

INSTRUCTIONS

Please complete one card for each person who (1) entered your State's correctional system under sentence of death at any time during the report year, or (2) had received a sentence of death in a previous year but was not previously reported. Attempt to answer all items.

Item b. Card of Cards — Complete this item to insure proper accounting of all persons under sentence of death in your correctional system who have not been previously reported.

Item 4a. Race

- (1) **White** — A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
- (2) **Black** — A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
- (3) **American Indian or Alaskan Native** — A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.
- (4) **Asian or Pacific Islander** — A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.
- (5) **Other** — Any other race not covered by the above categories. Please specify the race in the space provided.

Item 4b. Hispanic Origin — Hispanics are defined as those having an ethnic origin or background in Central America, South America, Mexico, Cuba, Puerto Rico, or Spain.

Item 5. Date of Birth — Enter two digits for month (January = 01, February = 02, etc.) and last two digits of year.

Item 6. Capital offense for which imprisoned — Mark all and only those offenses for which capital punishment was levied during the report year or a previous year but not reported. Enter the number of death sentences the inmate received in the space provided.

Item 7. Marital status at time of first imprisonment for capital offense — "Time of first imprisonment" refers to the inmate's original time of arrival at prison after his first sentencing to death. Separated does not include separation because of imprisonment.

Item 8. Highest year of education completed at time of first imprisonment for capital offense — Time frame as in Item 7 above. Include Graduate Equivalent Degree (GED) as "12th grade."

Item 9. Legal status at time of capital offense — If the person was known to be free in all states with no criminal charges pending at the time of the offense(s) in item 6, mark "Not under sentence — no charges pending."

Item 10a. Prior felony conviction(s) — If the person was known to have been convicted of any felony(ies) before being convicted of the offense(s) in item 6, mark "Yes" in item 10a and fill item 10b.

Item 10b. Prior conviction for criminal homicide — If the prior felony conviction(s) referred to in item 10a was for criminal homicide, mark item 10b "Yes". Also mark one or more of the types of criminal homicide listed. If the person was convicted of a type not listed, mark "other" and specify the type.

Item 12. Date of conviction for capital offense — Generally a person will receive only one conviction for a single or multiple capital offense(s). For such a person, enter the month and year he or she was found guilty of the capital offense(s) entered in item 6. If a person was convicted of more than one capital offense and received more than one death sentence, not all on the same date, enter the earliest date (month and year) the person was found guilty. If a person was previously convicted for the offense(s) shown in item 6, and that conviction was subsequently overturned — the person was retried and found guilty — enter the most recent month and year of conviction. Do not for any of the above situations, enter the date an appeal was rejected or the person was admitted to prison.

Item 13. Date of sentence for capital offense — Enter the month and year the person was sentenced to death. This date must be the same or later than the conviction date entered in item 12.

Item 14a. Inmate status on December 31, 19— Indicate whether or not the inmate was under sentence of death at the end of the report year.

Item 14b. If inmate was under sentence of death on December 31, indicate if the inmate was on escape or at a mental hospital. Enter the month and year of escape or transfer to mental hospital.

Item 14c. Reason for removal from sentence of death — Complete this item only if the sentence of death was removed during the report year. Mark the box which most accurately describes how the inmate was removed from sentence of death.

Item 14d. Current status of inmate removed from sentence of death — Mark the one box which most accurately shows the inmate's legal status as of **THE DATE THIS REPORT IS COMPLETED**. If "Under new sentence", enter new sentence.

U.S. military corrections in 1997

Tables	Admissions, pre-trial confinements and releases
By Christopher Mumola BJS Policy Analyst	
U.S. military confinement facilities, 1997	
8.1 Characteristics of facilities and legal status of prisoners by branch of service holding prisoners and type of facility 178	8.9 Admissions, by officer/enlisted status, and branch of service holding prisoners 183
Military prisoner characteristics, by branch of service	8.10 Percent of admissions, by officer/enlisted status, and branch of service holding prisoners 183
8.2 Prisoners, 1996-97 179	8.11 Number and percent of admissions, by branch of service to which prisoners belonged 184
8.3 Prisoners 179	8.12 Pre-trial confinements, by officer/enlisted status and branch of service, 1996-97 184
8.4 Percent of prisoners 179	8.13 Releases, by method of release and branch of service 185
8.5 Prisoners, by officer/enlisted status, gender, race, and Hispanic origin 180	Explanatory notes 186
8.6 Prisoners, by most serious offense 180	
8.7 Percent of prisoners, by most serious offense 181	
8.8 Prisoners, by status of conviction and sentence length 182	

Table 8.1. Number of military correctional facilities, capacity, and number of prisoners, by branch of service holding prisoners, type of facility, and location, December 31, 1997

Branch of service, type of facility, and location	Number of facilities	Design capacity ^a	Operational capacity	Number of prisoners		
				Total	Pretrial	Post-trial
All branches						
Total ^b	64	4,826	4,483	2,772	313	2,459
Inside continental United States						
Local facilities	47	795	727	297	90	207
Regional facilities	8	1,649	1,618	1,354	191	1,163
Long-term facilities	1	1,700	1,500	997	0	997
Outside continental United States	8	682	638	124	32	92
Air Force						
Total	38	335	303	103	13	90
Inside continental United States						
Local facilities	38	335	303	103	13	90
Regional facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outside continental United States	0	0	0	0	0	0
Army						
Total	7	2,704	2,393	1,494	29	1,465
Inside continental United States						
Local facilities	1	76	40	11	1	10
Regional facilities	3	583	552	440	20	420
Long-term facilities	1	1,700	1,500	997	0	997
Outside continental United States	2	345	301	46	8	38
Marine Corps						
Total	7	892	892	571	145	426
Inside continental United States						
Local facilities	2	48	48	17	4	13
Regional facilities	3	646	646	514	129	385
Outside continental United States	2	198	198	40	12	28
Navy						
Total	12	895	895	604	126	478
Inside continental United States						
Local facilities	6	336	336	166	72	94
Regional facilities	2	420	420	400	42	358
Outside continental United States	4	139	139	38	12	26

Note: Local facilities hold unsentenced persons and prisoners with sentences of less than 90 days. Regional facilities hold prisoners with sentences of less than 5 years. The U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, the only long-term military confinement facility, holds prisoners with sentences of more than 5 years. This report excludes persons who receive nonjudicial punishment for less serious infractions, based on the Uniform Code of Military Justice; nonjudicial punishment may include reduction in grade, forfeiture of pay, restriction to quarters, extra duty, cancellation of leave, or other penalties.

^aThe Navy and Marine Corps report the same figures for both design and operational capacity.

^bThe Coast Guard does not operate confinement facilities.

Table 8.2. Number of prisoners under military jurisdiction, by branch of service, December 31, 1996 and 1997

	Prisoners under military jurisdiction			
	Number		Percent change,	Percent of prisoners,
	1997	1996	1996-97	1997
Branch of service to which prisoners belonged				
Total	2,772	2,747	0.9 %	100.0 %
Air Force	575	487	18.1	20.7
Army	1,063	1,106	-3.9	38.3
Marine Corps	628	685	-8.3	22.7
Navy	490	455	7.7	17.7
Coast Guard	16	14	14.3	0.6
Branch of service holding prisoners				
Total	2,772	2,747	0.9 %	100.0 %
Air Force	103	...	...	3.7
Army	1,494	1,486	0.5	53.9
Marine Corps	571	650	-12.2	20.6
Navy	604	611	-1.1	21.8

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding. Data on prisoners held in Air Force confinement facilities were not reported in 1996. The Coast Guard does not operate confinement facilities.

...Data not available.

Table 8.3. Number of prisoners under military jurisdiction, by branch of service to which prisoners belonged and branch of service holding them, December 31, 1997

Branch of service to which prisoners belonged	Total	Branch of service holding prisoners			
		Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy
Total	2,772	103	1,494	571	604
Air Force	575	103	291	42	139
Army	1,063	0	994	32	37
Marine Corps	628	0	116	483	29
Navy	490	0	89	14	387
Coast Guard	16	0	4	0	12

Note: The Coast Guard does not operate confinement facilities.

Table 8.4. Percent of prisoners under military jurisdiction, by branch of service to which prisoners belonged and branch of service holding them, December 31, 1997

Branch of service to which prisoners belonged	Total	Branch of service holding prisoners			
		Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy
Total	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Air Force	20.7	100.0	19.5	7.4	23.0
Army	38.3	0.0	66.5	5.6	6.1
Marine Corps	22.7	0.0	7.8	84.6	4.8
Navy	17.7	0.0	6.0	2.5	64.1
Coast Guard	0.6	0.0	0.3	0.0	2.0
Number of prisoners	2,772	103	1,494	571	604

Note: The Coast Guard does not operate confinement facilities.

Table 8.5. Number of prisoners under military jurisdiction, by office/enlisted status, gender, race, and Hispanic origin, December 31, 1997

Branch of service	All inmates			Gender		Race/Hispanic origin			
	Total	Officers	Enlisted	Male	Female	White ^a	Black ^a	Hispanic	Other ^b
Branch of service to which prisoners belonged									
Total	2,772	54	2,718	2,713	59	1,447	963	242	120
Air Force	575	18	557	554	21	362	145	41	27
Army	1,063	22	1,041	1,041	22	460	470	96	37
Marine Corps	628	4	624	626	2	326	193	77	32
Navy	490	9	481	476	14	290	153	24	23
Coast Guard	16	1	15	16	0	9	2	4	1
Branch of service holding prisoners									
Total	2,772	54	2,718	2,713	59	1,447	963	242	120
Air Force	103	3	100	99	4	67	24	9	3
Army	1,494	46	1,448	1,468	26	707	601	130	56
Marine Corps	571	2	569	564	7	320	155	63	33
Navy	604	3	601	582	22	353	183	40	28

^aNon-Hispanic inmates only.

^bIncludes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, Alaska Natives, and persons of other races.

Table 8.6. Number of prisoners under military jurisdiction, by most serious offense, officer/enlisted status, and branch of service, December 31, 1997

Branch of service	All inmates			Branch of service to which prisoners belonged					Branch of service holding prisoners			
	Total	Officers	Enlisted	Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy	Coast Guard	Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy
All offenses	2,466	51	2,415	565	1,020	483	383	15	103	1,465	426	472
Violent offenses	1,287	33	1,254	279	628	181	192	7	14	991	95	187
Murder ^a	263	1	262	35	159	51	18	0	0	258	5	0
Negligent manslaughter	9	0	9	3	3	1	2	0	0	2	1	6
Rape	389	5	384	87	199	41	59	3	1	322	20	46
Other sexual assault	365	22	343	118	127	39	78	3	7	236	27	95
Robbery	41	0	41	1	24	15	1	0	0	31	8	2
Assault	213	5	208	34	110	34	34	1	5	136	34	38
Other violent ^b	7	0	7	1	6	0	0	0	1	6	0	0
Property offenses	423	11	412	102	170	91	57	3	29	215	83	96
Burglary	47	1	46	6	11	19	10	1	0	11	21	15
Larceny/theft	274	10	264	75	137	39	22	1	26	178	32	38
Motor vehicle theft	2	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
Arson	2	0	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
Fraud	64	0	64	13	14	18	18	1	2	18	16	28
Stolen property	27	0	27	4	3	14	6	0	0	2	13	12
Other property	7	0	7	2	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	2
Drug offenses	498	3	495	126	157	141	72	2	32	190	165	111
Possession	348	3	345	100	135	80	32	1	28	172	98	50
Trafficking	148	0	148	25	21	61	40	1	4	18	66	60
Other/unspecified	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Public-order offenses	42	2	40	10	19	2	11	0	3	26	5	8
Weapons	5	0	5	1	1	1	2	0	0	1	2	2
Driving while intoxicated	2	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0
Other public-order	35	2	33	9	17	0	9	0	3	24	2	6
Military offenses^c	187	2	185	43	29	66	46	3	25	14	78	70
Other offenses	29	0	29	5	17	2	5	0	0	29	0	0

Note: Counts include both pre- and post-trial prisoners held by the Air Force, but only post-trial prisoners held by the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps. Excludes 6 post-trial inmates of unknown service branch held by the Navy for whom offense data was not reported.

^aIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^bIncludes kidnaping.

^cIncludes desertion, AWOL, disrespect, insubordination, failure to obey, false offense statement, conduct unbecoming an officer, and other infractions.

Table 8.7. Percent of prisoners under military jurisdiction, by most serious offense, officer/enlisted status, and branch of service, December 31, 1997

Branch of service	All inmates			Branch of service to which prisoners belonged ^a				Branch of service holding prisoners			
	Total	Officers	Enlisted	Air		Marine		Air		Marine	
				Force	Army	Corps	Navy	Force	Army	Corps	Navy
All offenses	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Violent offenses	52.2 %	64.7 %	51.9 %	49.4 %	61.6 %	37.5 %	50.1 %	13.6 %	67.6 %	22.3 %	39.6 %
Murder ^b	10.7	2.0	10.8	6.2	15.6	10.6	4.7	0.0	17.6	1.2	0.0
Negligent manslaughter	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.2	1.3
Rape	15.8	9.8	15.9	15.4	19.5	8.5	15.4	1.0	22.0	4.7	9.7
Other sexual assault	14.8	43.1	14.2	20.9	12.5	8.1	20.4	6.8	16.1	6.3	20.1
Robbery	1.7	0.0	1.7	0.2	2.4	3.1	0.3	0.0	2.1	1.9	0.4
Assault	8.6	9.8	8.6	6.0	10.8	7.0	8.9	4.9	9.3	8.0	8.1
Other violent ^c	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.4	0.0	0.0
Property offenses	17.2 %	21.6 %	17.1 %	18.1 %	16.7 %	18.8 %	14.9 %	28.2 %	14.7 %	19.5 %	20.3 %
Burglary	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.1	1.1	3.9	2.6	0.0	0.8	4.9	3.2
Larceny/theft	11.1	19.6	10.9	13.3	13.4	8.1	5.7	25.2	12.2	7.5	8.1
Motor vehicle theft	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
Arson	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2
Fraud	2.6	0.0	2.7	2.3	1.4	3.7	4.7	1.9	1.2	3.8	5.9
Stolen property	1.1	0.0	1.1	0.7	0.3	2.9	1.6	0.0	0.1	3.1	2.5
Other property	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.4
Drug offenses	20.2 %	5.9 %	20.5 %	22.3 %	15.4 %	29.2 %	18.8 %	31.1 %	13.0 %	38.7 %	23.5 %
Possession	14.1	5.9	14.3	17.7	13.2	16.6	8.4	27.2	11.7	23.0	10.6
Trafficking	6.0	0.0	6.1	4.4	2.1	12.6	10.4	3.9	1.2	15.5	12.7
Other/unspecified	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2
Public-order offenses	1.7 %	3.9 %	1.7 %	1.8 %	1.9 %	0.4 %	2.9 %	2.9 %	1.8 %	1.2 %	1.7 %
Weapons	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.4
Driving while intoxicated	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0
Other public-order	1.4	3.9	1.4	1.6	1.7	0.0	2.3	2.9	1.6	0.5	1.3
Military offenses^d	7.6 %	3.9 %	7.7 %	7.6 %	2.8 %	13.7 %	12.0 %	24.3 %	1.0 %	18.3 %	14.8 %
Other offenses	1.2 %	0.0 %	1.2 %	0.9 %	1.7 %	0.4 %	1.3 %	0.0 %	2.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Number of prisoners	2,466	51	2,415	565	1,020	483	383	103	1,465	426	472

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding. Counts include both pre- and post-trial prisoners held by the Air Force, but only post-trial prisoners held by the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps. Excludes 6 post-trial prisoners of unknown service branch held by the Navy for whom offense data were not reported.

^aExcludes 15 prisoners held for the Coast Guard.

^bIncludes nonnegligent manslaughter.

^cIncludes kidnaping.

^dIncludes desertion, AWOL, disrespect, insubordination, failure to obey, false offense statement, conduct unbecoming an officer, and other infractions.

Table 8.8. Number of prisoners under military jurisdiction, by sentence length, officer/enlisted status, and branch of service, December 31, 1997

Branch of service to which prisoners belonged	All inmates			Branch of service holding prisoners			
	Total	Officers	Enlisted	Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy
All branches							
All inmates	2,772	54	2,718	103	1,494	571	604
Convicted	2,457	48	2,409	88	1,465	426	478
One year or more	1,856	34	1,822	22	1,302	236	296
Less than 1 year	601	14	587	66	163	190	182
Unconvicted	315	6	309	15	29	145	126
Air Force							
All inmates	575	18	557	103	291	42	139
Convicted	550	15	535	88	289	41	132
One year or more	409	10	399	22	254	20	113
Less than 1 year	141	5	136	66	35	21	19
Unconvicted	25	3	22	15	2	1	7
Army							
All inmates	1,063	22	1,041	0	994	32	37
Convicted	1,020	22	998	0	968	28	24
One year or more	864	18	846	0	845	5	14
Less than 1 year	156	4	152	0	123	23	10
Unconvicted	43	0	43	0	26	4	13
Marine Corps							
All inmates	628	4	624	0	116	483	29
Convicted	483	3	480	0	116	348	19
One year or more	321	2	319	0	116	205	0
Less than 1 year	162	1	161	0	0	143	19
Unconvicted	145	1	144	0	0	135	10
Navy							
All inmates	490	9	481	0	89	14	387
Convicted	389	7	382	0	88	9	292
One year or more	251	4	247	0	84	6	161
Less than 1 year	138	3	135	0	4	3	131
Unconvicted	101	2	99	0	1	5	95
Coast Guard							
All inmates	16	1	15	0	4	0	12
Convicted	15	1	14	0	4	0	11
One year or more	11	0	11	0	3	0	8
Less than 1 year	4	1	3	0	1	0	3
Unconvicted	1	0	1	0	0	0	1

Note: The Coast Guard does not operate confinement facilities.

Table 8.9. Number of admissions to U.S. military confinement facilities, by type of admission, officer/enlisted status, and branch of service holding prisoners, 1997

Type of admission	Number of admissions						
	Total	All inmates		Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy
		Officers	Enlisted				
Total	4,852	73	4,779	823	1,312	1,710	1,007
New court commitments	4,499	70	4,429	735	1,176	1,709	879
From summary court	1,145	0	1,145	70	29	793	253
From special court	1,486	0	1,486	347	150	650	339
From general court	1,868	70	1,798	318	997	266	287
Parole violators returned	53	2	51	6	45	0	2
Transfers from other military confinement	295	1	294	79	89	1	126
Escapees returned	5	0	5	3	2	0	0

Table 8.10. Percent of admissions to U.S. military confinement facilities, by type of admission, officer/enlisted status, and branch of service holding prisoners, 1997

Type of admission	Percent of admissions						
	Total	All inmates		Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy
		Officers	Enlisted				
Total	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
New court commitments	92.7	95.9	92.7	89.3	89.6	99.9	87.3
From summary court	23.6	0.0	24.0	8.5	2.2	46.4	25.1
From special court	30.6	0.0	31.1	42.2	11.4	38.0	33.7
From general court	38.5	95.9	37.6	38.6	76.0	15.6	28.5
Parole violators returned	1.1	2.7	1.1	0.7	3.4	0.0	0.2
Transfers from other military confinement	6.1	1.4	6.2	9.6	6.8	0.1	12.5
Escapees returned	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.0
Number of admissions	4,852	73	4,779	823	1,312	1,710	1,007

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

Table 8.11. Admissions to U.S. military confinement facilities, by type of admission, and branch of service to which prisoners belonged, 1997

Type of admission	All inmates			Number of admissions					Percent of admissions				
	Total	Officers	Enlisted	Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy	Coast Guard	Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy	Coast Guard
Total	4,852	73	4,779	1,263	1,296	1,493	784	16	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
New court commitments	4,499	70	4,429	1,152	1,185	1,488	661	13	91.2	91.4	99.7	84.3	81.3
From summary court	1,145	0	1,145	74	167	707	194	3	5.9	12.9	47.4	24.7	18.8
From special court	1,486	0	1,486	406	155	624	298	3	32.1	12.0	41.8	38.0	18.8
From general court	1,868	70	1,798	672	863	157	169	7	53.2	66.6	10.5	21.6	43.8
Parole violators returned	53	2	51	20	30	1	2	0	1.6	2.3	0.1	0.3	0.0
Transfers from other military confinement	295	1	294	89	78	4	121	3	7.0	6.0	0.3	15.4	18.8
Escapees returned	5	0	5	2	3	0	0	0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0

Note: Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

Table 8.12. Number of pre-trial confinements in U.S. military confinement facilities, by officer/enlisted status and branch of service, 1996 and 1997

	Number of pre-trial confinements					
	1997			1996		
	Total	Officers	Enlisted	Total	Officers	Enlisted
Branch of service to which prisoners belonged						
Total	2,777	14	2,763	3,317	10	3,307
Air Force	151	6	145	36	1	35
Army	199	2	197	143	0	143
Marine Corps	1,608	2	1,606	1,690	0	1,690
Navy	817	4	813	1,442	9	1,433
Coast Guard	2	0	2	6	0	6
Branch of service holding prisoners						
Total	2,777	14	2,763	3,317	10	3,307
Air Force	160	4	156	...	...	...
Army	145	1	144	78	1	77
Marine Corps	1,607	6	1,601	1,652	3	1,649
Navy	865	3	862	1,587	6	1,581

Note: Data on prisoners held in Air Force confinement facilities were not reported in 1996. ...Data not available.

Table 8.13. Number of releases from U.S. military confinement facilities, by method of release, officer/enlisted status, and branch of service, 1997

Method of release	All inmates			Branch of service holding prisoners				Branch of service to which prisoners belonged				
	Total	Officers	Enlisted	Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy	Air Force	Army	Marine Corps	Navy	Coast Guard
All methods	7,092	99	6,993	699	1,328	3,342	1,723	1,099	1,388	3,084	1,512	9
Unconditional	4,272	23	4,249	365	845	2,330	732	612	868	2,117	671	4
Expiration of sentence	4,065	22	4,043	344	773	2,219	729	582	787	2,024	668	4
Clemency	35	0	35	16	3	16	0	17	3	15	0	0
Other unconditional	172	1	171	5	69	95	3	13	78	78	3	0
Conditional releases	2,095	50	2,045	24	359	903	809	178	350	873	693	1
Parole	173	6	167	2	102	5	64	60	87	5	21	0
Restoration to duty	105	16	89	20	25	60	0	29	13	60	3	0
Other conditional	1,817	28	1,789	2	232	838	745	89	250	808	669	1
Transfers	675	24	651	264	121	109	181	282	158	90	141	4
Within same branch	14	0	14	0	0	14	0	5	2	3	4	0
To other military branch	590	22	568	248	66	95	181	255	114	84	133	4
To Federal civilian facility	71	2	69	16	55	0	0	22	42	3	4	0
Other*	50	2	48	46	3	0	1	27	12	4	7	0
Escape from confinement	4	1	3	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
Suicide	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Medical	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Unspecified	44	1	43	44	0	0	0	25	9	4	6	0

*No 1997 releases from military confinement facilities occurred as the result of death other than suicide.

Explanatory notes

In 1994 the U.S. Department of Defense Corrections Council established an annual military confinement report. The council, comprising representatives from each branch of military service, adopted a standardized questionnaire with a common set of definitions. With the Corrections Council, the Bureau of Justice Statistics produced a series of tables that provide a unified profile of persons in the custody of U.S. military authorities.

The annual confinement report provides yearend counts of persons in U.S. military confinement facilities inside and outside the continental United States, by branch of service, gender, race, and Hispanic origin, conviction status and sentence length, and offense. It also provides counts of the number of persons admitted to confinement and the number released during the calendar year, by branch of service, type of commitment, and type of release. The confinement report also includes the number of facilities and their design and rated capacities, by level.

Data for 1996 are incomplete. Information on Air Force confinement facilities (including the number and characteristics of prisoners held at yearend as well as those admitted or released during the year) was not available. In future years, with the full participation of all military services, the annual confinement report will provide a complete enumeration of U.S. military confinement facilities, both inside and outside the continental United States. With the cooperation of the Corrections Council, BJS will include these counts in future publications.

- Absconding**, from parole 6.3
 - from probation 3.4
- Abuse before entering jail 4.19
- Accidents in prison, cause of death,
 - by gender 5.17
- Admissions, to death row 7.2-7.4, 7.11-7.15
 - to military facilities 8.9-8.11
 - to Federal prison 5.10a-5.12a, 5.16; 1990-97 1.18-1.21, 1.26-1.27
 - to prison, by type of admission 5.10a; men 5.11a; women 5.12a
 - to State prison, 1990-97 1.17-1.27; by offense, 1.22-1.27; by gender 1.18-1.19; by race 1.20-1.21
- Age, jail inmates 4.1
 - prisoners under sentence of death 7.6, 7.11, 7.19
- AIDS, among deaths in prison 5.17
- Alaska Natives (see "race")
- Alcohol use, jail inmates 4.16-4.17, 4.23
- American Indians (see "race")
- Average daily population, jails 2.2, 2.8

- Capacity**, jails 2.7
 - military confinement facilities 8.1
- Capital punishment 1.29; 7.1-7.26
 - age of prisoners 7.6, 7.11, 7.19
 - criminal history of prisoners, by race 7.10, 7.15, 7.23
 - education level completed of prisoners 7.7, 7.12, 7.20
 - Hispanic prisoners on death row, 7.4
 - legal status at time of capital offense, by race 7.9, 7.14, 7.22
 - marital status of prisoners 7.8, 7.13, 7.21
 - prisoners received from court 7.11-7.15
 - prisoners removed from death row 7.16-7.23
 - prisoners under sentence of death at yearend 7.1-7.10
 - time served on death row 7.5, 7.18
 - women on death row, by race 7.3
- Commutations of sentences 5.13;
 - men 5.14; women 5.15
 - military 8.13
- Completion, parole 6.5
 - probation 3.6
- Conditional releases, prison 5.13
 - from military confinement 8.13
- Correctional supervision, total under 1.1
 - adults under 1.2-1.4
- Criminal history
 - jail inmates 4.11-4.12
 - prisoners on death row 7.10, 7.15, 7.23
- Crowding, jails 2.7-2.8
 - percent of prison inmates in jail 5.5
- Custody populations, prisons 5.18-5.20
 - female prisoners 5.20
 - male prisoners 5.19
- Death** penalty statutes, by jurisdiction 7.24
- Deaths,
 - offenders on parole 6.5
 - offenders on probation 3.6
 - prisoners on death row 7.16-7.17
 - prisons 5.10b, men 5.11b, women 5.12b
 - prisons, by cause and gender 5.17
- Driving while intoxicated, probation 3.9
- Drug use, jail inmates 4.14-4.16

- Educational** background, prisoners
 - under sentence of death 7.7, 7.12, 7.20
- Electronic monitoring, parolees 6.9
 - probationers 3.10
- Entries, parole 6.2, 6.4
 - probation 3.2, 3.5
- Escapes, prisoners leaving prison 5.10b,
 - men 5.11b, women 5.12b
 - prisoners returned to prison 5.10a, men 5.11a, women 5.12a
- Ethnicity (see "Hispanic origin")
- Executions, number 7.2, 7.17, 7.25-7.26
 - States' totals, 1930-97 7.25-7.26
- Exits, parole 6.2, 6.5
 - probation 3.2, 3.6
- Expiration of sentences 5.13, men 5.14, women 5.15

- Federal** prisons 5.1-5.4, 5.6-5.20, 1990-97 1.5-1.12, 1.15-1.16, 1.18-1.21, 1.26-1.28
- Felonies, probated sentences 3.9
- Felony history, prisoners on death row,
 - by race 7.10, 7.15, 7.23

- Gender**, admissions to prison 5.11a, 5.12a
 - by detention status in jail 2.3
 - jail inmates 2.3
 - military prisoners 8.5
 - offenders on parole 6.6
 - offenders on probation 3.7
 - prisoners, by State and race 5.7-5.8
 - prisoners, by State and sentence length 5.1; men 5.2; women 5.3
 - prisoners in custody 1.6-1.7, 5.19-5.20
 - releases from prison 5.11b, 5.12b
 - sentenced prisoners 1.8-1.12
 - total number of men and women under correctional supervision, 1.2-1.4

- Health** care of jail inmates 4.21, mental health 4.22
- Hispanic origin, adults on parole 6.6
 - adults on probation 3.7
 - jail inmates 2.3, 4.3, 4.7, 4.9, 4.18-4.23
 - military prisoners 8.5
 - prisoners 1.12; 1990 and 1995-97 1.10
 - prisoners, by State and gender 5.9
 - prisoners under sentence of death 7.4

- Illness**, cause of death, by gender 5.17
- Incarceration rates, adults 1990-97 1.7
 - sentenced prisoners 1.9
 - by gender, race, Hispanic origin and age (1990 and 1997) 1.11
 - State prisons 5.4
- Incarcerations from probation 3.6, 5.16
 - from parole revocation 1.24, 5.16, 6.5
- Intensive supervision, jail inmates 2.1
 - parolees 6.9
 - probationers 3.10

- Jails** and jail inmates 2.1-2.8; 1990-97 1.1
 - alcohol use 4.17-4.18, 4.24
 - average daily population, 1990-97 2.2
 - age of inmates 2.2, 4.1; by offense 4.5
 - capacity 2.7-2.8
 - criminal history 4.7-4.8
 - criminal justice status at arrest 4.8-4.9
 - drug use 4.14-4.16
 - health care 4.21
 - mental health treatment 4.22
 - prior physical or sexual abuse 4.13
 - race/Hispanic origin of inmates 2.3; by offense 4.6
 - gender of inmates 1.2, 2.3, 4.1, 4.6
 - with probation 3.5
- Jurisdiction populations, prisons 5.1
 - female prisoners 5.3
 - male prisoners 5.2
- Juvenile offenders in jail 2.2, 4.1

- Legal** status at time of capital offense,
 - by race, 7.9, 7.14, 7.22
 - at time of arrest of jail inmate 4.8-4.9
 - of military prisoners 8.1

- Marital** status, prisoners under sentence of death, by race 7.8, 7.13, 7.21
- Men, deaths in prison, by cause 5.17
 - in jail 2.1, 2.3
 - in prison, by race and State 5.7
 - military prisoners 8.5
 - number under correctional supervision 1.2, 1.4, 1990-97 1.6-1.12
 - on death row 7.1

- on parole 6.6
- on probation 3.7
- prison admissions, by type and State 5.11a, 5.16
- prison releases, by type and State 5.11b, 5.14
- prisoners, by sentence length 1996-97 5.2, 5.19
- violators of parole 5.16
- Misdemeanors, probated sentence 3.9
- Military corrections 8.1-8.13
 - admissions 8.9-8.11
 - capacity 8.1
 - offenses 8.6-8.7
 - pretrial 8.12
 - prisoners 8.1-8.13
 - releases 8.13
- Native Americans** (see "race")
- Offense** types, for adults on probation 3.9
 - for Federal prison inmates 1990 and 1995-97, 1.15-1.16, 1.26; 1990-97, 1.27
 - for jail inmates 4.3-4.6, 4.10-4.12, 4.15-4.16
 - for military prisoners 8.6-8.7
 - for State prison inmates 1990-97 1.13-1.14, 1.22-1.25
 - drug use 4.15-4.16
- Officers, in military prison 8.5-8.13
- Overcrowding (see "crowding")
- Pacific Islanders** (see "race")
- Parole 6.1-6.10
 - by gender 6.6
 - by Hispanic origin 6.6
 - by status of supervision 6.3
 - changes in population size, 1996-97 6.2
 - completions 6.5
 - discretionary 6.4
 - electronic monitoring 6.9
 - entries 6.2, 6.4
 - intensive supervision 6.9
 - mandatory 6.4
 - men released from prison 5.14
 - military corrections 8.13
 - rates per 100,000 residents 6.2
 - revocations, by offense 1.24-1.25; military 8.13
 - releases, by State 5.10b, 5.11b, 5.12b, 6.2, 6.5
 - sentence length 6.8
 - violation of, admissions to prison
- 5.10a, 5.16; men 5.11a; women 5.12a
- women released from prison 5.15
- Pretrial detentions, in jails 4.1-4.2, 4.12
 - military 8.12
- Prior felony convictions, prisoners on death row, by race 7.10, 7.15, 7.23
- Prisoners 1.1-1.2, 1.5-1.14, 5.1-5.20
 - admissions, by type 5.10a; men 5.11a; women 5.12a, 1.15-1.16
 - men, by sentence length, 1996-97 5.2, 5.19
 - releases, by type 5.10b, men 5.11b, women 5.12b
 - women, by sentence length 1996-97 5.3, 5.20
- Probation 1.1-1.2, 3.1-3.11
 - by gender 3.7
 - by Hispanic origin 3.7
 - by race 3.8
 - changes in population size, 1996-97 3.2
 - completions 3.6
 - electronic monitoring 3.10
 - entries 3.2, 3.5
 - exits 3.2, 3.6
 - intensive supervision 3.10
 - men released from prison 5.14
 - offense types 3.9
 - prison releases 5.13
 - rates per 100,000 residents 3.2
 - status 3.3
 - status of supervision 3.4
 - women released from prison 5.15
- Race**, jail inmates 1.2, 2.3
 - military prisoners 8.5
 - parole 1.2, 6.7
 - prisoners 1.2, 5.6, men 1.7, 5.7 women 1.7, 5.8
 - prisoners under sentence of death 7.9-7.10, 7.14-7.15, 7.23, 7.26
 - probation 1.2, 3.8
- Rates of incarceration 1.7, 1.9, 1.11-1.12, 5.4
 - by Hispanic origin 1.11
 - by gender and race 1.7
- Releases, from military confinement facilities 8.13
 - from parole 6.2, 6.5
 - from prison, by type 5.10b, 5.13; men 5.11b, 5.14; women 5.12b, 5.15
 - from probation 3.2, 3.6
- Revocation, parole 6.5, 1990-97 1.24
- Sentence** length, parole 6.8
- military prisoners 8.8
- prisoners in custody 5.18-5.20, under jurisdiction 5.1-5.3
- Sentences, suspended 3.3
- Substance abuse treatment 4.17-4.22
- Suicide, prison 5.17
 - military confinement facilities 8.13
- Supervision, parole 6.3, 6.9
 - probation 3.4, 3.10
- Suspended sentences 3.3
- Time** served, prisoners on death row, by race 7.5, 7.17
- Transfers, admissions to prison 5.10a; men 5.11a; women 5.12a
 - military 8.11
 - parolees to another jurisdiction 6.5
 - releases from prison 5.10b; men 5.11b; women 5.12b
- Trends, 1990-97, 1.1, 1.3-1.11, 1.13-1.27
 - admissions to prison 1.17-1.23
 - by gender 1.3, 1.6-1.12, 1.18-1.19
 - by race 1.3, 1.6-1.12, 1.20-1.21
 - correctional supervision 1.1, 1.3-1.4
 - deaths of prisoners 5.17
 - Federal sentences to prison 1.26-1.27
 - Hispanic prisoners 1.10
 - incarceration 1.5-1.10
 - incarceration rates 1.7, 1.9-1.12
 - parole revocation 1.24-1.25
 - prisoners under sentence of death 7.1
- Veteran** status, jail inmates 4.1
- Whites** (see "race")
- Women, deaths in prison, by cause 5.17
 - in jail 2.2-2.3
 - military prisoners 8.5
 - number under correctional supervision 1.2; 1990-97 1.3-1.4
 - on death row 7.1, 7.3
 - on parole 6.6
 - on probation 3.7
 - prisoners, by sentence length, 1995-97 5.3, 5.20
 - prisoners, by race and State 5.8
 - prisoners, by type of admission 5.12a
 - prisoners, by type of release 5.12b, 5.15
 - violators of parole 5.16